

SECTION **AV**

AUDIO, VISUAL & NAVIGATION SYSTEM

CONTENTS

BASE AUDIO	WIRING DIAGRAM	23
BASIC INSPECTION	BASE AUDIO SYSTEM	23
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	Wiring Diagram	23
Work Flow	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	30
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	AUDIO SYSTEM	30
AUDIO SYSTEM	Symptom Table	30
System Diagram	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	31
System Description	Description	31
Component Parts Location	PRECAUTION	32
Component Description	PRECAUTIONS	32
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	32
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	PREPARATION	33
AUDIO UNIT	PREPARATION	33
AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	Commercial Service Tools	33
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	34
Description	AUDIO UNIT	34
Diagnosis Procedure	Removal and Installation	34
FRONT TWEETER	FRONT TWEETER	35
Description	Removal and Installation	35
Diagnosis Procedure	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	36
REAR DOOR SPEAKER	Removal and Installation	36
Description	REAR DOOR SPEAKER	37
Diagnosis Procedure	Removal and Installation	37
REAR DOOR TWEETER	AUDIO ANTENNA	38
Description	Location of Antenna	38
Diagnosis Procedure	MID AUDIO	
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION		
AUDIO UNIT		
Reference Value		

BASIC INSPECTION	39	MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	63
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	39	Description	63
Work Flow	39	Diagnosis Procedure	63
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	41	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	65
AUDIO SYSTEM	41	AUDIO UNIT	65
System Diagram	41	Reference Value	65
System Description	41	BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT	68
Component Parts Location	42	Reference Value	68
Component Description	42	WIRING DIAGRAM	70
HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM	44	MID AUDIO SYSTEM	70
System Diagram	44	Wiring Diagram	70
System Description	44	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	82
Component Parts Location	45	AUDIO SYSTEM	82
Component Description	46	Symptom Table	82
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)	47	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	83
AV SWITCH	47	Description	83
AV SWITCH : Component Function Check	47	PRECAUTION	84
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BLUETOOTH CON- TROL UNIT)	48	PRECAUTIONS	84
Diagnosis Description	48	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN- SIONER"	84
Work Flow	48	PREPARATION	85
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	49	PREPARATION	85
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	49	Commercial Service Tools	85
AUDIO UNIT	49	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	86
AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	49	AUDIO UNIT	86
BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT	49	Removal and Installation	86
BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Pro- cedure	49	FRONT TWEETER	87
MICROPHONE	50	Removal and Installation	87
MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure	50	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	88
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	52	Removal and Installation	88
Description	52	REAR DOOR SPEAKER	89
Diagnosis Procedure	52	Removal and Installation	89
FRONT TWEETER	54	STEERING SWITCH	90
Description	54	Removal and Installation	90
Diagnosis Procedure	54	AUDIO ANTENNA	91
REAR DOOR SPEAKER	56	Location of Antenna	91
Description	56	AUXILIARY INPUT JACK	92
Diagnosis Procedure	56	Removal and Installation	92
REAR DOOR TWEETER	58	MICROPHONE	93
Description	58	Removal and Installation	93
Diagnosis Procedure	58	TEL ANTENNA	94
STEERING SWITCH	60		
Description	60		
Diagnosis Procedure (Without Bluetooth)	60		
Diagnosis Procedure (With Bluetooth)	61		

Removal and Installation	94	Description	116	
BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT	95	Diagnosis Procedure	116	A
Removal and Installation	95	CENTER SPEAKER	119	
PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION		Description	119	B
BASIC INSPECTION	96	Diagnosis Procedure	119	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	96	REAR DOOR SPEAKER	121	
Work Flow	96	Description	121	C
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	98	Diagnosis Procedure	121	
AUDIO SYSTEM	98	REAR DOOR TWEETER	124	
System Diagram	98	Description	124	D
System Description	98	Diagnosis Procedure	124	
Component Parts Location	100	SUBWOOFER	127	E
Component Description	101	Description	127	
HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM	102	Diagnosis Procedure	127	
System Diagram	102	AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT	130	F
System Description	102	Description	130	
Component Parts Location	103	Diagnosis Procedure	130	
Component Description	104	STEERING SWITCH	131	G
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)	105	Description	131	
AV SWITCH	105	Diagnosis Procedure	131	H
AV SWITCH : Component Function Check	105	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT	133	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BLUETOOTH CON-		SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	133	I
TROL UNIT)	106	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description	133	
Diagnosis Description	106	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Proce-	133	J
Work Flow	106	dure	133	
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	107	SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT	136	
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...	107	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	136	K
AUDIO UNIT	107	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description	136	
AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	107	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Proce-	136	L
AV SWITCH	107	dure	136	
AV SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	107	MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	138	M
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	108	Description	138	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Proce-	108	Diagnosis Procedure	138	
dure	108	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	140	
AUDIO AMP	109	AUDIO UNIT	140	AV
AUDIO AMP : Diagnosis Procedure	109	Reference Value	140	
BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT	110	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	144	O
BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Proce-	110	Reference Value	144	
dure	110	AUDIO AMP	146	P
MICROPHONE	111	Reference Value	146	
MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure	111	BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT	149	
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	113	Reference Value	149	
Description	113	WIRING DIAGRAM	151	
Diagnosis Procedure	113	PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM	151	
FRONT TWEETER	116	Wiring Diagram - Without Navigation System	151	

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	171	TEL ANTENNA	189
AUDIO SYSTEM	171	Removal and Installation	189
Symptom Table	171	BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT	190
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	172	Removal and Installation	190
Description	172	PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION	
PRECAUTION	173	BASIC INSPECTION	191
PRECAUTIONS	173	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	191
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN- SIONER"	173	Work Flow	191
PREPARATION	174	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	193
PREPARATION	174	AUDIO SYSTEM	193
Commercial Service Tools	174	System Diagram	193
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	175	System Description	193
AUDIO UNIT	175	Component Parts Location	195
Removal and Installation	175	Component Description	196
FRONT TWEETER	176	NAVIGATION SYSTEM	197
Removal and Installation	176	System Diagram	197
CENTER SPEAKER	177	System Description	197
Removal and Installation	177	Component Parts Location	200
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	178	Component Description	201
Removal and Installation	178	DVD PLAYER	202
REAR DOOR SPEAKER	179	System Diagram	202
Removal and Installation	179	System Description	202
SUBWOOFER	180	Component Parts Location	203
Removal and Installation	180	Component Description	203
STEERING SWITCH	181	HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM	205
Removal and Installation	181	System Diagram	205
REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT	182	System Description	205
Removal and Installation	182	Component Parts Location	206
AUDIO AMP.	183	Component Description	207
Removal and Installation	183	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)	208
AUDIO ANTENNA	184	AUDIO UNIT	208
Location of Antenna	184	AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Description	208
AUXILIARY INPUT JACK	185	AV SWITCH	208
Removal and Installation	185	AV SWITCH : Component Function Check	208
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	186	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (NAVI CONTROL UNIT)	209
Removal and Installation	186	Diagnosis Description	209
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	187	Work Flow	209
Removal and Installation	187	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BLUETOOTH CON- TROL UNIT)	221
MICROPHONE	188	Diagnosis Description	221
Removal and Installation	188	Work Flow	221
		DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	222
		POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...	222
		AUDIO UNIT	222
		AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	222

NAVI CONTROL UNIT	222	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	240	
NAVI CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	222	Description	240	A
DISPLAY UNIT	223	Diagnosis Procedure	240	
DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	223	FRONT TWEETER	243	B
DISPLAY CONTROL UNIT	224	Description	243	
DISPLAY CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	224	Diagnosis Procedure	243	
AV SWITCH	225	CENTER SPEAKER	246	C
AV SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	225	Description	246	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	226	Diagnosis Procedure	246	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure	226	REAR DOOR SPEAKER	248	D
DVD PLAYER	227	Description	248	
DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure	227	Diagnosis Procedure	248	
VIDEO MONITOR	228	REAR DOOR TWEETER	251	E
VIDEO MONITOR : Diagnosis Procedure	228	Description	251	
AUDIO AMP	229	Diagnosis Procedure	251	F
AUDIO AMP : Diagnosis Procedure	229	SUBWOOFER	254	
BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT	230	Description	254	G
BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	230	Diagnosis Procedure	254	
MICROPHONE	231	AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT	257	H
MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure	231	Description	257	
RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	233	Diagnosis Procedure	257	
Description	233	STEERING SWITCH	258	I
Diagnosis Procedure	233	Description	258	
RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	234	Diagnosis Procedure	258	
Description	234	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT	260	J
Diagnosis Procedure	234	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	260	
RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	235	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description	260	K
Description	235	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure	260	
Diagnosis Procedure	235	SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT	263	L
RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT	236	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	263	
Description	236	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description	263	M
Diagnosis Procedure	236	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure	263	
RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	237	MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	265	AV
Description	237	Description	265	
Diagnosis Procedure	237	Diagnosis Procedure	265	
HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	238	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	267	O
Description	238	AUDIO UNIT	267	
Diagnosis Procedure	238	Reference Value	267	P
VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	239	NAVI CONTROL UNIT	272	
Description	239	Reference Value	272	
Diagnosis Procedure	239	DISPLAY UNIT	274	
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	240	Reference Value	274	
Description	240	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	276	
Diagnosis Procedure	240	Reference Value	276	
FRONT TWEETER	243			
Description	243			
Diagnosis Procedure	243			
CENTER SPEAKER	246			
Description	246			
Diagnosis Procedure	246			
REAR DOOR SPEAKER	248			
Description	248			
Diagnosis Procedure	248			
REAR DOOR TWEETER	251			
Description	251			
Diagnosis Procedure	251			
SUBWOOFER	254			
Description	254			
Diagnosis Procedure	254			
AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT	257			
Description	257			
Diagnosis Procedure	257			
STEERING SWITCH	258			
Description	258			
Diagnosis Procedure	258			
COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT	260			
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	260			
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description	260			
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure	260			
SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT	263			
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	263			
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description	263			
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure	263			
MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	265			
Description	265			
Diagnosis Procedure	265			
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	267			
AUDIO UNIT	267			
Reference Value	267			
NAVI CONTROL UNIT	272			
Reference Value	272			
DISPLAY UNIT	274			
Reference Value	274			
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	276			
Reference Value	276			

DVD PLAYER	278	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	330
Reference Value	278	Removal and Installation	330
AUDIO AMP	280	REAR DOOR SPEAKER	331
Reference Value	280	Removal and Installation	331
BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT	283	SUBWOOFER	332
Reference Value	283	Removal and Installation	332
WIRING DIAGRAM	285	STEERING SWITCH	333
PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM	285	Removal and Installation	333
Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System	285	REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT	334
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	313	Removal and Installation	334
AUDIO SYSTEM	313	AUDIO AMP.	335
Symptom Table	313	Removal and Installation	335
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	315	AUDIO ANTENNA	336
Description	315	Location of Antenna	336
PRECAUTION	323	AUXILIARY INPUT JACK	337
PRECAUTIONS	323	Removal and Installation	337
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN- SIONER"	323	SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	338
Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis	323	Removal and Installation	338
Precaution for Harness Repair	323	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	339
PREPARATION	325	Removal and Installation	339
PREPARATION	325	DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM	340
Commercial Service Tools	325	Removal and Installation	340
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	326	MICROPHONE	341
AUDIO UNIT	326	Removal and Installation	341
Removal and Installation	326	TEL ANTENNA	342
DISPLAY UNIT	327	Removal and Installation	342
Removal and Installation	327	BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT	343
FRONT TWEETER	328	Removal and Installation	343
Removal and Installation	328	GPS ANTENNA	344
CENTER SPEAKER	329	Removal and Installation	344
Removal and Installation	329	NAVI CONTROL UNIT	345
		Removal and Installation	345

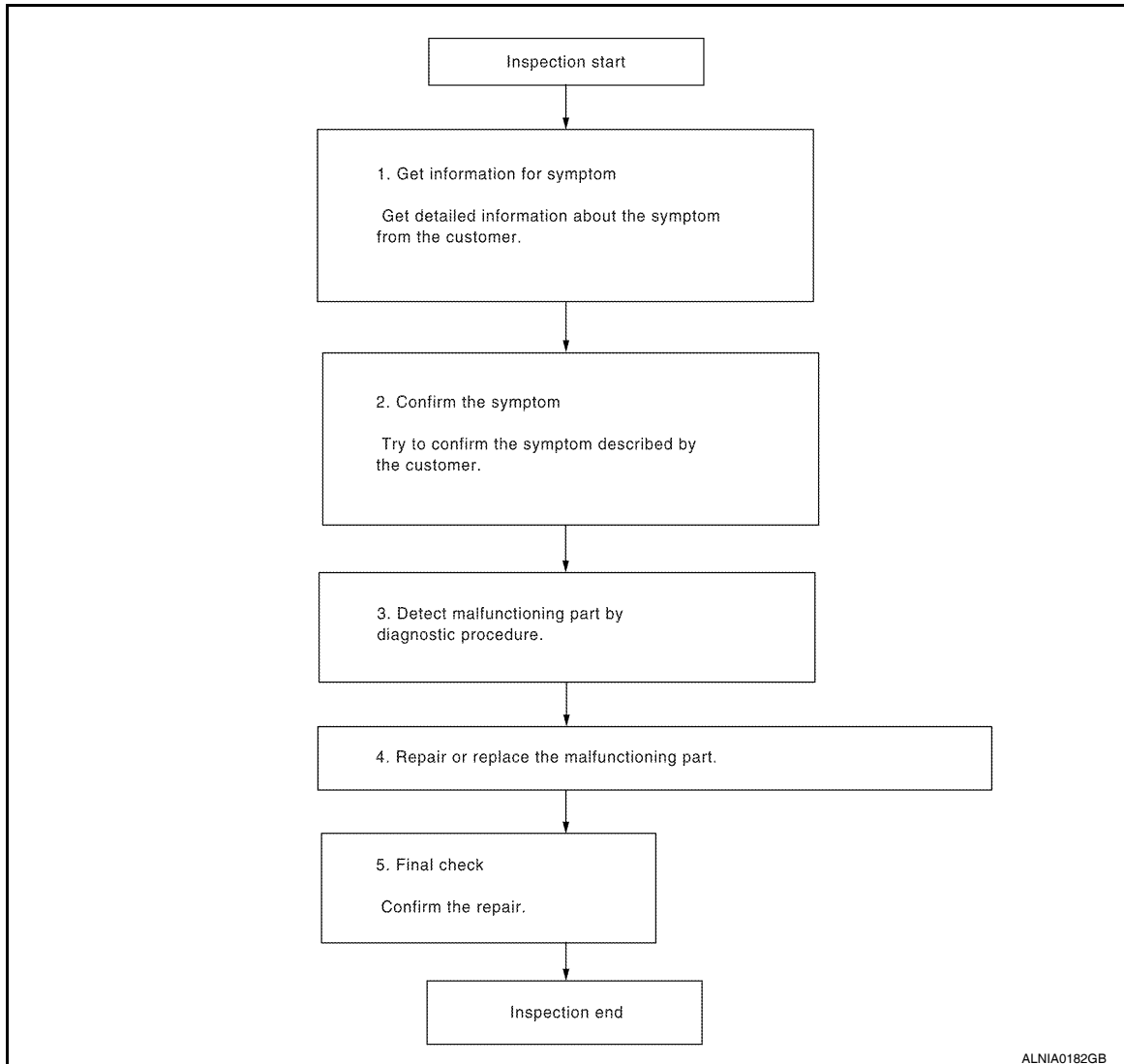
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006166434

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

4.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5.

5.FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Has the symptom been repaired?

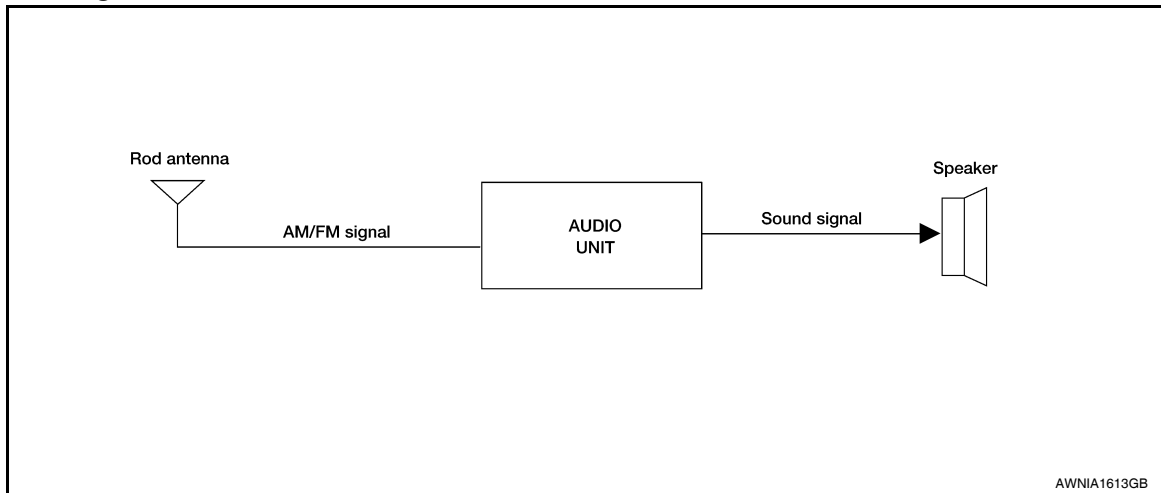
YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

AUDIO SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:0000000006166436

AUDIO SYSTEM

The audio system consists of the following components

- Audio unit
- Rod antenna
- Front door speakers
- Front tweeters
- Rear door speakers
- Rear door tweeters (crew cab)

When the audio system is on, radio signals are received by the rod antenna. The audio unit then sends audio signals to the front door speakers, front tweeters, rear door speakers and rear door tweeters (crew cab).

Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

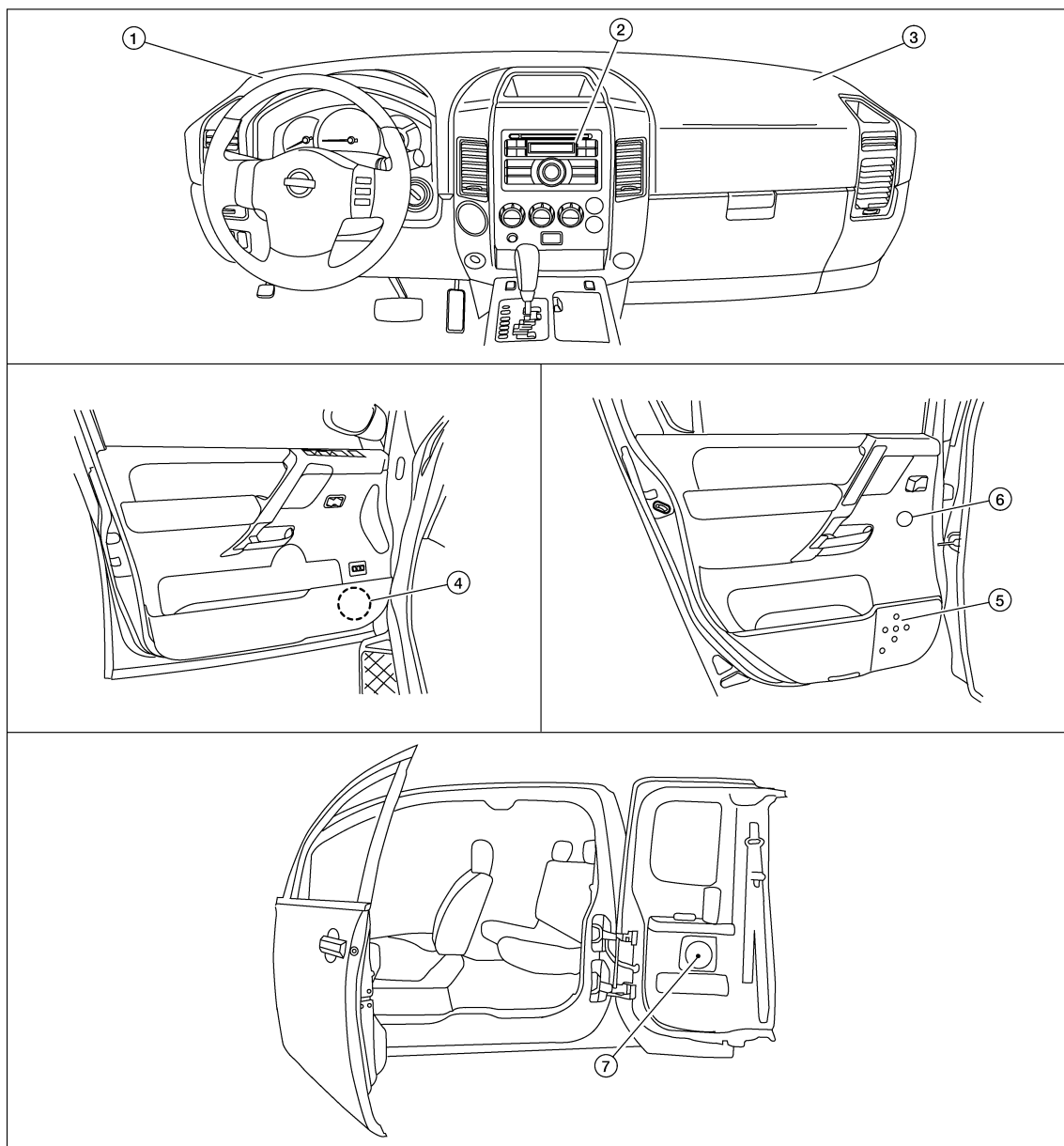
AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006166437



AWNIA1557ZZ

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109 | 2. Audio unit M168 | 3. Front tweeter RH M111 |
| 4. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112 | 5. Rear door speaker (crew cab)
LH D207
RH D307 | 6. Rear door tweeter (crew cab)
LH D208
RH D308 |
| 7. Rear door speaker (king cab)
LH B76
RH B159 | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000006166438

Part name	Description
Audio unit	Controls audio system functions
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from audio unit Outputs high, mid and low range sounds

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

Part name	Description
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from audio unit• Outputs high range sounds
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from audio unit• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Rear door tweeters (crew cab)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from audio unit• Outputs high range sounds

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT AUDIO UNIT

AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166439

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-23, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the audio unit are not are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Audio unit	19	Battery power	31
	7	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M168.
2. Check voltage between the audio unit connector M168 ground.

(+) (Connector Terminal)		(-) (-)	OFF	ACC	ON
M168	7	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	19	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

YES >> Inspection end.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

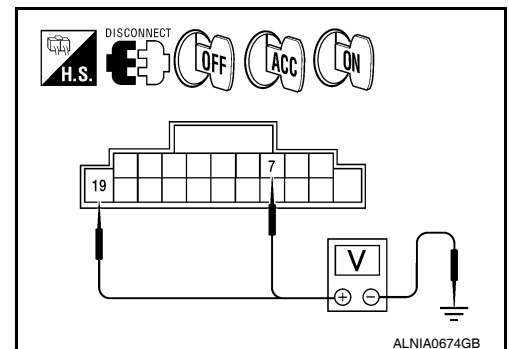
3.GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

Inspect audio unit case ground.

Does case ground pass inspection?

YES >> Inspection end.

NO >> Repair audio unit case ground.



FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000006166440

The audio unit sends audio signals to the front door speakers using the front door speaker circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166441

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-23, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M168 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M168 (A) terminal and suspect speaker harness connector (B) terminal.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M168	2	D12	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	D112	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M168 (A) terminal and ground.

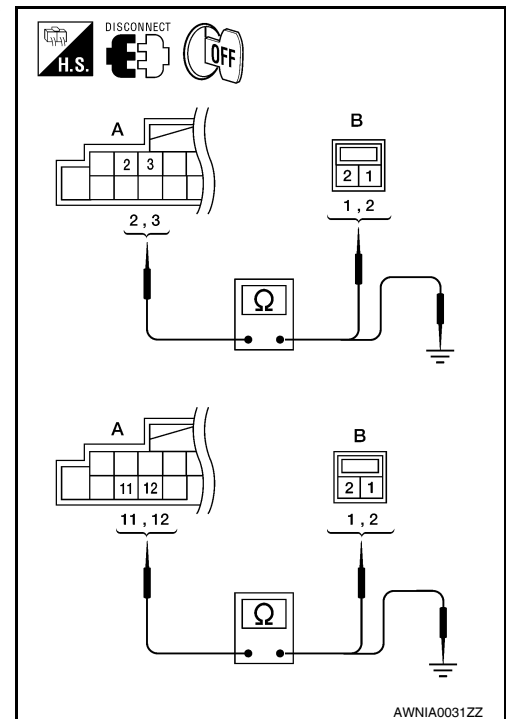
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M168	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

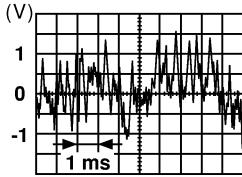


FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BASE AUDIO]

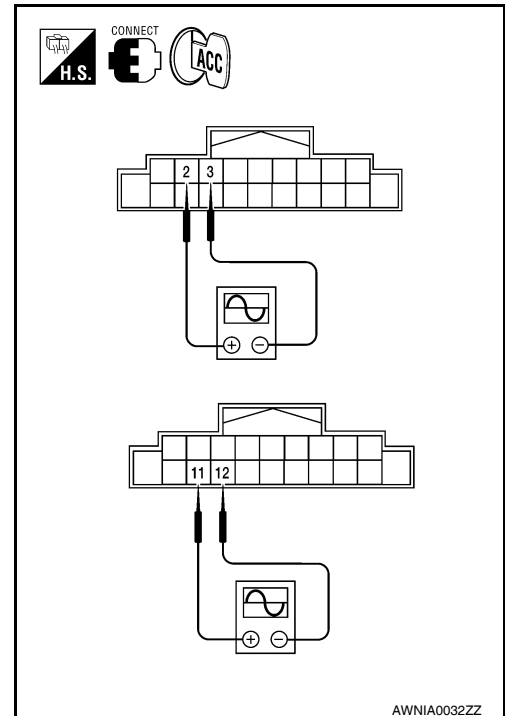
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect audio unit connector M168 and front speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector M168 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Terminal		(-) Terminal	Condition	Reference signal
Con- nector	Terminal	Terminal		
M168	2	3	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
	11	12		

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

- YES >> Replace speaker. Refer to [AV-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-34, "Removal and Installation"](#).



FRONT TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

FRONT TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000006166442

The audio unit sends audio signals to the front tweeters using the front tweeter circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166443

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-23, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

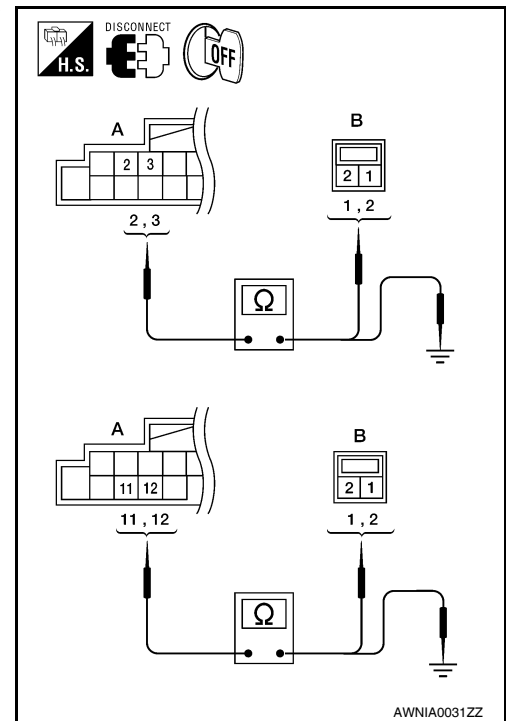
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M168 and suspect front tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M168 (A) and suspect front tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M168	2	M109	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	M111	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M168 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M168	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		



Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

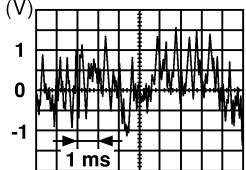
2. FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

FRONT TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

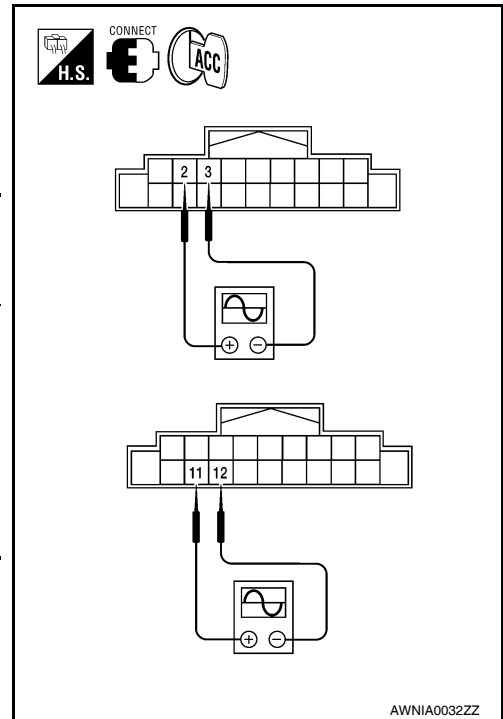
[BASE AUDIO]

1. Connect audio unit connector M168 and front tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector M168 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Con- nector	(+)		Condition	Reference signal
	Terminal	Terminal		
M168	2	3	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
	11	12		

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

- YES >> Replace the suspect front tweeter. Refer to [AV-35, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-34, "Removal and Installation"](#).



REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000006166444

The audio unit sends audio signals to the rear door speakers using the rear door speaker circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166445

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-23, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

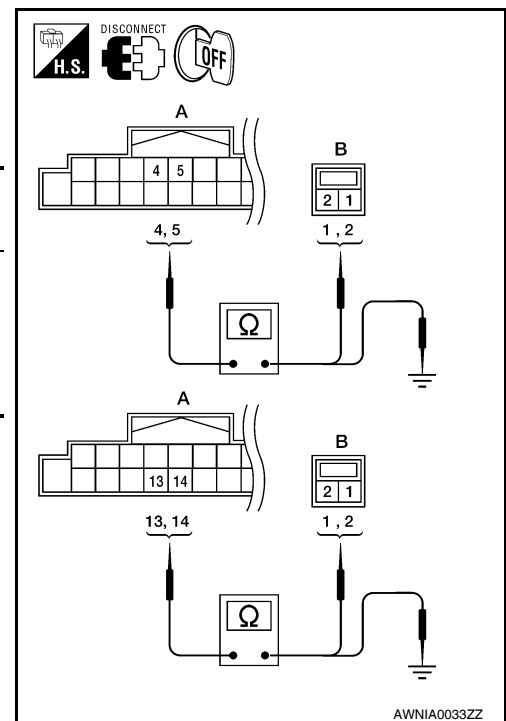
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M168 and suspect rear door speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M168 (A) and suspect rear door speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M168	4	D207 (crew cab) B76 (king cab)	1	Yes
	5		2	
	13	D307 (crew cab) B159 (king cab)	1	
	14		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M168 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M168	4	Ground	No
	5		
	13		
	14		



Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

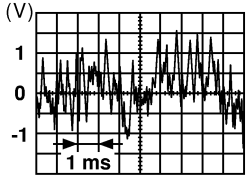
2. REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[BASE AUDIO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

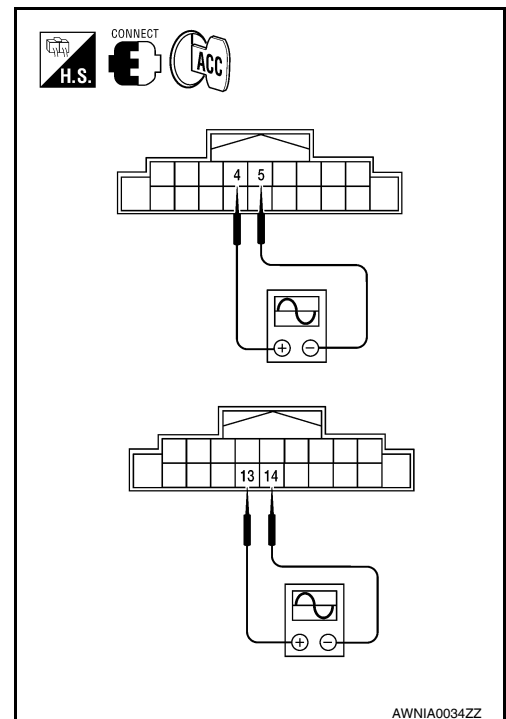
1. Connect audio unit connector and rear door speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector M168 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Connector		(-) Terminal	Condition	Reference signal
Terminal		Terminal		
M168	4	5	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
	13	14		

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace the suspect rear door speaker. Refer to [AV-37. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-34. "Removal and Installation"](#).



REAR DOOR TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

REAR DOOR TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000006166446

The audio unit sends audio signals to the rear door tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166447

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-23, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

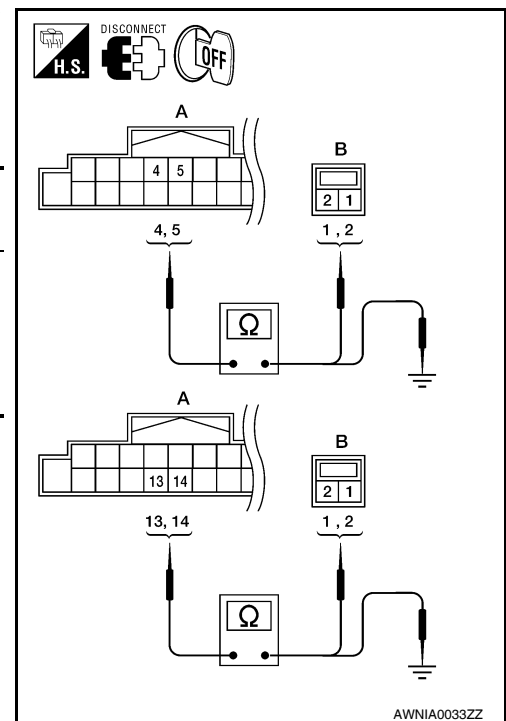
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M168 and suspect rear door tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M168 (A) and suspect rear door tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M168	4	D208	1	Yes
	5		2	
	13	D308	1	
	14		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M168 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M168	4	Ground	No
	5		
	13		
	14		



Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

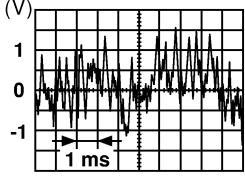
2. REAR DOOR TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR DOOR TWEETER

[BASE AUDIO]

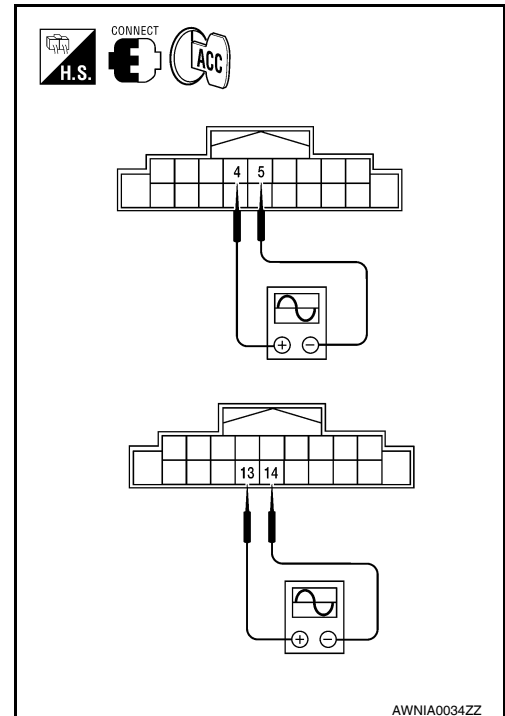
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect audio unit connector and rear door tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector M168 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Conne- tor	(+)		Condition	Reference signal
	Terminal	Terminal		
M168	4	5	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
	13	14		

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

- YES >> Replace the suspect rear door tweeter. Refer to [AV-37, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-34, "Removal and Installation"](#).



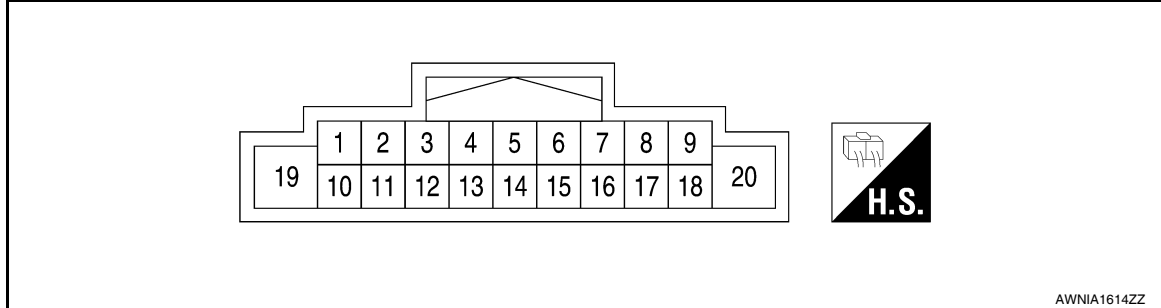
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AUDIO UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006166448

TERMINAL LAYOUT



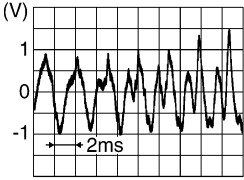
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
2 (L/W)	3 (L/R)	Sound signal front door speaker and front tweeter LH (if equipped)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 SKIB3609E
4 (SB)	5 (B/Y)	Sound signal rear door speaker and rear tweeter LH (if equipped)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 SKIB3609E
7 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	Battery voltage
9 (R/L)	8 (BR)	Illumination	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	Exterior lights ON	Battery voltage
11 (W/B)	12 (L/B)	Sound signal front door speaker and front tweeter RH (if equipped)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 SKIB3609E

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

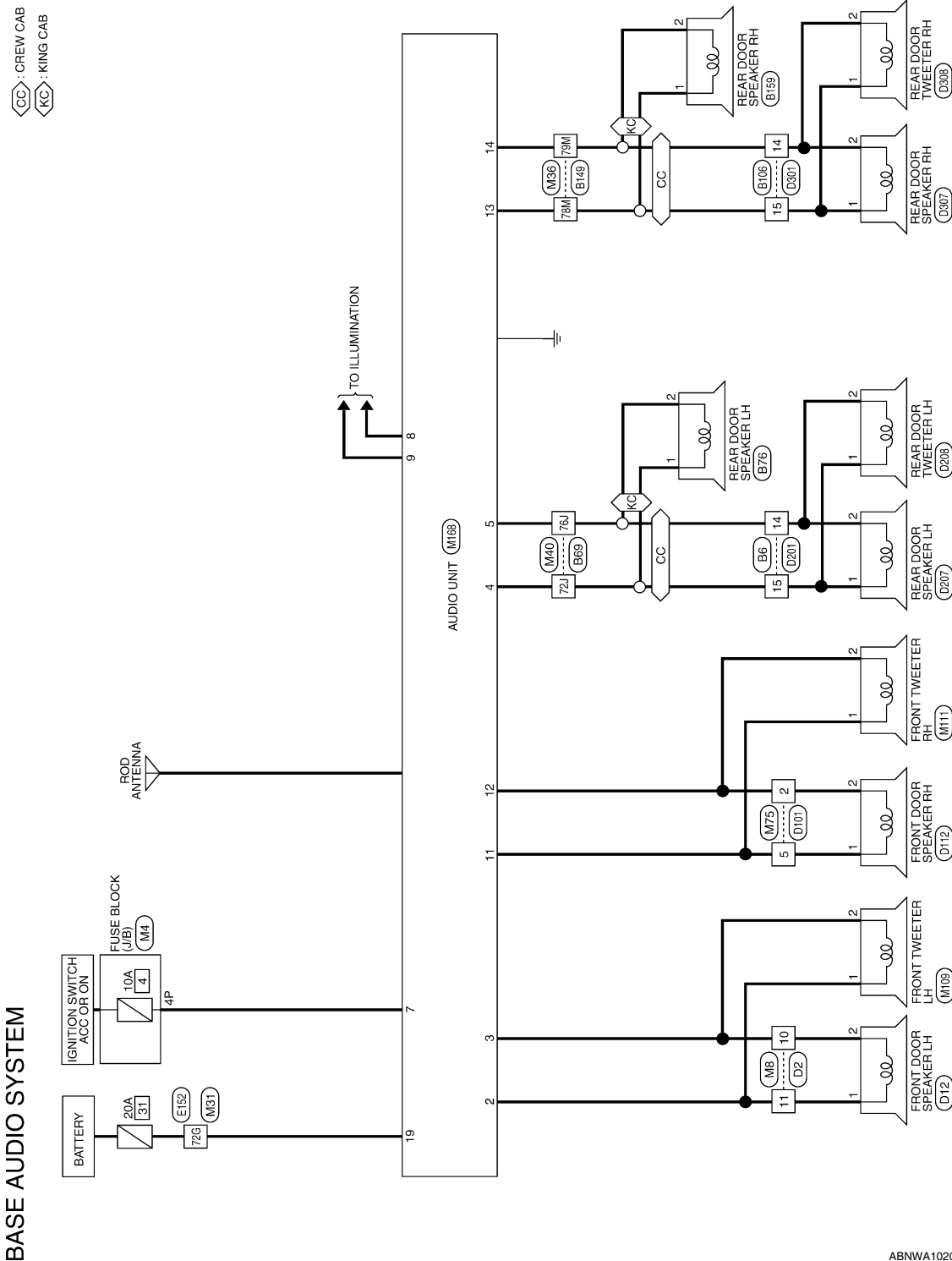
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output			
13 (O/L)	14 (R/L)	Sound signal rear door speaker and rear tweeter RH (if equipped)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 SKIB3609E
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage

WIRING DIAGRAM

BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000006467253



ABNWA1020GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

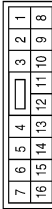
AV

BASE AUDIO SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

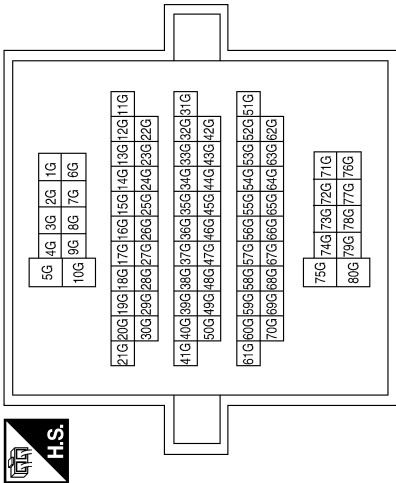


Terminal No.	4P
Color of Wire	V
Signal Name	—

Terminal No.	10
Color of Wire	L/R
Signal Name	—

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	72G
Color of Wire	Y
Signal Name	—



AANIA0016GB

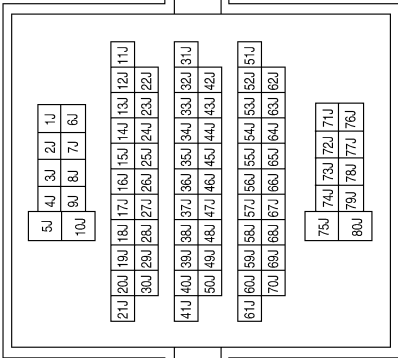
Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



4	3	2	1
10	9	8	7
6	5		

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/B	—
5	W/B	—

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
72J	SB	—
76J	B/Y	—

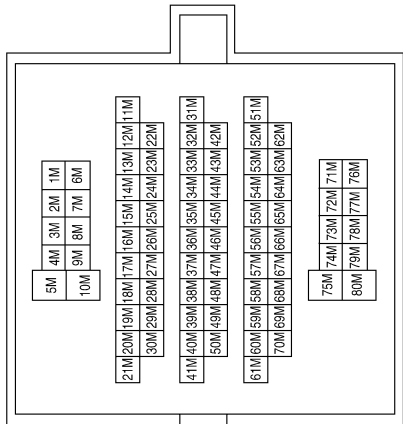
Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



2	1
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	—
2	L/B	—

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
78M	O/L	—
79M	R/L	—

Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



2	1
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	—
2	L/R	—

AANIA0017GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

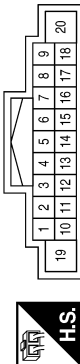
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	—	—
17	—	—
18	—	—
19	Y	—
20	—	—

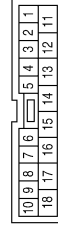
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	B/Y	—
6	—	—
7	V	—
8	BR	—
9	R/L	—
10	—	—
11	W/B	—
12	L/B	—
13	O/L	—
14	R/L	—
15	—	—

Connector No.	M168
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



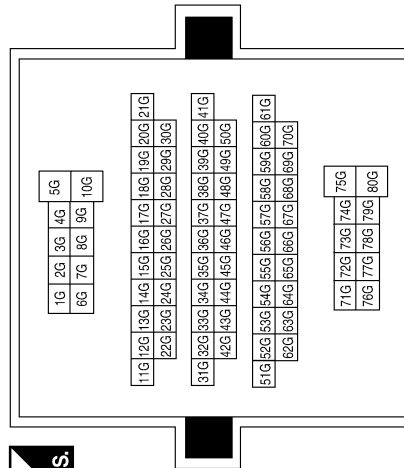
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	—	—
2	LW	—
3	L/R	—
4	SB	—

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
72G	Y	—

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	B/Y	—
15	SB	—

ABNIA1151GB

BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO]

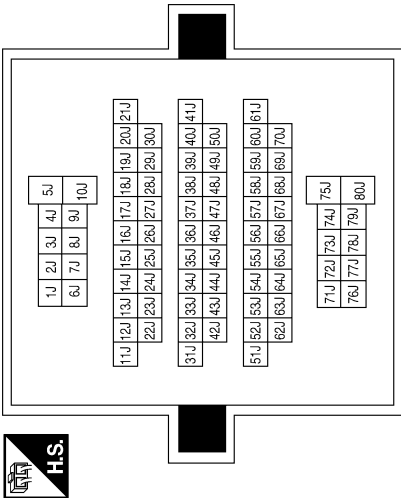
Connector No.	B76
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	–
2	Y	–

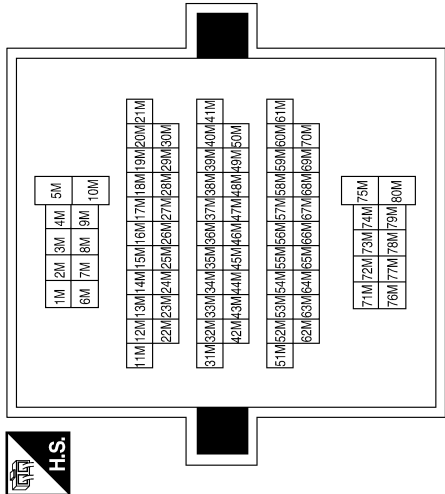
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
72J	L	– (KING CAB)
72J	SB	– (CREW CAB)
76J	Y	– (KING CAB)
76J	B/Y	– (CREW CAB)

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

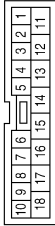


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
78M	L	– (KING CAB)
78M	O/L	– (CREW CAB)
79M	R/L	–

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	R/L	–
15	O/L	–

ABNIA1152GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO]

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2
2	1

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	—
2	L/R	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	L/R	—
11	L/W	—

Connector No.	B159
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2
2	1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	—
2	R/L	—

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2
2	1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	B/Y	—
15	SB	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	—
2	L/B	—

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2		3	4
5	6	7	8	9
				10

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/B	—
5	W/B	—

ABNIA1153GB

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	R/L	—
15	O/L	—

Connector No.	D208
Connector Name	REAR DOOR TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



2	1
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	—
2	B/Y	—

Connector No.	D207
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



2	1
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	—
2	B/Y	—

Connector No.	D308
Connector Name	REAR DOOR TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



2	1
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	—
2	R/L	—

Connector No.	D307
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



2	1
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	—
2	R/L	—

ABNIA1154GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000006166450

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio unit power and ground circuit Audio unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-12 AV-34
All speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Speaker circuit shorted to ground Audio unit power and ground circuit Audio unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-23 AV-12 AV-34
One or several speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front door speaker Front tweeter Rear door tweeter (crew cab) Rear door speaker 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-13 AV-15 AV-19 AV-17

CD

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
CD cannot be inserted.	Audio unit	AV-34
CD cannot be ejected.		
The CD cannot be played.		
The sound skips, stops suddenly, or is distorted.		

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000006166451

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

NOISE

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	• Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		• Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	• Relay malfunction, audio unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	• Motor case ground • Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		• Rear defogger coil malfunction • Open circuit in printed heater • Poor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		• Ground wire of body parts • Ground due to improper part installation • Wiring connections or a short circuit

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000006166452

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

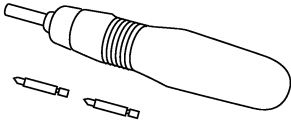
[BASE AUDIO]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000006166453

Tool name	Description
Power tool	Loosening bolts and nuts
 PBIC0191E	

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AUDIO UNIT

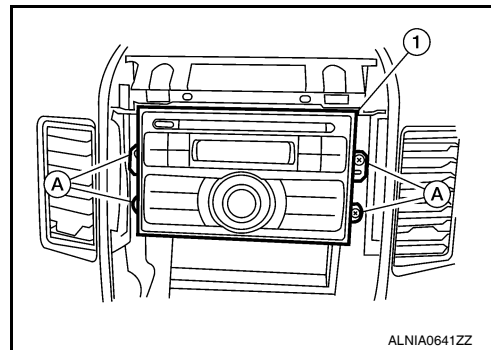
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166454

AUDIO UNIT

Removal

1. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [JP-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the audio unit screws (A), using power tool.
3. Pull out the audio unit (1) and disconnect the audio unit connectors.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT TWEETER

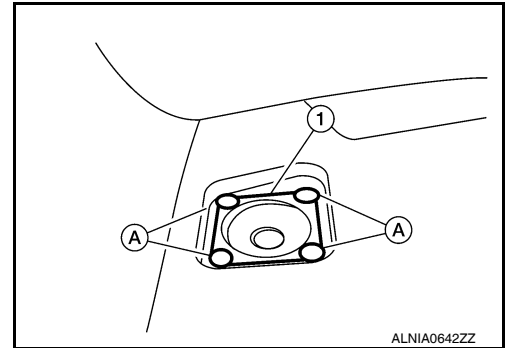
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166455

FRONT TWEETER

Removal

1. Remove the front tweeter grille. Refer to [IP-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front tweeter clips (C103) (A).
3. Disconnect the front tweeter connector and remove the front tweeter (1).



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

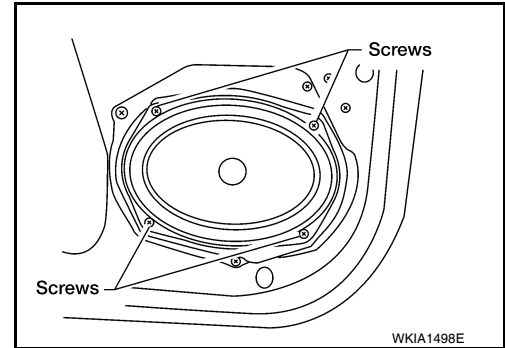
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166456

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-10, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the four front door speaker screws.
3. Disconnect the front door speaker connector and remove the front door speaker.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

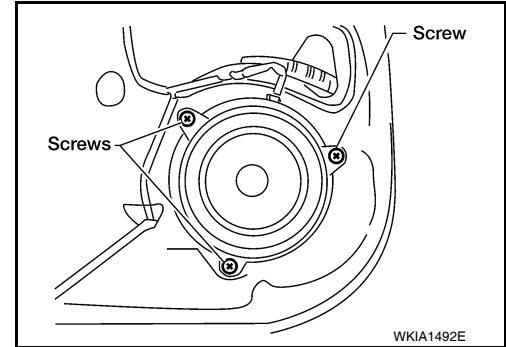
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166457

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Removal

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-10, "Removal and Installation"](#) (Crew Cab) or [INT-10, "Removal and Installation"](#) (King Cab).
2. Remove the three rear door speaker screws and remove the rear door speaker.



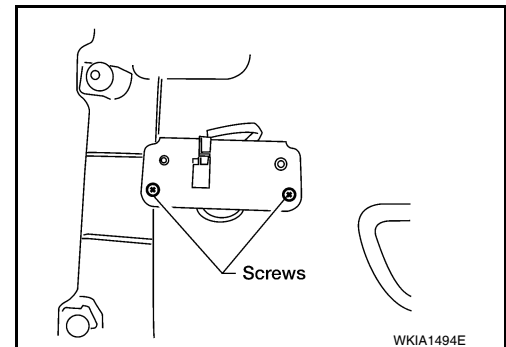
Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR DOOR TWEETER

Removal

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-10, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door tweeter screws and remove the rear door tweeter.
3. Disconnect the rear door tweeter connector.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AUDIO ANTENNA

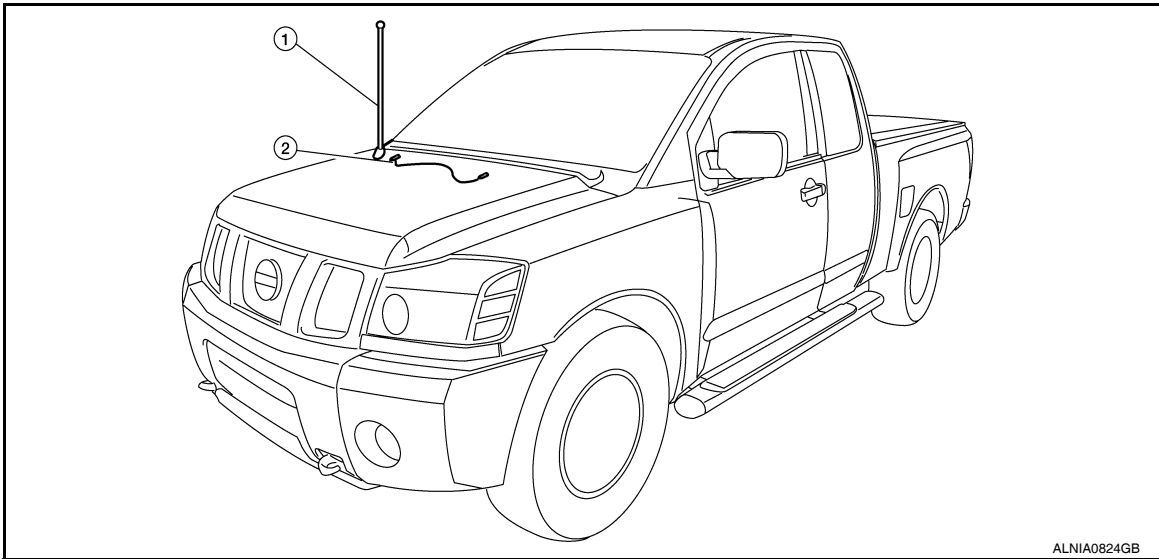
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

AUDIO ANTENNA

Location of Antenna

INFOID:000000006166458



1. Antenna

2. Main feeder cable

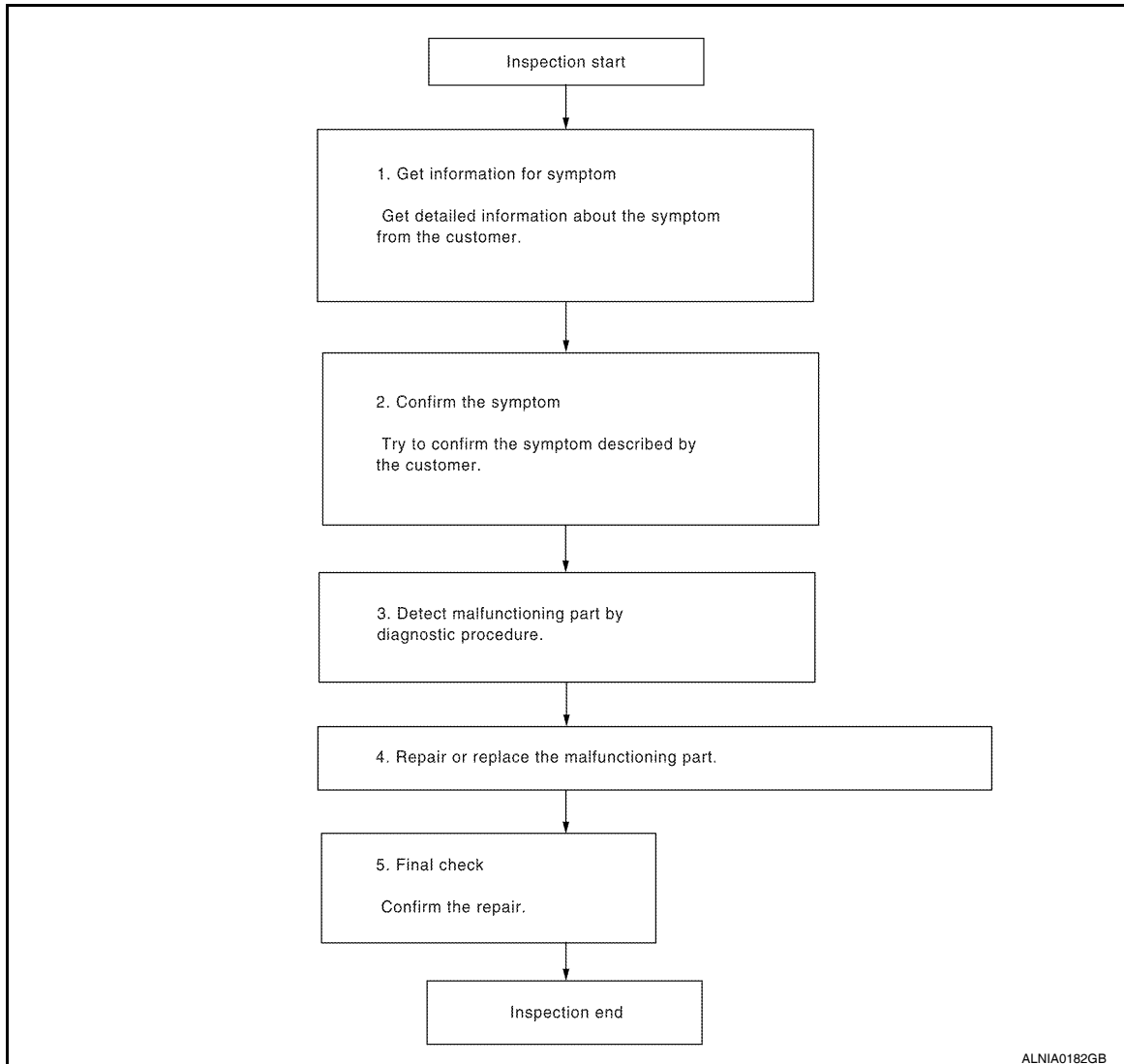
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006166459

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[MID AUDIO]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

4.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5.

5.FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Was the repair confirmed?

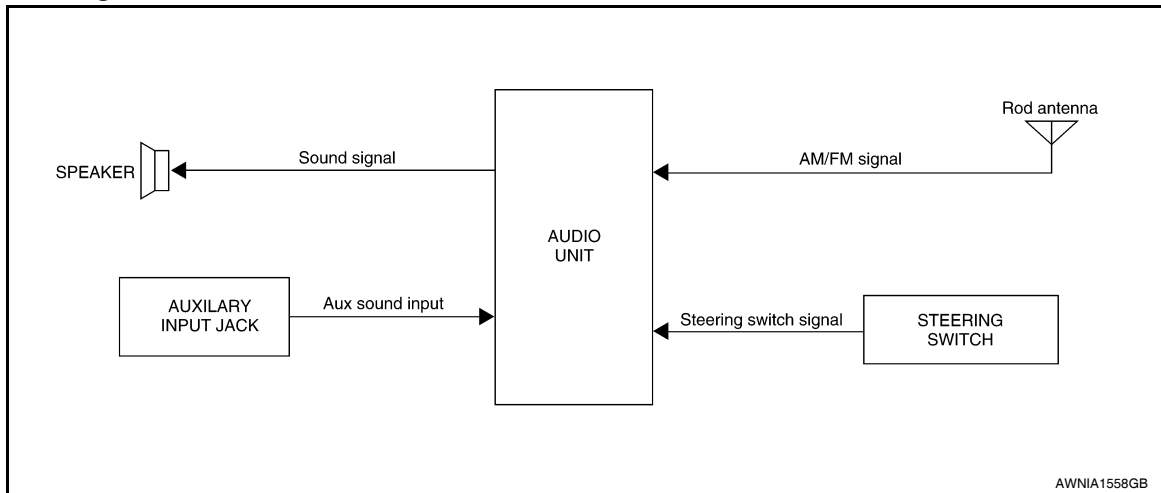
YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

AUDIO SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:0000000006166461

AUDIO SYSTEM

The audio system consists of the following components

- Audio unit
- Rod antenna
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- Front door speakers
- Front tweeters
- Rear door speakers
- Rear door tweeters (crew cab)

When the audio system is on, radio signals are received by the rod antenna. The audio unit then sends audio signals to the front door speakers, front tweeters, rear door speakers and rear door tweeters (crew cab). Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

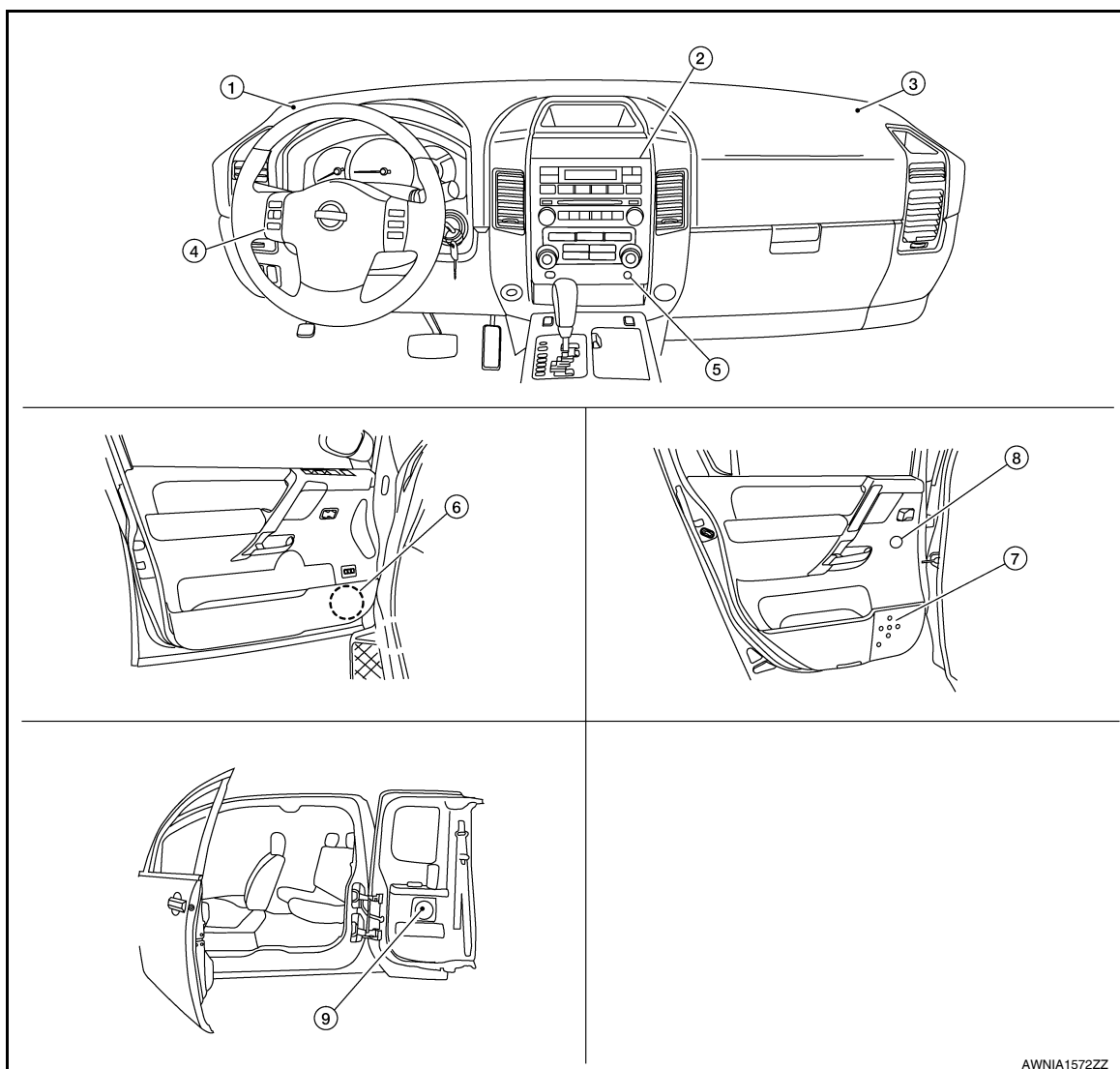
AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MID AUDIO]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006166462



AWNIA1572ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109 | 2. Audio unit M165, M166, M167 | 3. Front tweeter RH M111 |
| 4. Steering wheel audio control switches | 5. Aux jack M104 | 6. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112 |
| 7. Rear door speaker (crew cab)
LH D207
RH D307 | 8. Rear door tweeter (crew cab)
LH D208
RH D308 | 9. Rear door speaker (king cab)
LH B76
RH B159 |

Component Description

INFOID:000000006166463

Part name	Description
Audio unit	Controls audio system and satellite radio system functions
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio operation can be operated Steering switch signal is output to the audio unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from audio unit Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from audio unit Outputs high range sounds

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MID AUDIO]

Part name	Description
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from audio unit• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Rear door tweeters (crew cab)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from audio unit• Outputs high range sounds

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

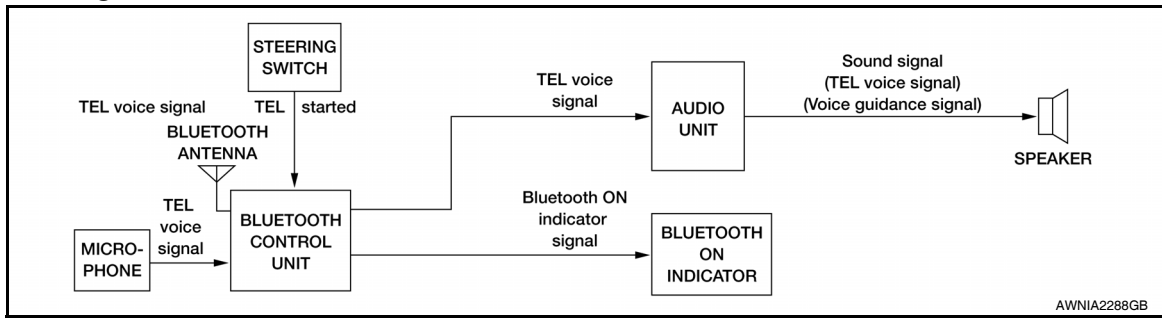
AV

O

P

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000006706829

Refer to the Owner's Manual for Bluetooth telephone system operating instructions.

NOTE:

Cellular telephones must have their wireless connection set up (paired) before using the Bluetooth telephone system.

Bluetooth telephone system allows users who have a Bluetooth equipped cellular telephone to make a wireless connection between their cellular telephone and the Bluetooth control unit. Hands-free cellular telephone calls can be sent and received. Personal memos can be created using the Nissan Voice Recognition system. Some Bluetooth cellular telephones may not be recognized by the Bluetooth control unit. When a cellular telephone or the Bluetooth control unit is replaced, the telephone must be paired with the Bluetooth control unit. Different cellular telephones may have different pairing procedures. Refer to the cellular telephone operating manual.

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

When the ignition switch is turned to ACC or ON, the Bluetooth control unit will power up. During power up, the Bluetooth control unit is initialized and performs various self checks. Initialization may take up to 10 seconds. If a phone is present in the vehicle and paired with the Bluetooth control unit, Nissan Voice Recognition will then become active. Bluetooth telephone functions can be turned off using the Nissan Voice Recognition system.

STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCHES

When buttons on the steering wheel audio control switch are pushed, the resistance in steering wheel audio control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed. The Bluetooth control unit uses this signal to perform various functions while navigating through the voice recognition system.

The following functions can be performed using the steering wheel audio control switch:

- Initiate Self Diagnosis of the Bluetooth telephone system
- Start a voice recognition session
- Answer and end telephone calls
- Adjust the volume of calls
- Record memos

MICROPHONE

The microphone is located in the roof console assembly. The microphone sends a signal to the Bluetooth control unit. The microphone can be actively tested during self-diagnosis.

AUDIO UNIT

The audio unit receives signals from the Bluetooth control unit and sends audio signals to the speakers.

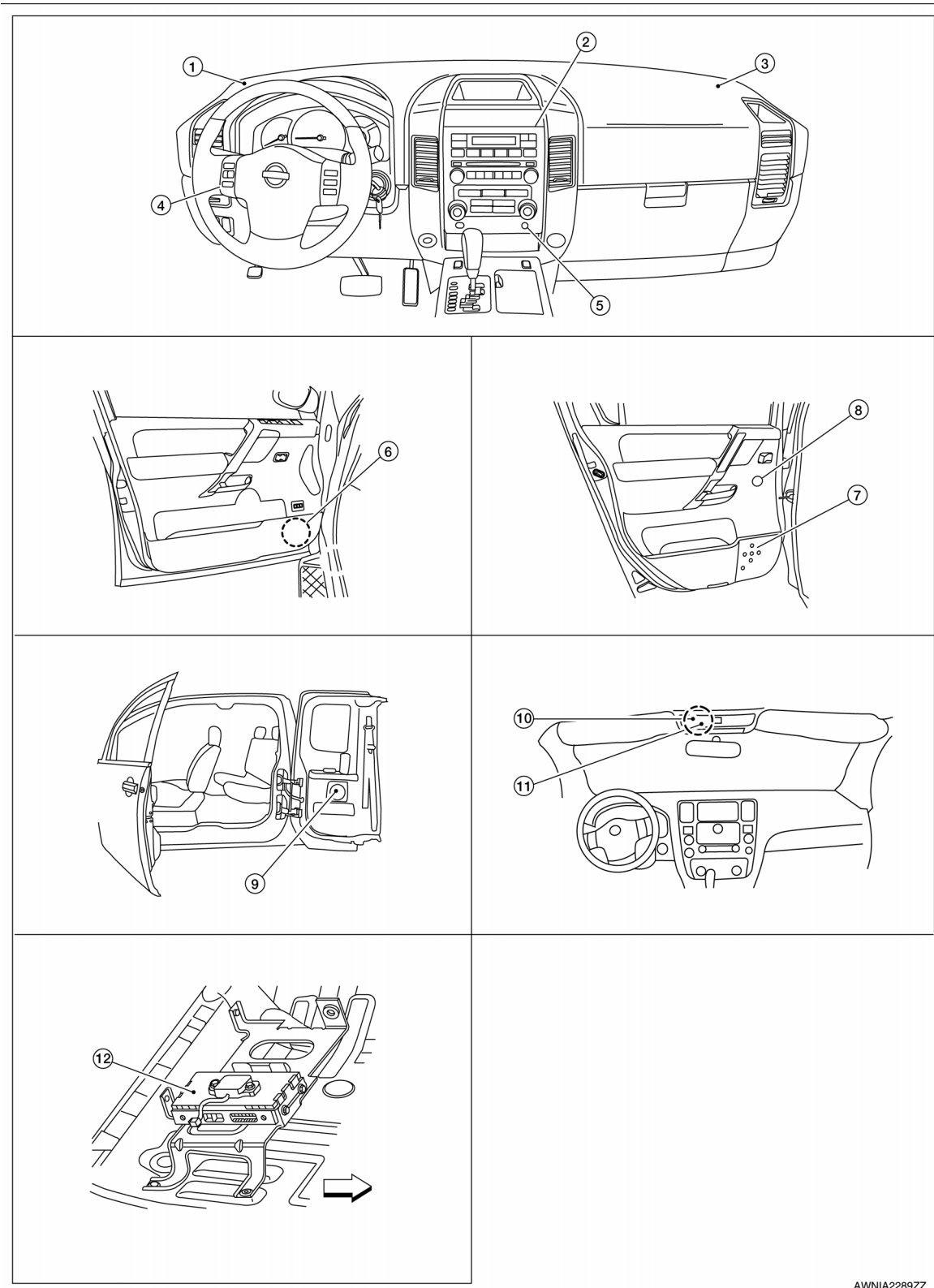
HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MID AUDIO]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006706838



- | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109 | 2. Audio unit M165, M166, M167 | 3. Front tweeter RH M111 |
| 4. Steering wheel audio control switches | 5. Aux jack M104 | 6. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112 |

AWNIA2289ZZ

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MID AUDIO]

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 7. Rear door speaker (crew cab)
LH D207
RH D307 | 8. Rear door tweeter (crew cab)
LH D208
RH D308 | 9. Rear door speaker (king cab)
LH B76
RH B159 |
| 10. Microphone R109 | 11. Bluetooth ON indicator R105 | 12. Bluetooth control unit B142, B143
(view with passenger front seat re-
moved) |

Component Description

INFOID:000000006706831

Part name	Description
Audio unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Receives telephone voice signal from Bluetooth control unitSends telephone voice and voice guidance signals to the speakers
Front door speaker	Receives telephone voice and voice guidance signals from the audio unit
Front tweeter	
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Start a voice recognition sessionAnswer and end telephone callsAdjust the volume level
Microphone	Sends voice signals to Bluetooth control unit
Bluetooth control unit	Controls hands-free phone functions
Bluetooth antenna	Sends telephone voice signal to Bluetooth control unit
Bluetooth ON indicator	Controlled by the Bluetooth control unit

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

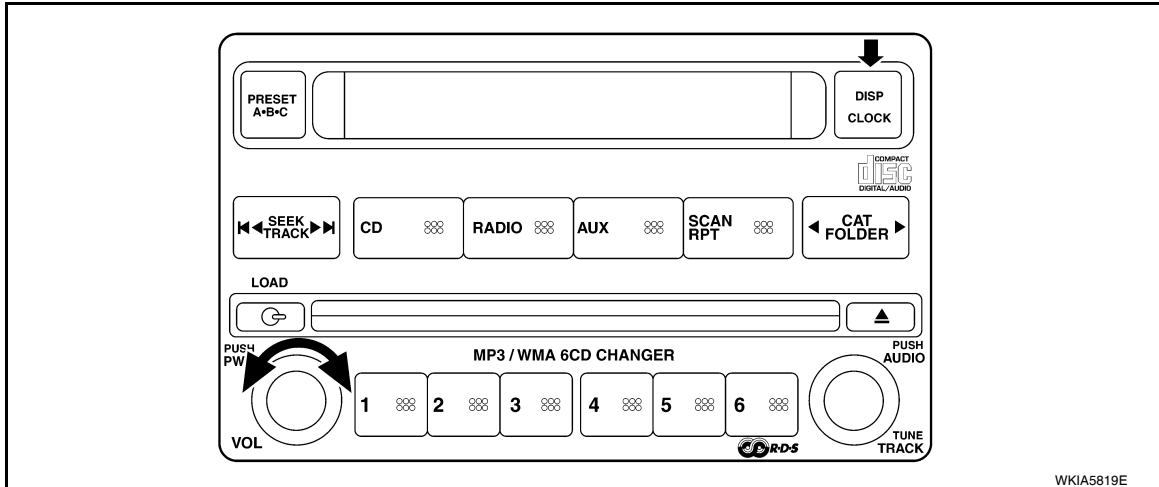
AV SWITCH

AV SWITCH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006166464

STARTING THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MODE

1. Turn ignition switch from OFF to ACC.
2. Press and hold the "DISP/CLOCK" switch and turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise for 30 clicks or more.



Then the self-diagnosis operates. A single beep indicates self-diagnosis mode is active.

3. Initially, all display segments will be illuminated.
4. Press each switch. When each switch is pressed, its name and communication code will be displayed

NOTE:

CD player LOAD and EJECT buttons are not included in this test and will not change the display when pressed.

DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

- It can check for continuity of the switches by sounding the beep when each audio unit switch and steering switch is pressed.
- It can check for continuity of harness between audio unit switch and steering switch.

EXITING THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MODE

Turn ignition switch OFF. Then the self-diagnosis ends.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MID AUDIO]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT)

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000006706832

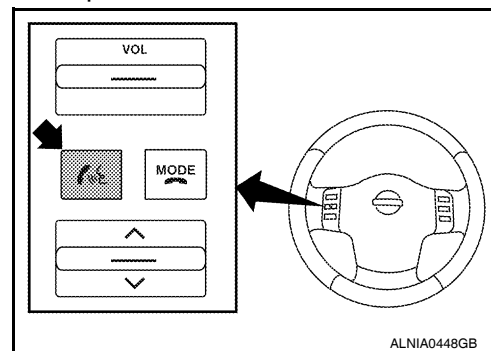
The Bluetooth control unit has two diagnostic checks. The first diagnostic check is performed automatically every ignition cycle during control unit initialization. The second diagnostic check is performed by the technician using the steering wheel audio control switches prior to trouble diagnosis.

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT INITIALIZATION CHECKS

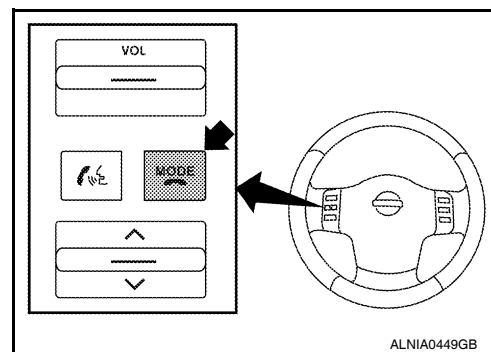
- Internal control unit failure
- Bluetooth antenna connection open or shorted
- Steering wheel audio control switches [SEND(☎)/END(MODE)] stuck closed
- Vehicle speed pulse count
- Microphone connection test (with playback to operator)
- Bluetooth inquiry check

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch to ACC or ON.
2. Wait for the Bluetooth system to complete initialization. This may take up to 10 seconds.
3. Press and hold the steering wheel audio control switch ☎ button for at least 5 seconds. The Bluetooth system will begin to play a verbal prompt.



4. While the prompt is playing, press and hold the steering wheel audio control switch MODE button until you hear the "Diagnostics mode" prompt. The Bluetooth system will sound a 5 second beep.
5. While the beep is sounding, press and hold the steering wheel audio control switch MODE button again until you hear prompts.
6. The Bluetooth system has now entered into the diagnostic mode. Results of the diagnostic checks will be verbalized to the technician. Refer to [AV-48, "Work Flow"](#).
7. After the failure records are reported, an interactive microphone test will be performed. Follow the voice prompt. If the microphone test fails refer to [AV-48, "Work Flow"](#).
8. Self-diagnosis mode is complete when the voice prompt says "All diagnostic functions completed".



Work Flow

INFOID:000000006706833

Failure Message	Action
"Internal failure"	Replace Bluetooth control unit. Refer to AV-95, "Removal and Installation" .
"Bluetooth antenna open"	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inspect harness connection. 2. Replace Bluetooth antenna. Refer to AV-94, "Removal and Installation".
"Bluetooth antenna shorted"	
"Phone/Send for Hands Free System is stuck"	Check steering wheel audio control switches. Refer to AV-61, "Diagnosis Procedure (With Bluetooth)" .
"Phone/End for the Hands Free System is stuck"	
"Microphone test" (failed interactive test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inspect harness between Bluetooth control unit and microphone. 2. Replace microphone. Refer to AV-93, "Removal and Installation".

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS**POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT
AUDIO UNIT****AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000006166465

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-70, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the audio unit are not are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Audio unit	6	Battery power	31
	10	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

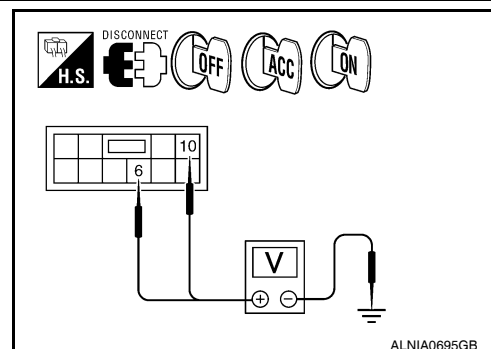
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M165.
2. Check voltage between the audio unit connector M165 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M165	6	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	10	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

**Are the voltage results as specified?**

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> • Check connector housing for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3.GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

Inspect audio unit case ground.

Does case ground pass inspection?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair audio unit case ground.

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT**BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000006706834

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-70, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses for the Bluetooth control unit are not blown.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
Bluetooth control unit	1	Battery power	31
	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4
	3	Ignition switch ON or START	12

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
B142	1	OFF	Battery voltage
	2	ACC	
	3	ON	

Is battery voltage present as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between Bluetooth control unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Bluetooth control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
B142	4	Ground	Yes
	20		
	23		

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

MICROPHONE

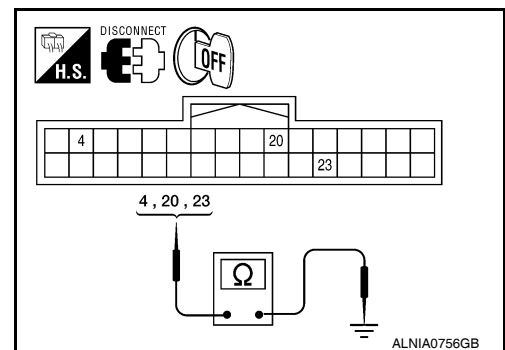
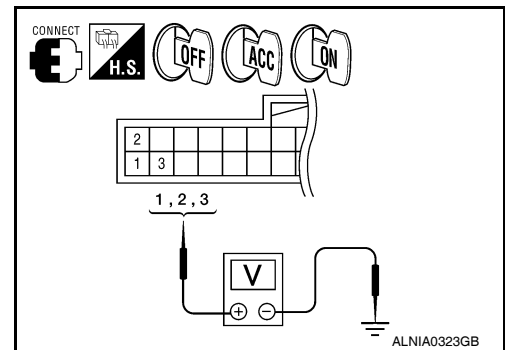
MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006706835

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-70. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (MICROPHONE SIDE)

1. Turn ignition switch ON.



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[MID AUDIO]

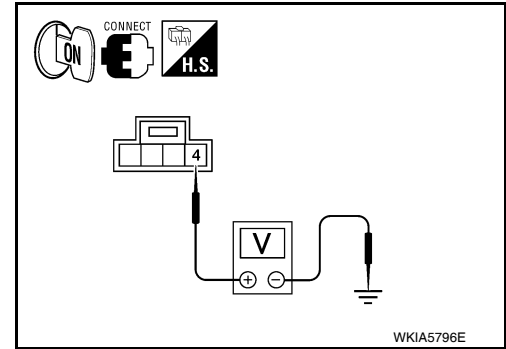
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check voltage between microphone harness connector R109 terminal 4 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
R109	4	Ground	5V

Is approximately 5V present?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.



2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect microphone and Bluetooth control unit harness connectors.
- Check continuity between microphone harness connector R109 (A) terminal 4 and Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (B) terminal 29.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R109	4	B142	29	Yes

- Check continuity between microphone harness connector R109 (A) terminal 4 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
R109	4	Ground	No

Are the continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> Replace the Bluetooth control unit. Refer to [AV-95. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

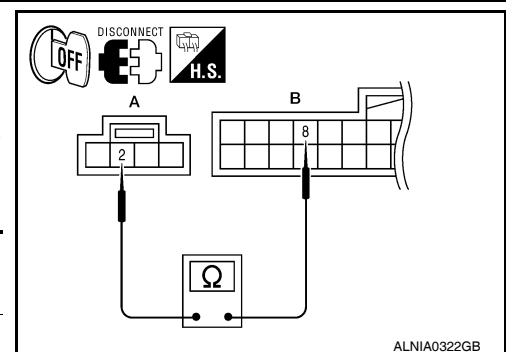
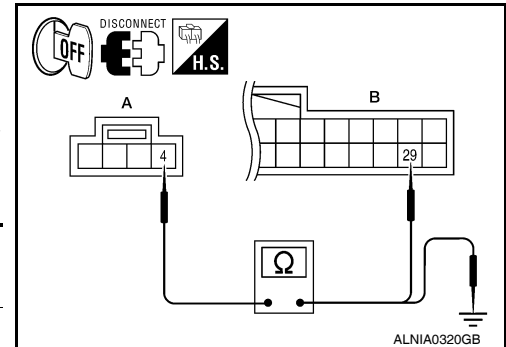
3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect microphone harness connector R109 and Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142.
- Check continuity between microphone harness connector R109 (A) terminal 2 and Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (B) terminal 8.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R109	2	B142	8	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.



FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000006166466

The audio unit sends audio signals to the front door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166467

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-70, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

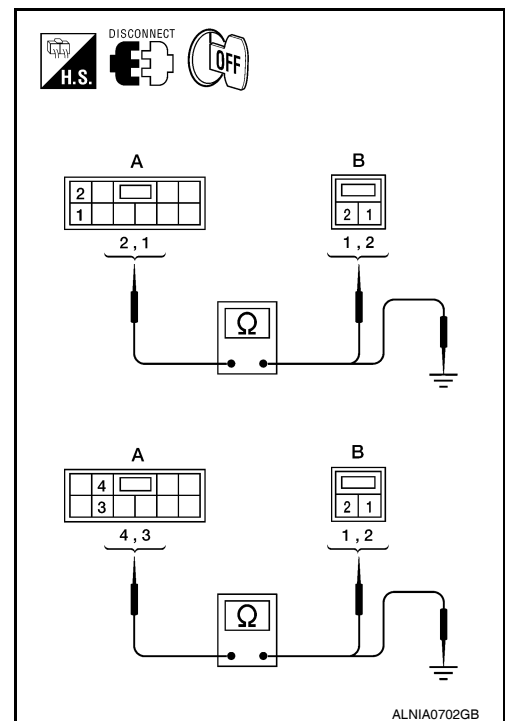
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M165 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M165 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M165	1	D12	2	Yes
	2		1	
	3	D112	2	
	4		1	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M165 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M165	1	Ground	No
	2		
	3		
	4		



Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

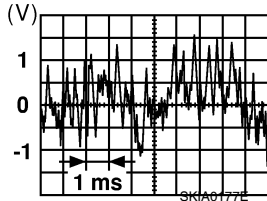
2. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

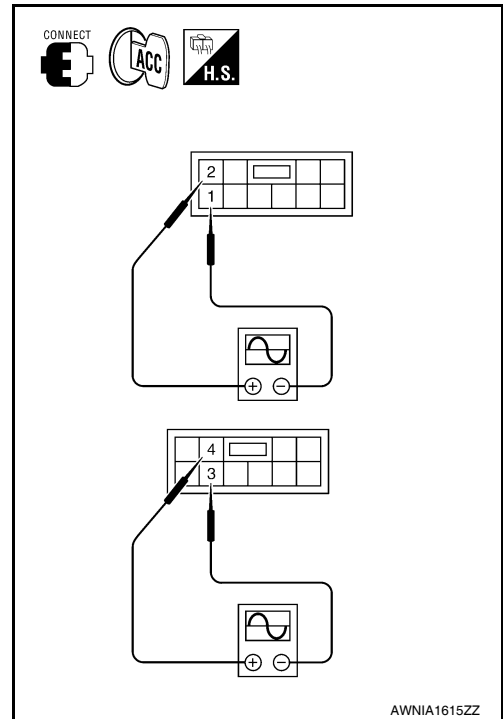
[MID AUDIO]

1. Connect audio unit connector M165 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector M165 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Conne- tor	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M165	2	1	Receive audio sig- nal	
	4	3		

Is audio signal voltage as specified?

- YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-88, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace the audio unit. Refer to [AV-86, "Removal and Installation"](#).



AWNIA1615ZZ

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

FRONT TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000006166468

The audio unit sends audio signals to the front tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166469

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-70, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

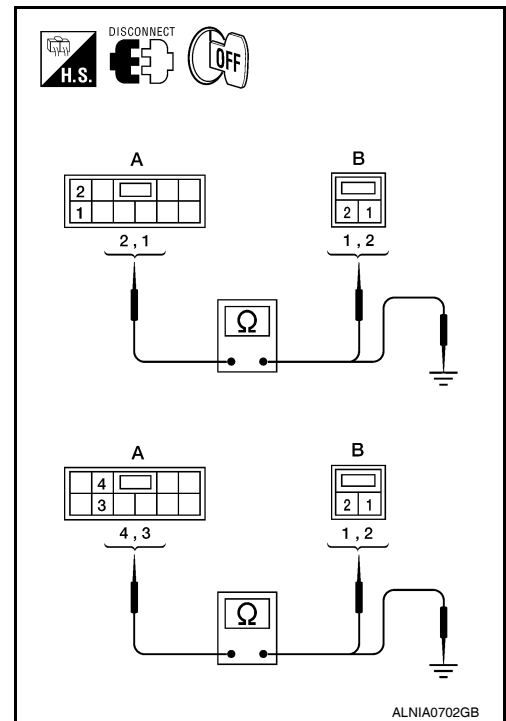
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M165 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M165 (A) and suspect tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M165	1	M109	2	Yes
	2		1	
	3	M111	2	
	4		1	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M165 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M165	1	Ground	No
	2		
	3		
	4		



Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

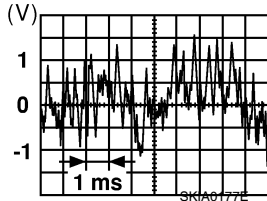
2. FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

FRONT TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

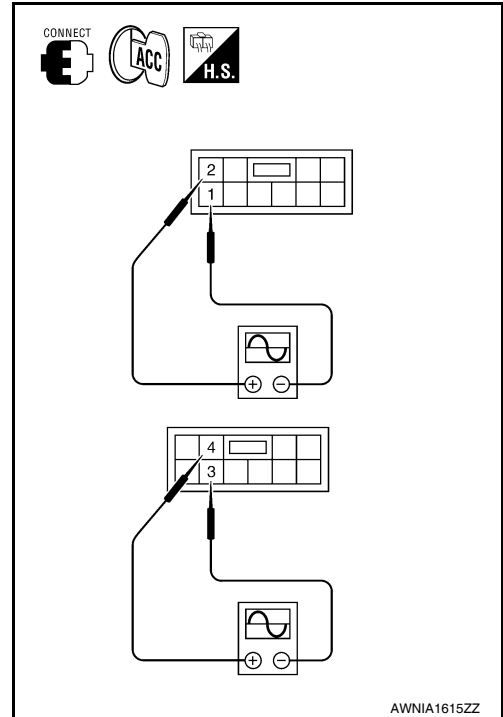
[MID AUDIO]

1. Connect audio unit connector M165 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector M165 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Conne- tor	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M165	2	1	Receive audio sig- nal	
	4	3		

Is audio signal voltage as specified?

- YES >> Replace suspect tweeter. Refer to [AV-87. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace the audio unit. Refer to [AV-86. "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000006166470

The audio unit sends audio signals to the rear door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166471

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-70, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

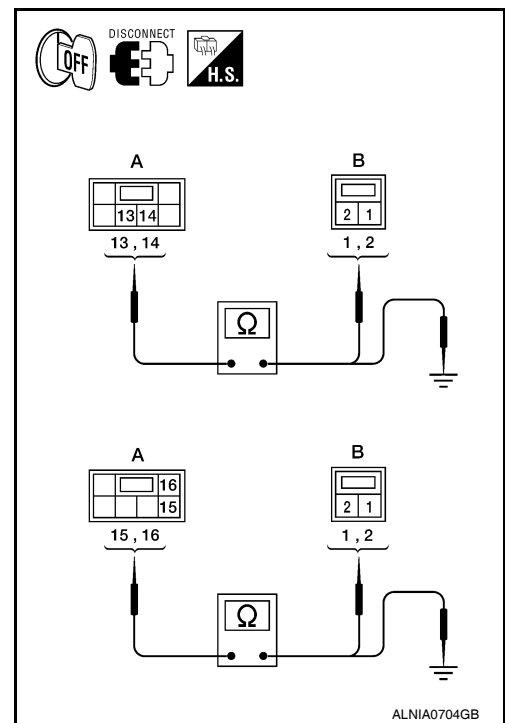
1.HARNES CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M166 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connectors M166 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M166	13	D207 (crew cab) B76 (king cab)	2	Yes
	14		1	
	15	D307 (crew cab) B159 (king cab)	2	
	16		1	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connectors M166 (A) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
M166	13	Ground	No
	14		
	15		
	16		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

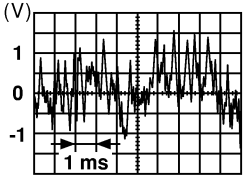
2.REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

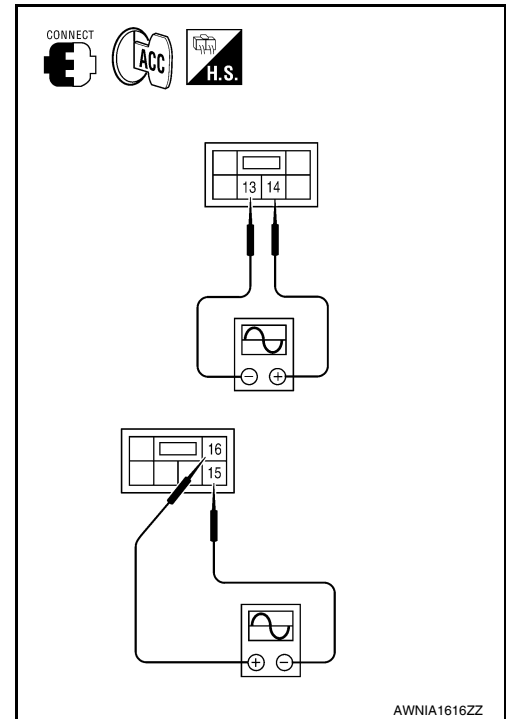
1. Connect audio unit connectors and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connectors M166 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M166	14	13	Receive audio signal	 <small>SKIA0177E</small>
	16	15		

Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-86, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

REAR DOOR TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000006166472

The audio unit sends audio signals to the rear door tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166473

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-70, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

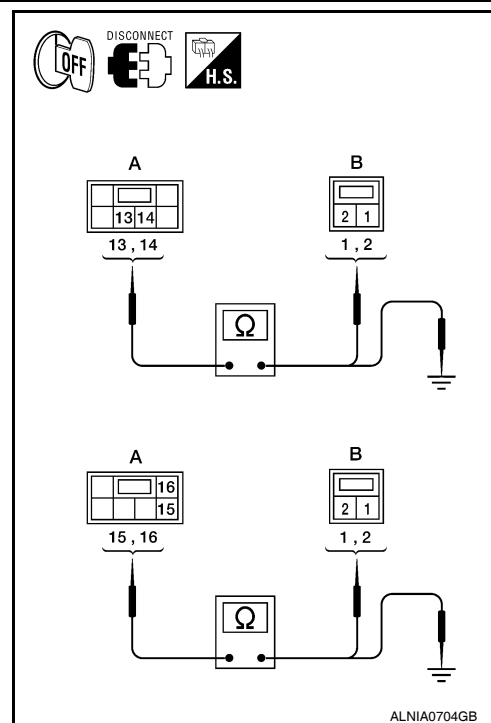
1.HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M166 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connectors M166 (A) and suspect tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M166	13	D208	2	Yes
	14		1	
	15	D308	2	
	16		1	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connectors M166 (A) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
M166	13	Ground	No
	14		
	15		
	16		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

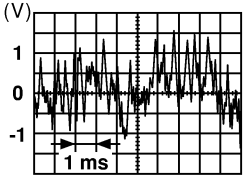
2.REAR DOOR TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR DOOR TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

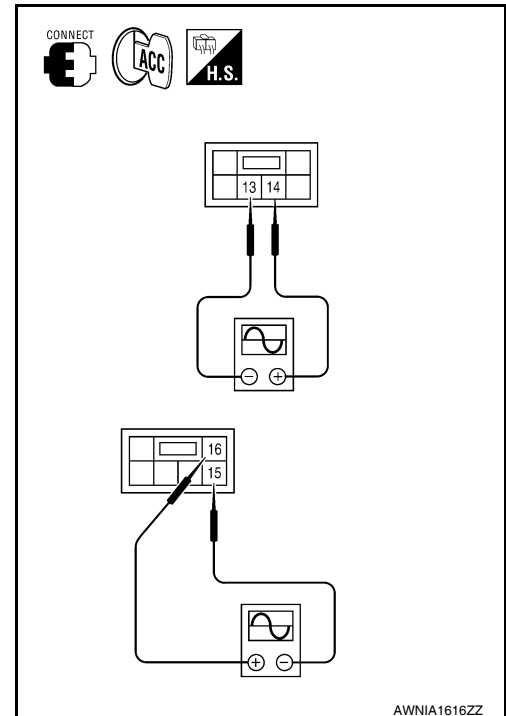
1. Connect audio unit connectors and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connectors M166 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M166	14	13	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
	16	15		

Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect tweeter. Refer to [AV-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-86, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000006166474

When one of the steering wheel audio control switches is pushed, the resistance in the steering wheel audio control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed.

Diagnosis Procedure (Without Bluetooth)

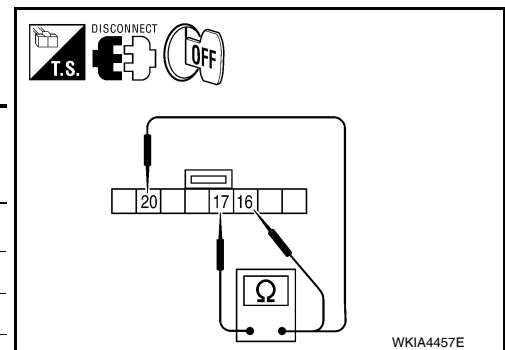
INFOID:000000006166475

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-70, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering wheel audio control switch connector M102.
3. Check resistance between steering switch connector terminals.

Terminal		Signal name	Condition	Resistance (Ω) (Approx.)
16	17	Seek (down)	Depress ▽ switch.	165
		Volume (down)	Depress VOL down switch.	652
		Power	Depress PWR switch.	0
20	17	Seek (up)	Depress △ switch.	165
		Volume (up)	Depress VOL up switch.	652
		Mode	Depress MODE switch.	0



Do the steering wheel audio control switches check OK?

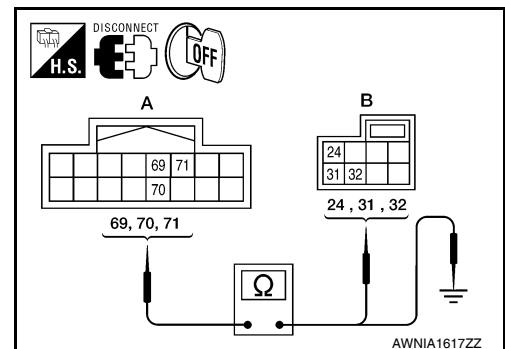
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering wheel audio control switch. Refer to [AV-90, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK HARNESS

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M167 and spiral cable connector M169.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M167 (A) and spiral cable harness connector M169 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M167	69	M169	24	Yes
	70		32	
	71		31	



3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M167 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M167	69	Ground	No
	70		
	71		

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

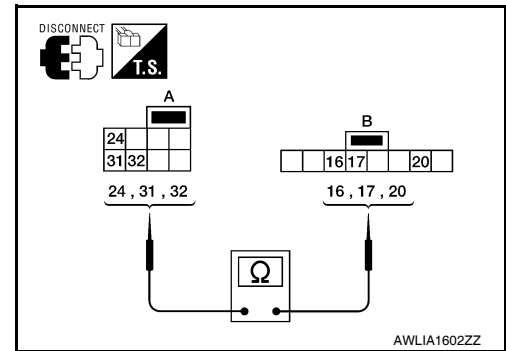
[MID AUDIO]

NO >> Repair harness.

3. SPIRAL CABLE CHECK

1. Disconnect spiral cable connector M102.
2. Check continuity between spiral cable harness connector M169 (A) and M102 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M169	24	M102	20	Yes
	31		17	
	32		16	



Does the spiral cable check OK?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure (With Bluetooth)

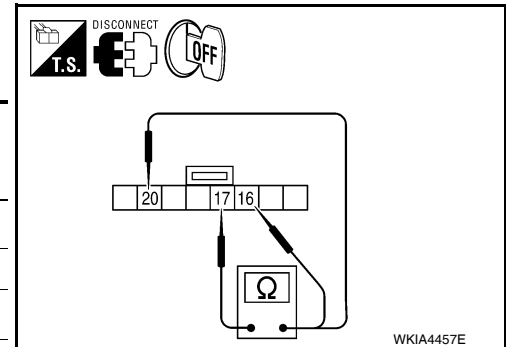
INFOID:000000006706806

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-70, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering wheel audio control switch connector M102.
3. Check resistance between steering switch connector terminals.

Terminal	Signal name	Condition	Resistance (Ω) (Approx.)
16 17	Seek (down)	Depress ▽ switch.	165
	Volume (down)	Depress VOL down switch.	652
	Phone/End	Depress MODE switch.	0
20 17	Seek (up)	Depress △ switch.	165
	Volume (up)	Depress VOL up switch.	652
	Phone/Send	Depress switch.	0



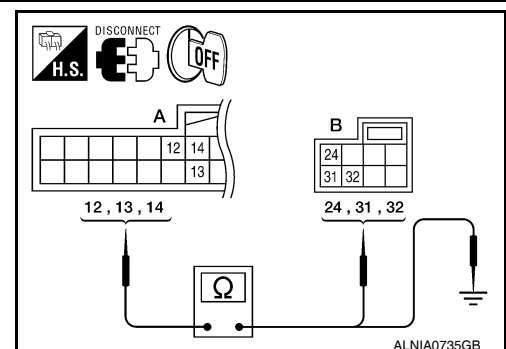
Do the steering wheel audio control switches check OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering wheel audio control switch. Refer to [AV-90, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK HARNESS

1. Disconnect Bluetooth control unit connector B142 and spiral cable connector M30.
2. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (A) and spiral cable harness connector M30 (B).



STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B142	12	M30	24	Yes
	13		32	
	14		31	

3. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit connector B142 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B142	12	Ground	No
	13		
	14		

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness.

3. SPIRAL CABLE CHECK

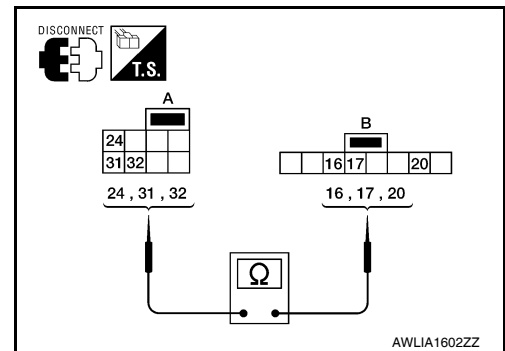
Check continuity between spiral cable harness connector M30 (A) and M102 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M30	24	M102	20	Yes
	31		17	
	32		16	

Does the spiral cable check OK?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).



MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006706836

Voice signals are transmitted from the microphone to the Bluetooth control unit using the microphone signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

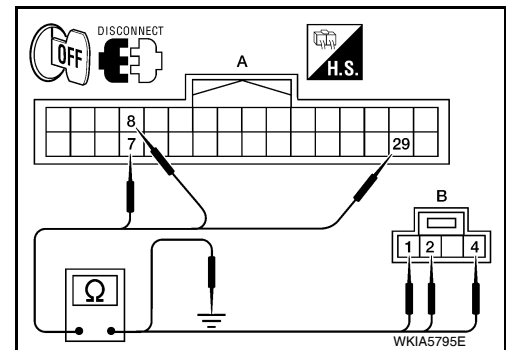
INFOID:000000006706837

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-70, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT AND MICROPHONE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Bluetooth control unit connector and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (A) and microphone harness connector R109 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B142	7	R109	1	Yes
	8		2	
	29		4	



4. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B142	7	Ground	No
	8		
	29		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK MICROPHONE POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect Bluetooth control unit connector and microphone connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between microphone harness connector R109 terminal 4 and ground.

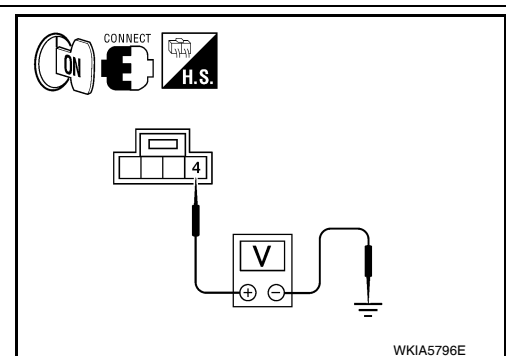
(+)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
R109	4	Ground	5V

Is voltage reading approx. 5 volts?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace Bluetooth control unit. Refer to [AV-95, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

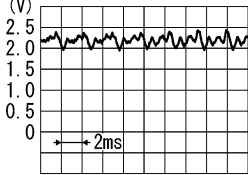


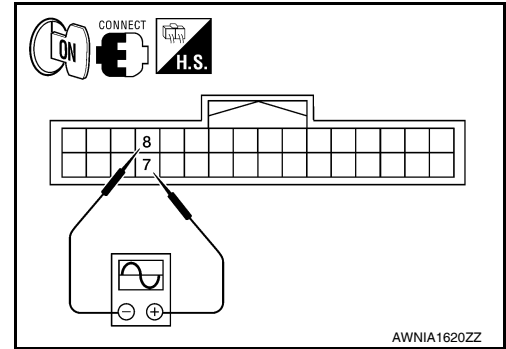
MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Check signal between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 terminals 7 and 8 with CONSULT-III or and oscilloscope.

Connector	(+)	(-)	Reference signal
	Terminal	Terminal	
B142	7	8	<p>While speaking into MIC</p>  <p>PKIB5037J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace Bluetooth control unit. Refer to [AV-95. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).

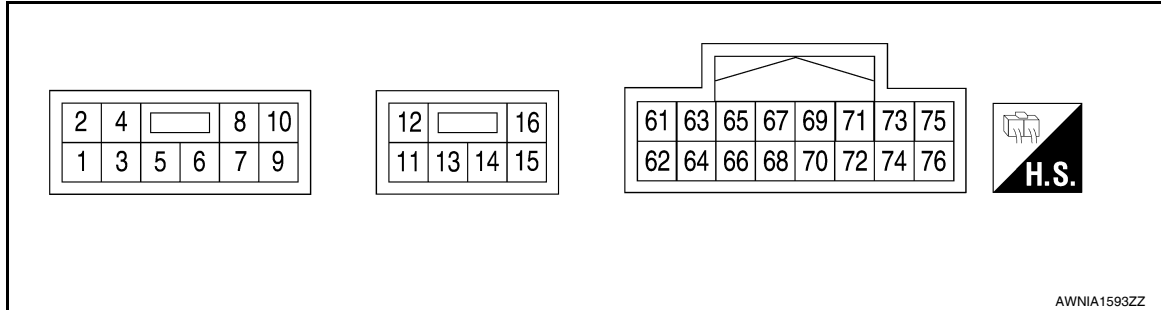
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AUDIO UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006166476

TERMINAL LAYOUT



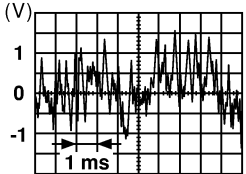
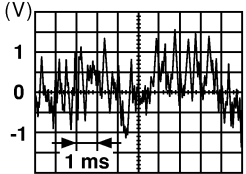
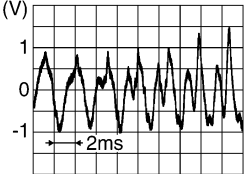
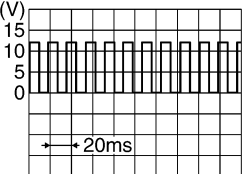
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-					
2 (L/W)	1 (L/R)	Audio sound signal front LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
4 (W/B)	3 (L/B)	Audio sound signal front RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
6 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	-	-	Battery voltage
7 (BR)	Ground	Illumination control signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Illumination control switch is operated by lighting switch in 1st position.	Changes between 0 and 12V
8 (R/L)	Ground	Illumination signal	Input	OFF	Lighting switch is in 1st position.	Battery voltage
					Lighting switch is OFF.	0V
10 (V)	Ground	ACC signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	-	Battery voltage

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

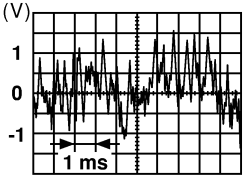
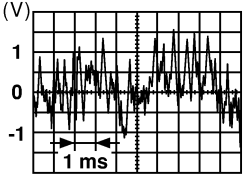
[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-					
14 (SB)	13 (B/Y)	Audio sound signal rear LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
16 (O/L)	15 (R/L)	Audio sound signal rear RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
62 (G)	61 (R)	Tel audio sig	Input	Ignition switch ON	Bluetooth control unit sends audio signal	 SKIB3609E
63 (Y)	-	Mute control	-	-	-	-
64	-	Shield	-	Ignition switch ON	-	0V
67	-	Shield	-	Ignition switch ON	-	0V
69 (R/G)	Ground	Remote control A	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio unit ON	5V
70 (G/W)	Ground	Remote control B	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio unit ON	5V
71 (Y/R)	Ground	Remote control ground	-	-	-	0V
73 (W/R)	Ground	Vehicle speed sig- nal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 mph)	 PKIA1935E

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-					
74 (W)	Ground	Auxiliary audio in- put RH (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal (AUX input)	 SKIA0177E
75 (R)	Ground	Auxiliary audio in- put LH (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal (AUX input)	 SKIA0177E
76 (B)	-	Shield	-	-	-	0V

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

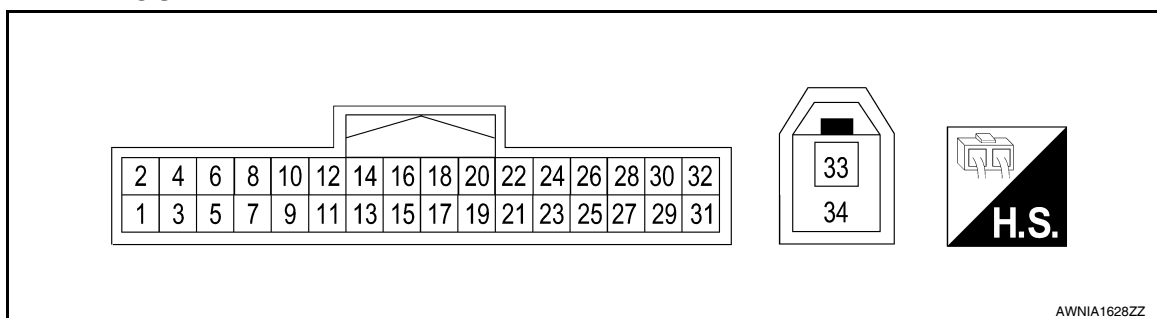
[MID AUDIO]

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006706843

TERMINAL LAYOUT









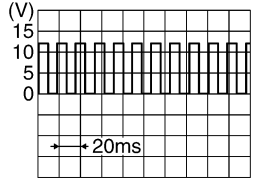
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ output			
1 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	–	–	Battery voltage
2 (V)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC/ON	–	Battery voltage
3 (G/R)	Ground	IGN power	Input	Ignition switch ON/ START	–	Battery voltage
4 (B/W)	Ground	Ground	–	Ignition switch ON	–	0V
6	–	Shield	–	–	–	–
7 (B)	8 (R/L)	MIC in signal	Input	–	–	–
9 (G)	10 (R)	Audio out	Output	Ignition switch ACC/ON	Bluetooth control unit sends audio signal	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
11 (Y)	–	Mute control	–	–	–	–
12 (R)	14 (L)	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Pressing	0V
					Pressing	0.75
					Pressing VOL up switch	2V
					Except for above	5V

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ output			
13 (G)	14 (L)	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Pressing  switch	0V
					Pressing  switch	0.75V
					Pressing VOL down switch	2V
					Except for above	5 V
15 (GR)	Ground	LED power	Output	Ignition switch ON	–	Battery voltage
17 (R/G)	19 (Y/R)	Steering switch signal A	Output	Ignition switch ON	Pressing  switch	0V
					Pressing  switch	0.75
					Pressing VOL up switch	2V
					Except for above	5V
18 (G/W)	19 (Y/R)	Steering switch signal B	Output	Ignition switch ON	Pressing  switch	0V
					Pressing  switch	0.75V
					Pressing VOL down switch	2V
					Except for above	5V
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	–	–	–	0V
23 (B)	Ground	Ground	–	–	–	0V
28 (W/R)	Ground	Vehicle speed sig- nal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	 PKIA1935E
29 (R/W)	Ground	Microphone power	Output	Ignition switch ON	–	5V

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

MID AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

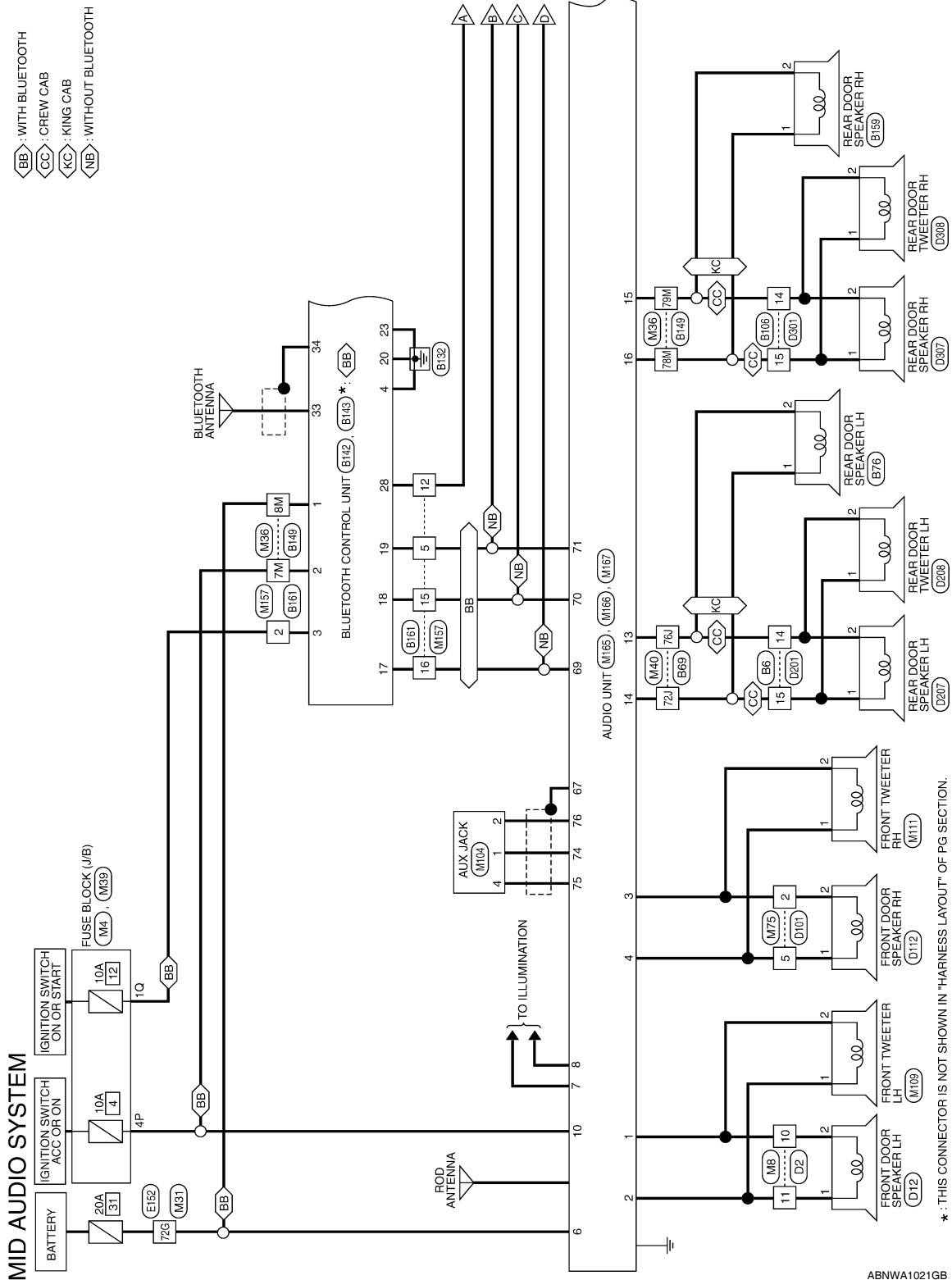
[MID AUDIO]

WIRING DIAGRAM

MID AUDIO SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000006467255



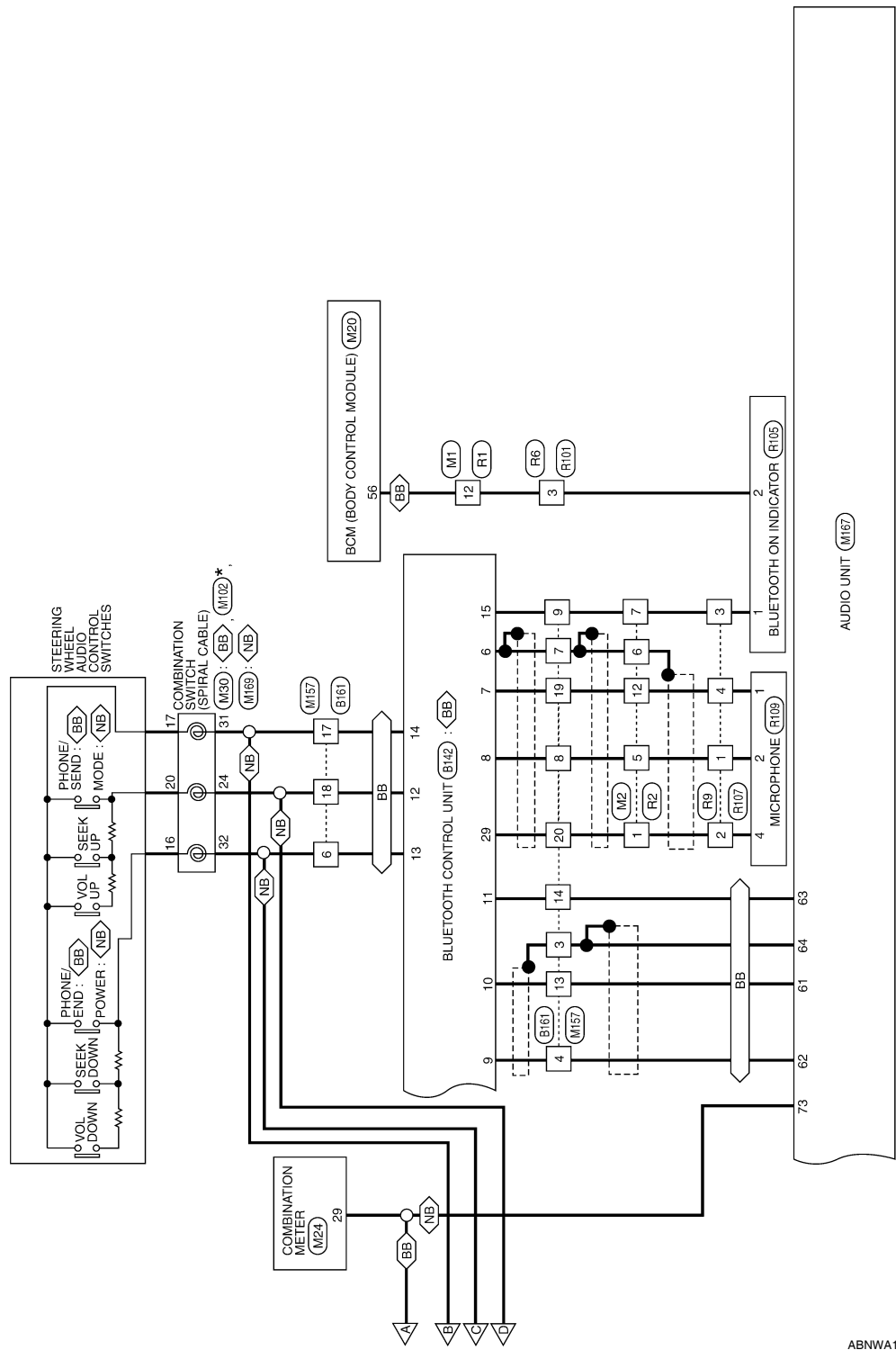
ABNWA1021GB

MID AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[MID AUDIO]

BB : WITH BLUETOOTH
NB : WITHOUT BLUETOOTH



ABNWA1022GB

AV

O
P

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

MID AUDIO SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

7	6	5	4	□		3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	R/G	—

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

5	4	<div></div>	3	2	1	
12	11	10	9	8	7	6



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	—
5	R/L	—
6	SHIELD	—
7	GR	—
12	B	—

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE

7P	6P	5P	4P	<div></div>	3P	2P	1P	
16P	15P	14P	13P	12P	11P	10P	9P	8P



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4P	V	—

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

7	6	5	4	<div></div>	3	2	1	
16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	L/R	—
11	L/W	—

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK

56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
65	66	67	68	69	70			



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
56	R/G	BATTERY SAVER OUTPUT

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE

20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
29	W/R	SPEED OUT

[MID AUDIO]

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1Q	G/R	-

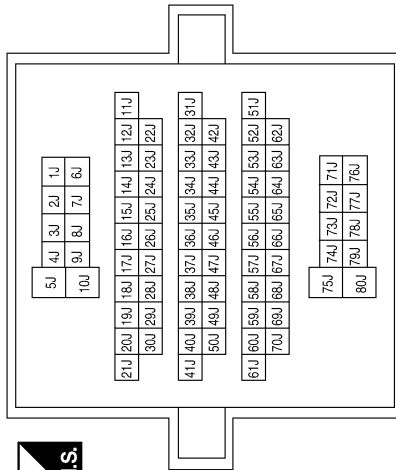
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7M	V	—
8M	Y	—
78M	O/L	—
79M	R/L	—

MID AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
72J	SB	–
76J	B/Y	–

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



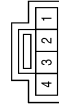
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/B	–
5	W/B	–

Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	R	–
17	BR	–
20	W	–

Connector No.	M104
Connector Name	AUX JACK
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	AUX AUDIO RH +
2	B	AUX GND
4	R	AUX AUDIO LH +

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	–
2	L/B	–

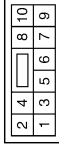
ABNIA2556GB

MID AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[MID AUDIO]

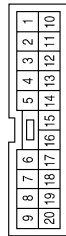
Connector No.	M165
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/R	FR SP LH-
2	L/W	FR SP LH+
3	L/B	FR SP RH-
4	W/B	FR SP RH+
5	-	-
6	Y	BACK UP
7	BR	ILL CONT
8	R/L	LIGHT SW
9	-	-
10	V	ACC

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	W/R	-
13	R	-
14	Y	-
15	GW	- (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
16	R/G	- (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
17	L	- (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
18	R	- (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
19	B	-
20	R/W	-

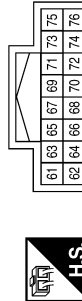
Connector No.	M157
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	G/R	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	G	-
5	Y/R	- (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
6	G	- (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
7	SHIELD	-
8	R/L	-
9	GR	- (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)

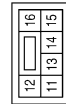
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
67	SHIELD	AUX JACK SHIELD
68	-	-
69	R/G	REMOTE CONT A
70	G/W	REMOTE CONT B
71	Y/R	REMOTE CONT GND
72	-	-
73	W/R	SPEED SIG SSV
74	W	AUX R+
75	R	AUX L+
76	B	AUX GND

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
61	R	TEL INPUT -
62	G	TEL INPUT +
63	Y	TEL ON SIG TRIG
64	SHIELD	TEL SIG GND
65	-	-
66	-	-

Connector No.	M166
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	-	-
12	-	-
13	B/Y	RR SP LH-
14	SB	RR SP LH+
15	R/L	RR SP RH-
16	O/L	RR SP RH+

ABNIA2557GB

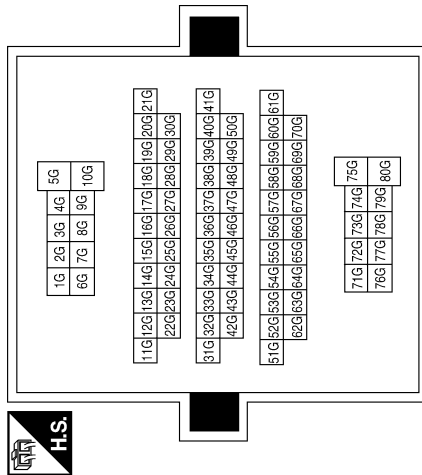
MID AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

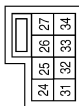
[MID AUDIO]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
72G	Y	—

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



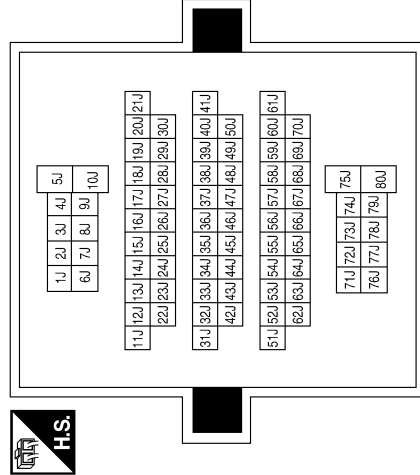
Connector No.	M169
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (WITHOUT BLUETOOTH)
Connector Color	GRAY



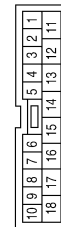
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	R	STRG SW A (UP)
31	L	STRG SW C (GND)
32	G	STRG SW B (DOWN)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
72J	SB	— (CREW CAB)
72J	L	— (KING CAB)
76J	Y	— (KING CAB)
76J	B/Y	— (CREW CAB)

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	B/Y	—
15	SB	—

ABNIA2558GB

MID AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

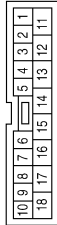
[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	B76
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



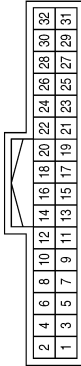
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	R/L	-
15	O/L	-

Connector No.	B142
Connector Name	BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	BATT
2	V	ACC
3	G/R	IGN
4	B/W	GND
5	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	SHIELD	MIC SHIELD
7	B	MIC IN+
8	R/L	MIC IN-
9	G	AUDIO OUT+
10	R	AUDIO OUT-
11	Y	MUTE CONTROL
12	R	LADDER IN 1 (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
13	G	LADDER IN 2 (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
14	L	LADDER IN GND (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
15	GR	LED IND 1
16	-	-
17	R/G	LADDER OUT 1 (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
18	G/W	LADDER OUT 2 (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
19	Y/R	LADDER OUT GND (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
20	B	CONT 1
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	B	CONT 4
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	W/R	SPEED SIGNAL
29	R/W	MIC POWER
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	-	-

ABNIA2559GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

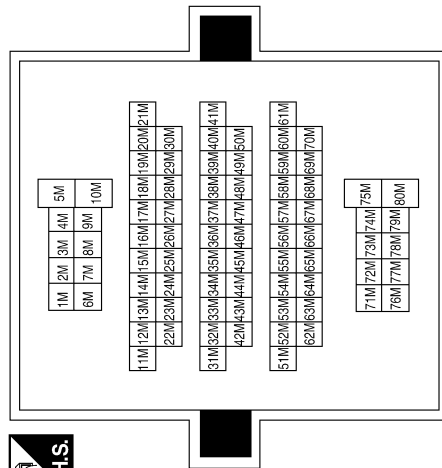
MID AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7M	V	–
8M	Y	–
78M	O/L	– (CREW CAB)
78M	L	– (KING CAB)
79M	R/L	–

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



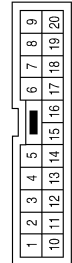
Connector No.	B143
Connector Name	BLUETOOTH ANTENNA
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33	B	BT ANTENNA
34	SHIELD	BT ANTENNA SHIELD

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	GR	– (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
12	W/R	–
13	R	–
14	Y	–
15	GW	– (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
16	R/G	– (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
17	L	– (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
18	R	– (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
19	B	–
20	R/W	–

Connector No.	B161
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B159
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	–
2	R/L	–

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	G/R	–
3	SHIELD	–
4	G	–
5	Y/R	– (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
6	G	– (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM)
7	SHIELD	–
8	R/L	–

ABNIA2560GB

Connector No.	R6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	3
Color of Wire	L
Signal Name	—

Connector No.	R2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12			

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	—
5	R/L	—
6	SHIELD	—
7	GR	—
12	B	—

Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16					

Terminal No.	12
Color of Wire	R/G
Signal Name	—

Connector No.	R105
Connector Name	BLUETOOTH ON INDICATOR
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	LED 1 (AMBER)
2	R/G	LED POWER

Connector No.	R101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16					

Terminal No.	3
Color of Wire	L
Signal Name	—

Connector No.	R9
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/L	—
2	R/W	—
3	GR	—
4	B	—

ABNIA2561GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MID AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4		5	6	7	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	L/R	–
11	L/W	–

Connector No.	R109
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	MIC OUT +
2	R/L	MIC OUT -
4	R/W	MIC POWER

Connector No.	R107
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3		
4	5	6	7	8

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/L	–
2	R/W	–
3	GR	–
4	B	–

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



2	1
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	–
2	L/B	–

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2			3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/B	–
5	W/B	–

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE

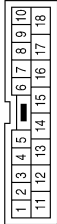


2	1
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	–
2	L/R	–

ABNIA2562GB

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	B/Y	–
15	SB	–

Connector No.	D207
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



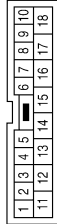
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	–
2	B/Y	–

Connector No.	D208
Connector Name	REAR DOOR TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	–
2	B/Y	–

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	R/L	–
15	O/L	–

Connector No.	D307
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	–
2	R/L	–

Connector No.	D308
Connector Name	REAR DOOR TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	–
2	R/L	–

ABNIA2563GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000006166478

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio unit power circuit Audio unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-49 AV-86
Steering switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering switch Audio unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-60 AV-86
All speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Speaker circuit shorted to ground Audio unit power circuit Audio unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-86 AV-49 AV-86
One or several speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front door speaker Front tweeter Rear door speaker Rear door tweeter (crew cab) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-52 AV-54 AV-56 AV-58

CD

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
CD cannot be inserted.	Audio unit	AV-86
CD cannot be ejected.		
The CD cannot be played.		
The sound skips, stops suddenly, or is distorted.		

HANDS-FREE PHONE

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bluetooth control unit power and ground circuit Bluetooth control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-49 AV-95
Steering switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering switch Bluetooth control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-61 AV-95
Voice activated control does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Microphone Steering switch Bluetooth control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-63 AV-61 AV-95

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000006166479

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

NOISE

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	• Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		• Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	• Relay malfunction, Audio unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	• Motor case ground • Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		• Rear defogger coil malfunction (crew cab) • Open circuit in printed heater • Poor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		• Ground wire of body parts • Ground due to improper part installation • Wiring connections or a short circuit

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000006166480

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

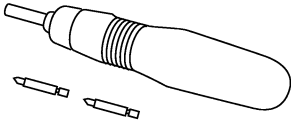
- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000006166481

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PBIC0191E</p>	<p>Loosening bolts and nuts</p>

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AUDIO UNIT

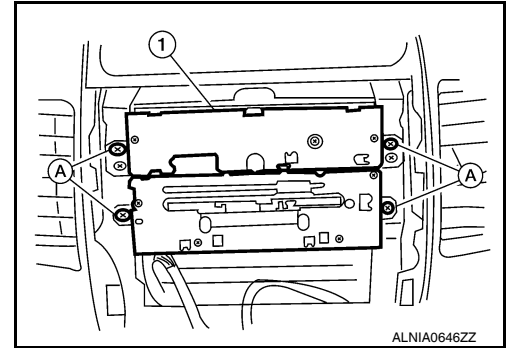
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166482

AUDIO UNIT

Removal

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the audio unit screws (A), using power tool.
4. Pull out the audio unit (1) and disconnect the audio unit connectors.



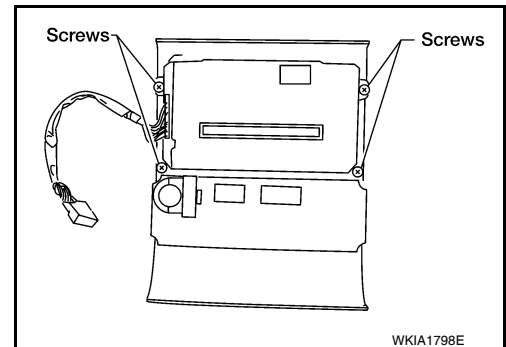
Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

AV SWITCH

Removal

1. Disconnect battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the AV switch screws.
4. Carefully remove the AV switch.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT TWEETER

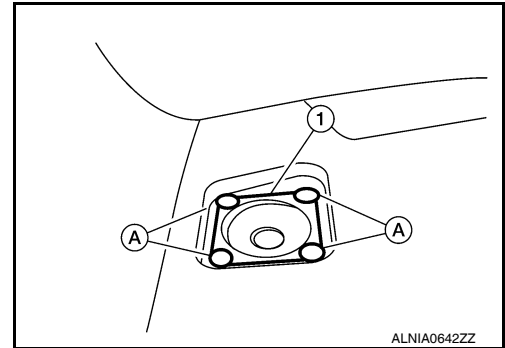
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166483

FRONT TWEETER

Removal

1. Remove the front tweeter grille. Refer to [IP-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front tweeter clips (C103) (A).
3. Disconnect the front tweeter connector and remove the front tweeter (1).



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MID AUDIO]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

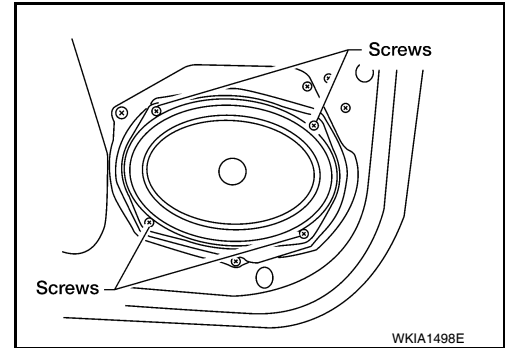
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166484

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-10, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the four front door speaker screws.
3. Disconnect the front door speaker connector and remove the front door speaker.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MID AUDIO]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

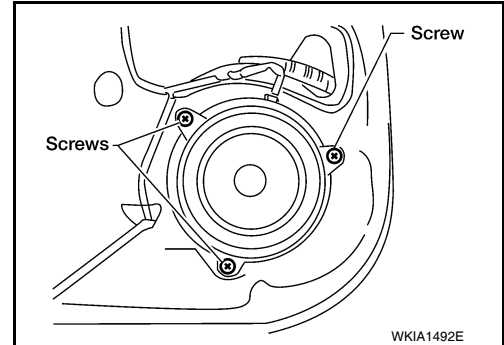
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166485

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Removal

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-10, "Removal and Installation"](#) (Crew Cab) or [INT-10, "Removal and Installation"](#) (King Cab).
2. Remove the three rear door speaker screws and remove the rear door speaker.



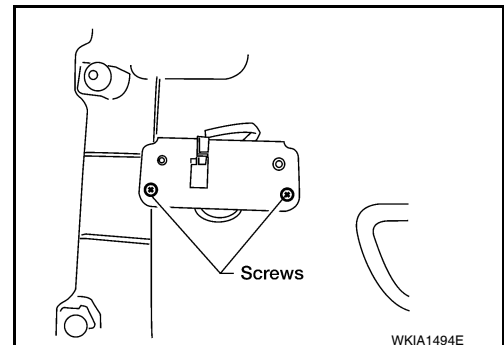
Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR DOOR TWEETER

Removal

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-10, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door tweeter screws and remove the rear door tweeter.
3. Disconnect the rear door tweeter connector.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MID AUDIO]

STEERING SWITCH

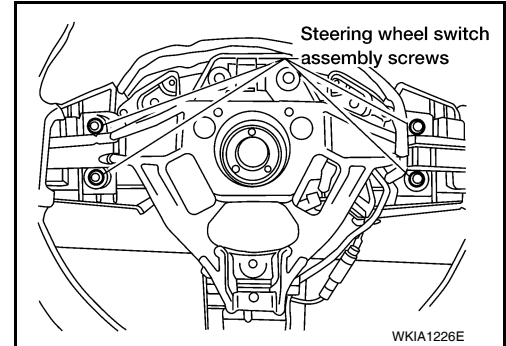
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166486

STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCHES

Removal

1. Remove the steering wheel. Refer to [ST-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the steering wheel rear cover screws and remove the steering wheel rear cover.
3. Remove the steering wheel switch assembly screws and remove the steering wheel switches.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

AUDIO ANTENNA

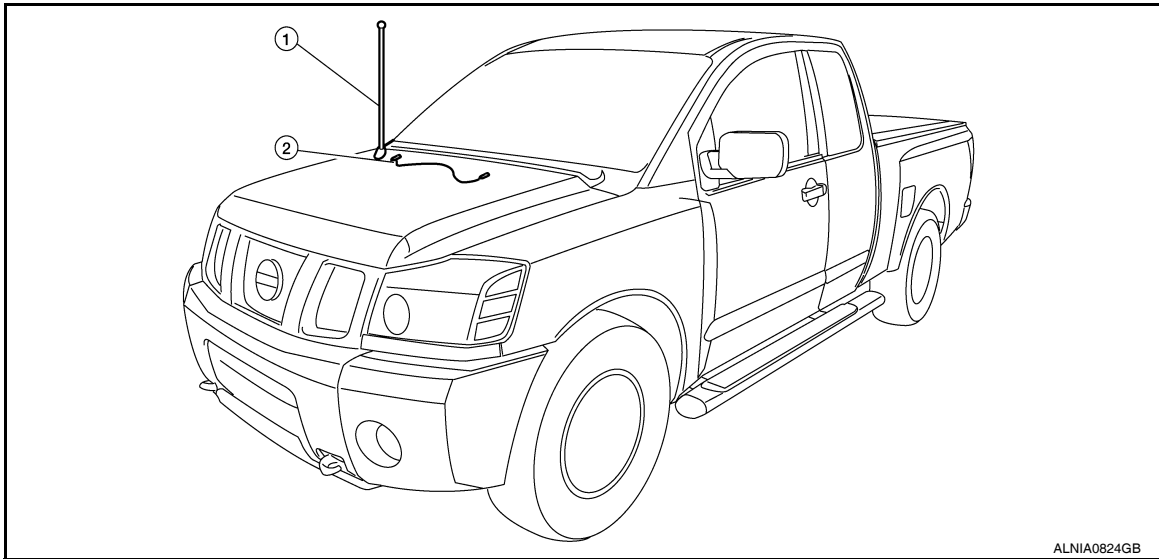
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MID AUDIO]

AUDIO ANTENNA

Location of Antenna

INFOID:000000006166487



1. Antenna

2. Main feeder cable

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006713551

Removal

1. Remove the Cluster lid D. Refer to [IP-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the auxiliary input jack.

Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

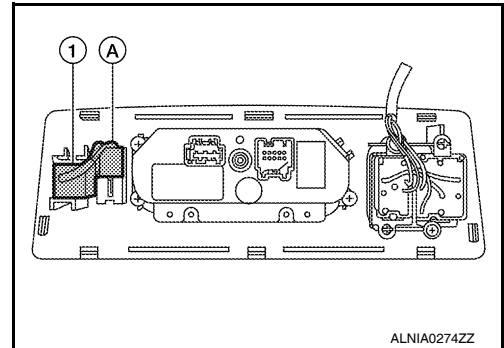
MICROPHONE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006713607

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front roof console finisher. Refer to [IP-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the Bluetooth microphone connector (A).
3. Detach the Bluetooth microphone (1) from the front roof console finisher and remove the Bluetooth microphone (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

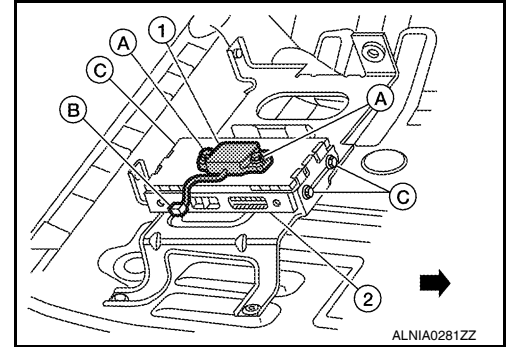
TEL ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006713608

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Slide the front passenger seat fully forward.
3. Remove the Bluetooth control unit kick shield screws and remove the Bluetooth control unit kick shield.
4. Remove the Bluetooth antenna screws (A), disconnect the Bluetooth antenna connector (B) and remove the Bluetooth antenna (1).
 - Bluetooth control unit screws (C)
 - Bluetooth control unit (2)
 - :Front of vehicle



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MID AUDIO]

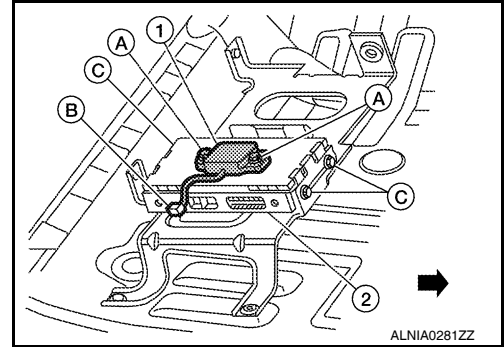
BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006713609

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Slide the front passenger seat fully forward.
3. Remove the Bluetooth control unit kick shield screws and remove the Bluetooth control unit kick shield.
4. Remove the Bluetooth control unit screws (C), disconnect the Bluetooth control unit connectors and remove the Bluetooth control unit (2).
 - Bluetooth antenna (1)
 - Bluetooth antenna screws (A)
 - Bluetooth antenna connector (B)
 - ←:Front of vehicle



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

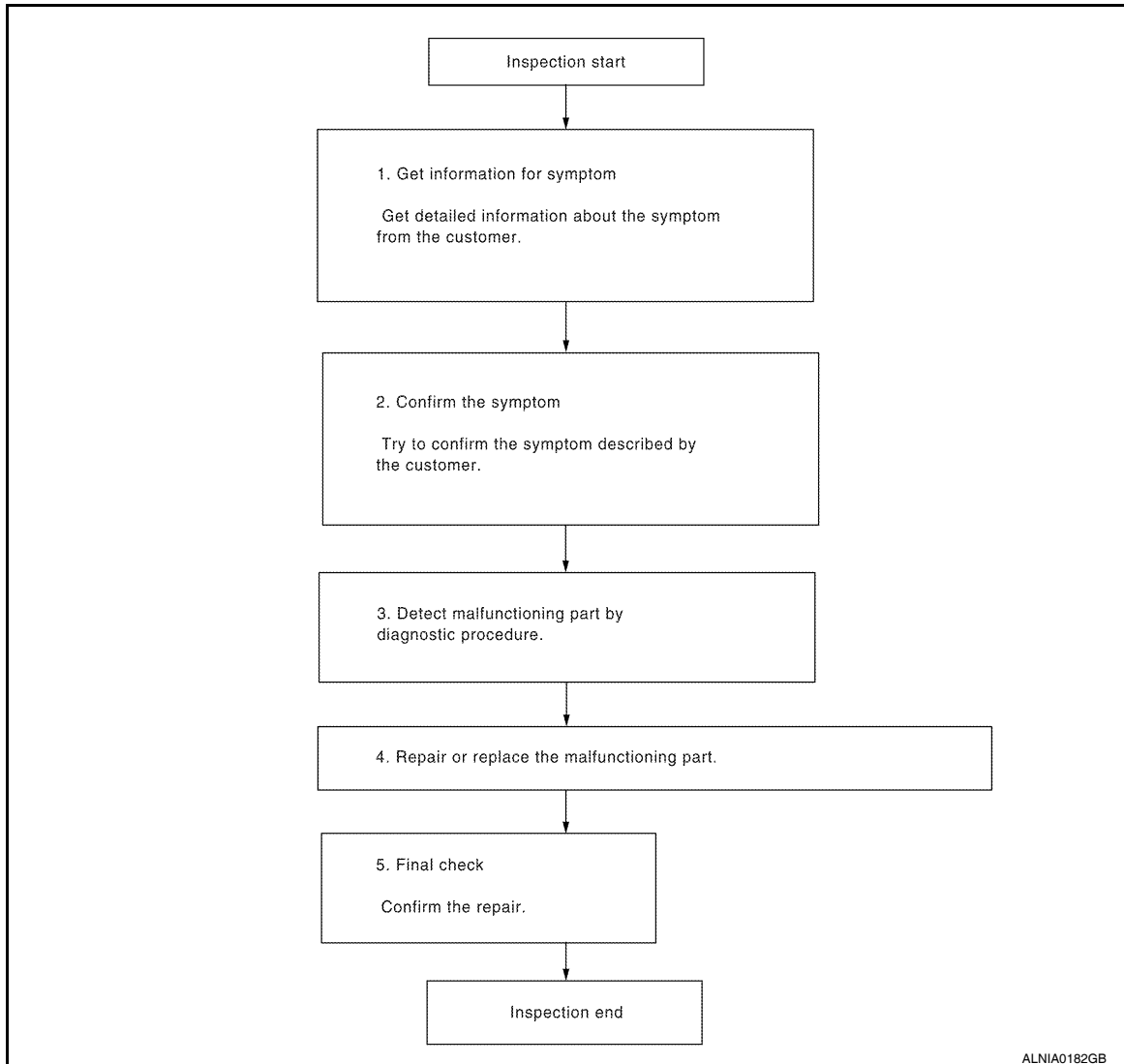
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006166488

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

4.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5.

5.FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Was the repair confirmed?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

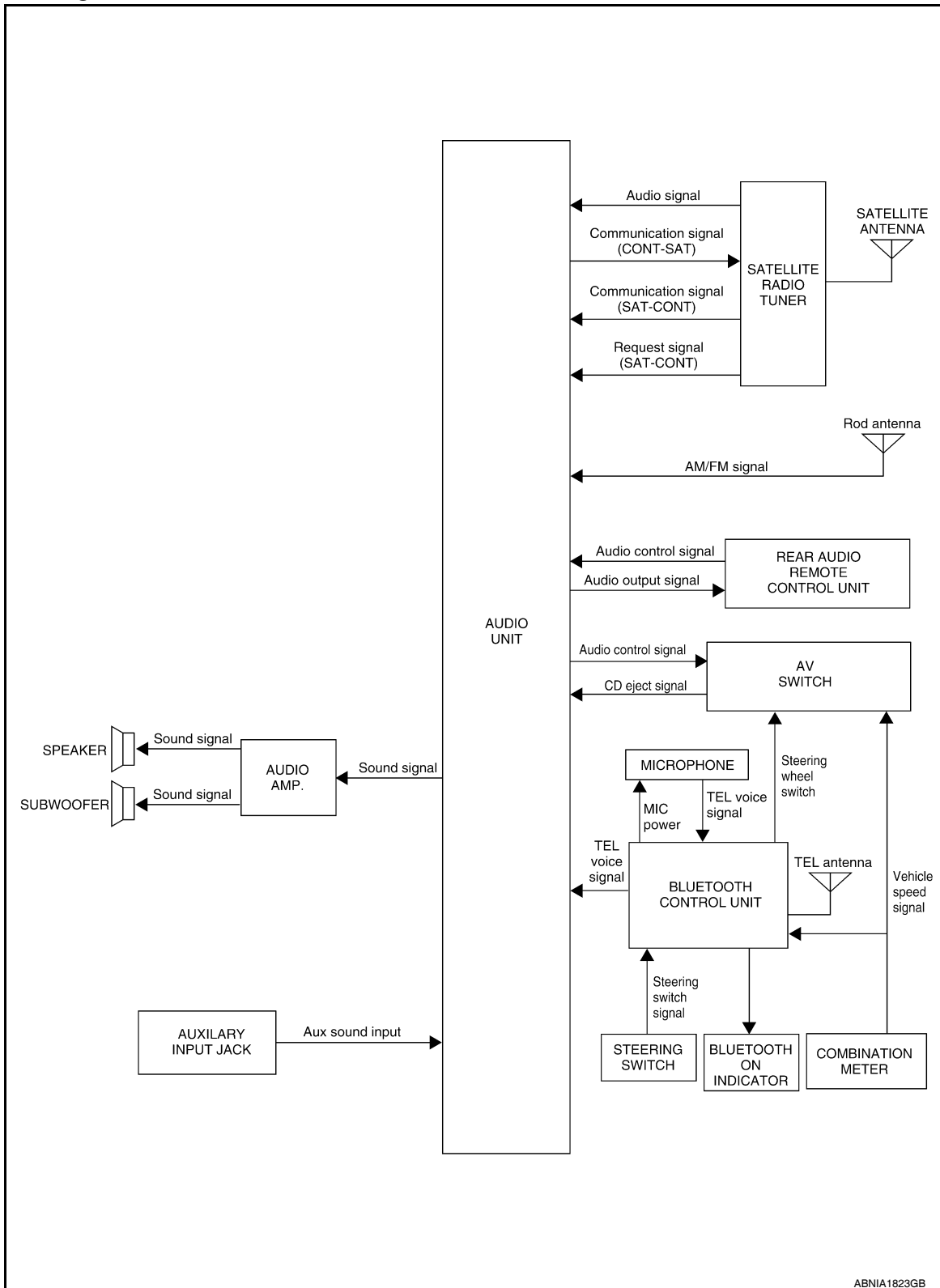
P

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

AUDIO SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000006166489



ABNIA1823GB

System Description

INFOID:000000006166490

AUDIO SYSTEM

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

The audio system consists of the following components

- Audio unit
- Audio amp.
- Rod antenna
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- AV switch
- Rear audio remote control unit
- Front door speakers
- Front tweeters
- Center speaker
- Rear door speakers
- Rear door tweeters (crew cab)
- Subwoofer

When the audio system is on, radio signals are received by the rod antenna. The audio unit then sends audio signals to the audio amp. The audio amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the front door speakers, front tweeters, center speaker, rear door speakers, rear door tweeters (crew cab) and the subwoofer.

Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

SATELLITE RADIO SYSTEM

The satellite radio system consists of the following components

- Satellite antenna
- Satellite radio tuner

When the satellite radio system is on, radio signals are supplied to the satellite radio tuner from the satellite antenna. The satellite radio tuner then sends audio signals to the audio unit.

Refer to Owner's Manual for satellite radio system operating instructions.

SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

Volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to the vehicle speed. The control level can be selected by the customer. Refer to Owner's Manual for operating instructions.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

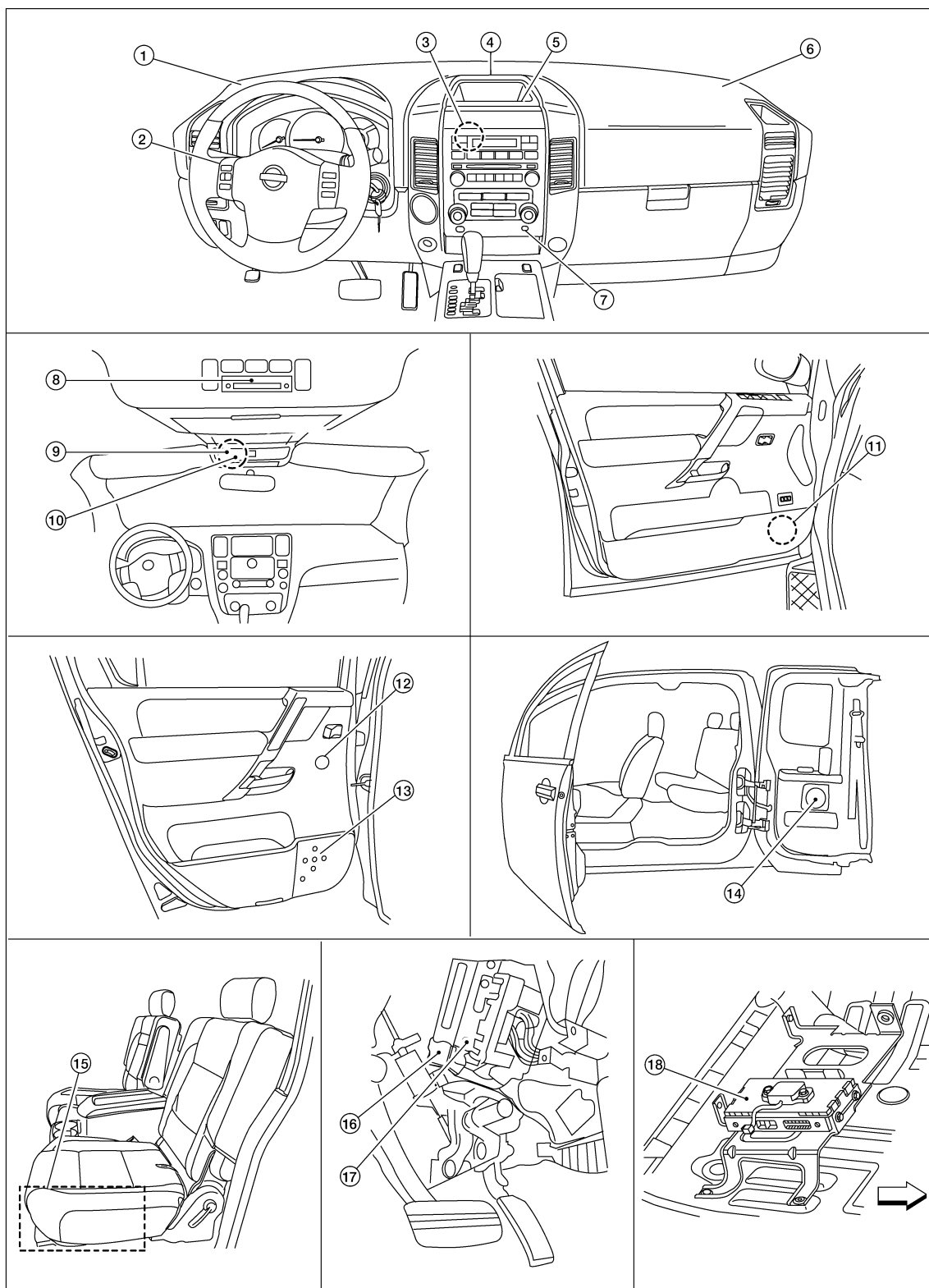
AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006166491



AWNIA1561GB

←:FRONT

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109 | 2. Steering wheel audio control switches | 3. Audio unit M170, M171, M172, M173 (crew cab), M174, M175 (king cab) |
| 4. Center speaker M110 | 5. AV switch M98 | 6. Front tweeter RH M111 |
| 7. Aux jack M104 | 8. Rear audio remote control unit R204 | 9. Microphone R109 |

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 10. Bluetooth ON indicator R105 | 11. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112 | 12. Rear door tweeter (crew cab)
LH D208
RH D308 |
| 13. Rear door speaker (crew cab)
LH D207
RH D307 | 14. Rear door speaker (king cab)
LH B76
RH B159 | 15. Subwoofer B72 (under driver's seat) |
| 16. Audio amp M112, M113 (view behind instrument panel above accelerator pedal) | 17. Satellite radio tuner M41, M129 | 18. Bluetooth control unit B142, B143 (view with passenger front seat removed) |

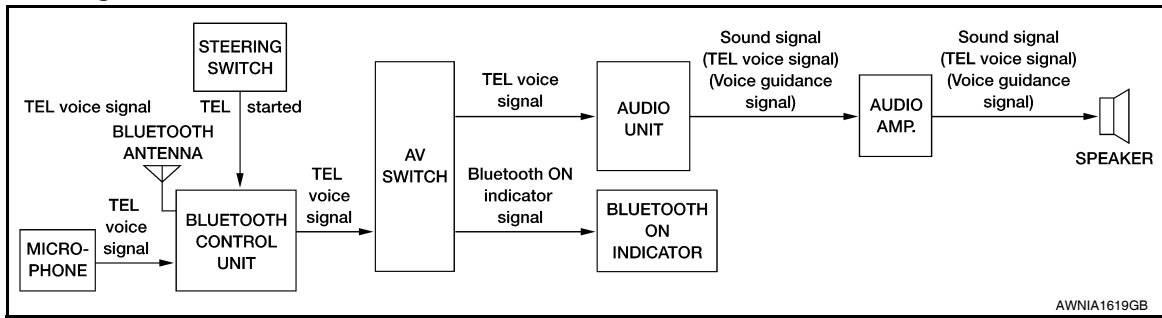
Component Description

INFOID:0000000006166492

Part name	Description
Audio unit	Controls audio system and satellite radio system functions
Audio amp.	Receives power (amp ON) and audio signals from Audio unit and outputs audio signals to each speaker.
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio operation can be operated Steering switch signal is output to audio unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from audio amp. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from audio amp. Outputs high range sounds
Center speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from audio amp. Outputs high range sounds
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from audio amp. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Rear door tweeters (crew cab)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from audio amp. Outputs high range sounds
Subwoofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from audio amp. Outputs low range sounds
Satellite radio tuner	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives radio signals from satellite antenna Sends audio signals to Audio unit
Satellite antenna	Audio signal (satellite radio) is received and output to Audio unit.

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000006166494

Refer to the Owner's Manual for Bluetooth telephone system operating instructions.

NOTE:

Cellular telephones must have their wireless connection set up (paired) before using the Bluetooth telephone system.

Bluetooth telephone system allows users who have a Bluetooth equipped cellular telephone to make a wireless connection between their cellular telephone and the Bluetooth control unit. Hands-free cellular telephone calls can be sent and received. Personal memos can be created using the Nissan Voice Recognition system. Some Bluetooth cellular telephones may not be recognized by the Bluetooth control unit. When a cellular telephone or the Bluetooth control unit is replaced, the telephone must be paired with the Bluetooth control unit. Different cellular telephones may have different pairing procedures. Refer to the cellular telephone operating manual.

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

When the ignition switch is turned to ACC or ON, the Bluetooth control unit will power up. During power up, the Bluetooth control unit is initialized and performs various self checks. Initialization may take up to 10 seconds. If a phone is present in the vehicle and paired with the Bluetooth control unit, Nissan Voice Recognition will then become active. Bluetooth telephone functions can be turned off using the Nissan Voice Recognition system.

STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCHES

When buttons on the steering wheel audio control switch are pushed, the resistance in steering wheel audio control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed. The Bluetooth control unit uses this signal to perform various functions while navigating through the voice recognition system.

The following functions can be performed using the steering wheel audio control switch:

- Initiate Self Diagnosis of the Bluetooth telephone system
- Start a voice recognition session
- Answer and end telephone calls
- Adjust the volume of calls
- Record memos

MICROPHONE

The microphone is located in the roof console assembly. The microphone sends a signal to the Bluetooth control unit. The microphone can be actively tested during self-diagnosis.

AUDIO UNIT

The audio unit receives signals from the Bluetooth control unit and sends audio signals to the audio amp. then on to the speakers.

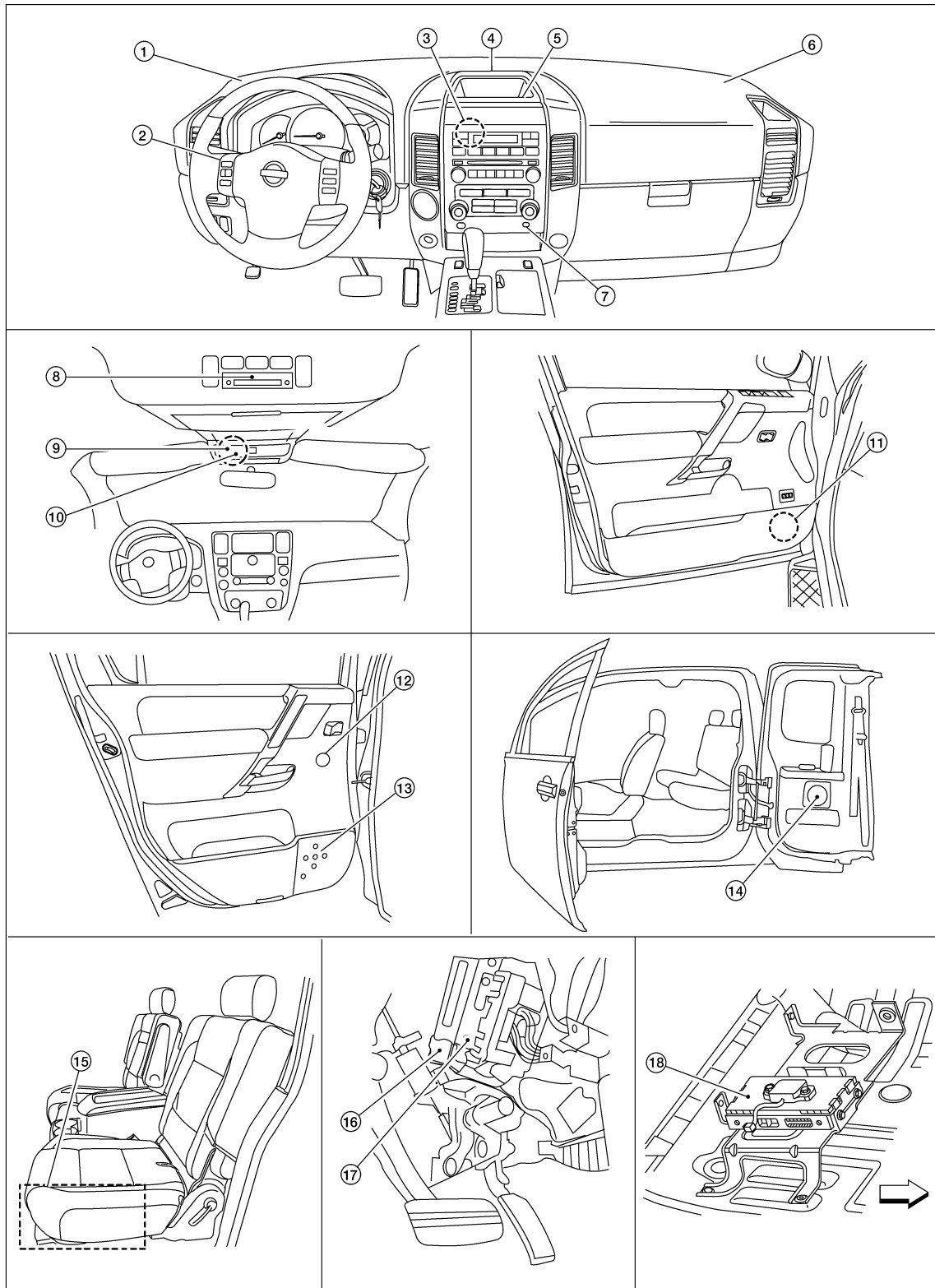
HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006166495



←:FRONT

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109 | 2. Steering wheel audio control switches | 3. Audio unit M170, M171, M172, M173 (crew cab), M174, M175 (king cab) |
| 4. Center speaker M110 | 5. AV switch M98 | 6. Front tweeter RH M111 |
| 7. Aux jack M104 | 8. Rear audio remote control unit R204 | 9. Microphone R109 |

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 10. Bluetooth ON indicator R105 | 11. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112 | 12. Rear door tweeter (crew cab)
LH D208
RH D308 |
| 13. Rear door speaker (crew cab)
LH D207
RH D307 | 14. Rear door speaker (king cab)
LH B76
RH B159 | 15. Subwoofer B72 (under driver's seat) |
| 16. Audio amp M112, M113 (view behind instrument panel above accelerator pedal) | 17. Satellite radio tuner M41, M129 | 18. Bluetooth control unit B142, B143 (view with passenger front seat removed) |

Component Description

INFOID:000000006166496

Part name	Description
Audio unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives telephone voice signal from Bluetooth control unit Sends telephone voice and voice guidance signals to the speakers
Audio amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives audio signals from the audio unit Outputs amplified audio signals to the speakers.
Front door speaker	Receives telephone voice and voice guidance signals from the audio amp.
Front tweeter	
Center speaker	
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Start a voice recognition session Answer and end telephone calls Adjust the volume level
Microphone	Sends voice signals to Bluetooth control unit
Bluetooth control unit	Controls hands-free phone functions
Bluetooth antenna	Sends telephone voice signal to Bluetooth control unit
Bluetooth ON indicator	Controlled by the Bluetooth control unit

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

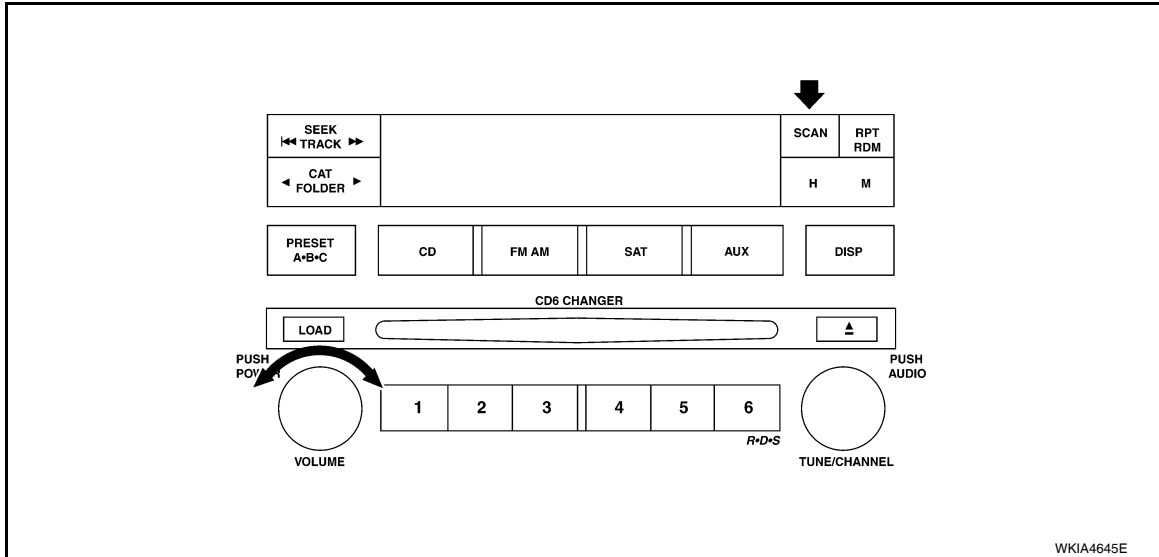
AV SWITCH

AV SWITCH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006166497

STARTING THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MODE

1. Turn ignition switch from OFF to ACC.
2. Press and hold the "SCAN" switch and turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise for 30 clicks or more.



Then the self-diagnosis operates. A single beep indicates self-diagnosis mode is active.

3. Initially, all display segments will be illuminated.
4. Press each switch. When each switch is pressed, its name and communication code will be displayed

NOTE:

CD player LOAD and EJECT buttons are not included in this test and will not change the display when pressed.

DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

- It can check for continuity of the switches by sounding the beep when each AV switch and steering switch is pressed.
- It can check for continuity of harness between AV switch and steering switch.

EXITING THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MODE

Turn ignition switch OFF. Then the self-diagnosis ends.

AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT)

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000006166498

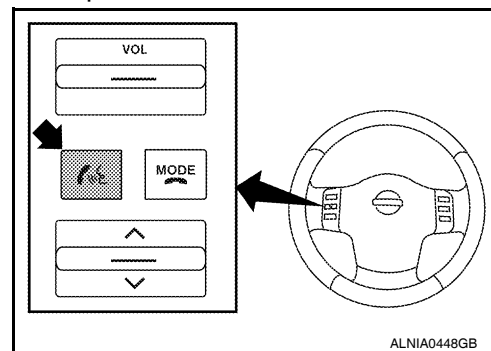
The Bluetooth control unit has two diagnostic checks. The first diagnostic check is performed automatically every ignition cycle during control unit initialization. The second diagnostic check is performed by the technician using the steering wheel audio control switches prior to trouble diagnosis.

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT INITIALIZATION CHECKS

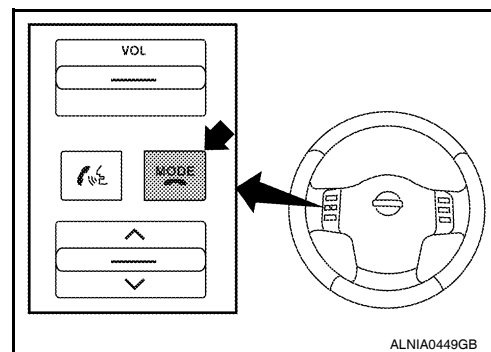
- Internal control unit failure
- Bluetooth antenna connection open or shorted
- Steering wheel audio control switches [SEND(☎)/END(MODE)] stuck closed
- Vehicle speed pulse count
- Microphone connection test (with playback to operator)
- Bluetooth inquiry check

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch to ACC or ON.
2. Wait for the Bluetooth system to complete initialization. This may take up to 10 seconds.
3. Press and hold the steering wheel audio control switch ☎ button for at least 5 seconds. The Bluetooth system will begin to play a verbal prompt.



4. While the prompt is playing, press and hold the steering wheel audio control switch MODE button until you hear the "Diagnostics mode" prompt. The Bluetooth system will sound a 5 second beep.
5. While the beep is sounding, press and hold the steering wheel audio control switch MODE button again until you hear prompts.
6. The Bluetooth system has now entered into the diagnostic mode. Results of the diagnostic checks will be verbalized to the technician. Refer to [AV-106. "Work Flow"](#).
7. After the failure records are reported, an interactive microphone test will be performed. Follow the voice prompt. If the microphone test fails refer to [AV-106. "Work Flow"](#).
8. Self-diagnosis mode is complete when the voice prompt says "All diagnostic functions completed".



Work Flow

INFOID:000000006166499

Failure Message	Action
"Internal failure"	Replace Bluetooth control unit. Refer to AV-190. "Removal and Installation" .
"Bluetooth antenna open"	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inspect harness connection. 2. Replace Bluetooth antenna. Refer to AV-189. "Removal and Installation".
"Bluetooth antenna shorted"	
"Phone/Send for Hands Free System is stuck"	Check steering wheel audio control switches. Refer to AV-131. "Description" .
"Phone/End for the Hands Free System is stuck"	
"Microphone test" (failed interactive test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inspect harness between Bluetooth control unit and microphone. 2. Replace microphone. Refer to AV-188. "Removal and Installation".

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS**POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT****AUDIO UNIT****AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000006166500

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-151, "Wiring Diagram - Without Navigation System"](#).

1.CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the audio unit are not are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Audio unit	6	Battery power	31
	10	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

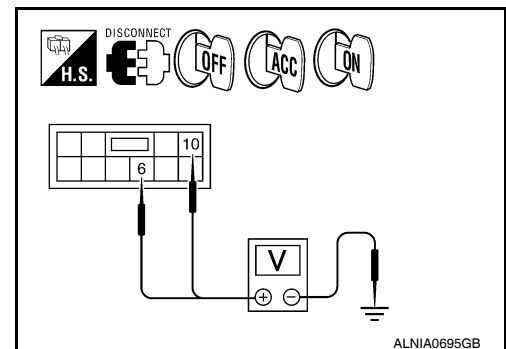
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M171.
2. Check voltage between the audio unit connector M171 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M171	6	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	10	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

**Are the voltage results as specified?**

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> • Check connector housing for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3.GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

Inspect audio unit case ground.

Does case ground pass inspection?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair audio unit case ground.

AV SWITCH**AV SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000006166501

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-151, "Wiring Diagram - Without Navigation System"](#).

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the fuses for the AV switch are not blown.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
AV switch	1	Battery	31
	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

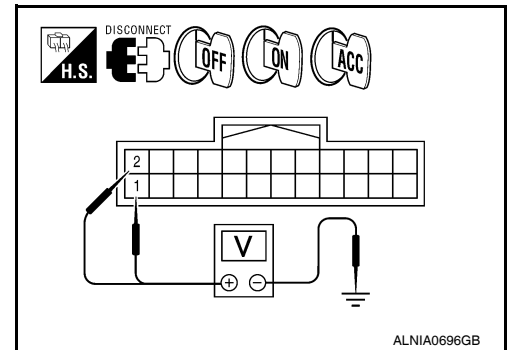
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Disconnect AV switch connector M98.
2. Check voltage between the AV switch connector M98 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M98	1	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	2	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage



Are the voltage results as specified?

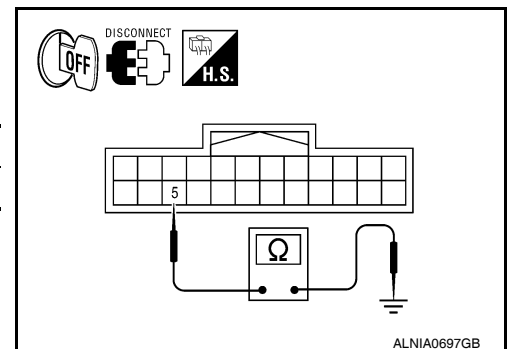
YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between AV switch harness connector M98 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M98	5	Ground	Yes



Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or ground.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166502

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-151. "Wiring Diagram - Without Navigation System"](#).

1. CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the satellite radio tuner (factory installed) are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Satellite radio tuner (factory installed)	32	Battery power	31
	36	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

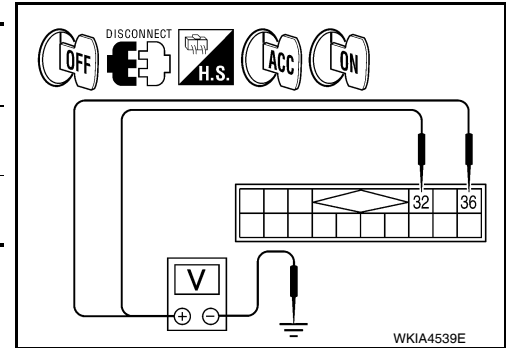
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41.
3. Check voltage between the satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M41	32	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	36		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.



3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

Inspect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) case ground.

Does case ground pass inspection?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair satellite radio tuner (factory installed) case ground.

AUDIO AMP

AUDIO AMP : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166503

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-151, "Wiring Diagram - Without Navigation System"](#).

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the audio amp. fuses are not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
Audio amp.	1	Battery power	31
	17		17

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

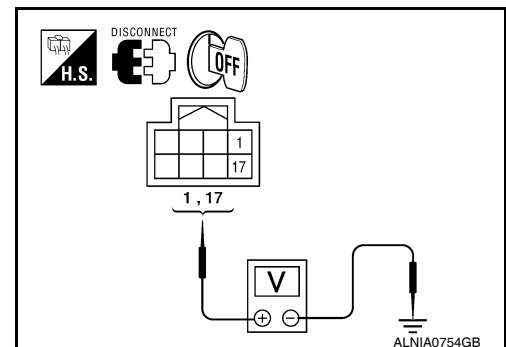
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio amp. connector.
3. Check voltage between audio amp. harness connector M112 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M112	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	17		

Is battery voltage present?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between audio amp. and fuse.



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M112 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M112	4	Ground	Yes
	20		

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166504

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-151. "Wiring Diagram - Without Navigation System"](#).

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses for the Bluetooth control unit are not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
Bluetooth control unit	1	Battery power	31
	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4
	3	Ignition switch ON or START	12

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

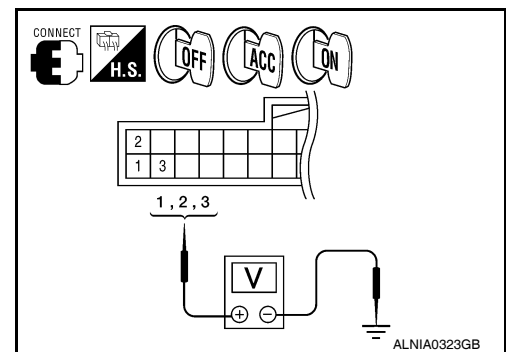
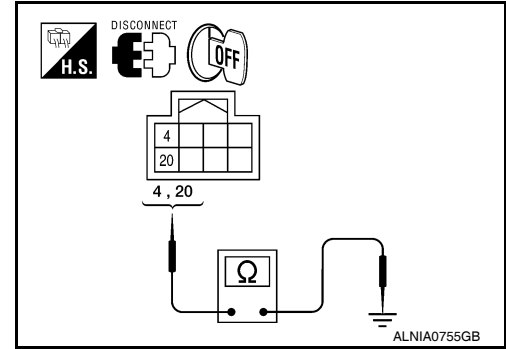
Check voltage between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
B142	1	OFF	Battery voltage
	2	ACC	
	3	ON	

Is battery voltage present as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Check harness between Bluetooth control unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Bluetooth control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
B142	4	Ground	Yes
	20		
	23		

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

MICROPHONE

MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166505

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-151, "Wiring Diagram - Without Navigation System"](#).

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (MICROPHONE SIDE)

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between microphone harness connector R109 terminal 4 and ground.

(+) Terminal		(-) Terminal	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
R109	4	Ground	5V

Is approximately 5V present?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect microphone and Bluetooth control unit harness connectors.
3. Check continuity between microphone harness connector R109 (A) terminal 4 and Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (B) terminal 29.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R109	4	B142	29	Yes

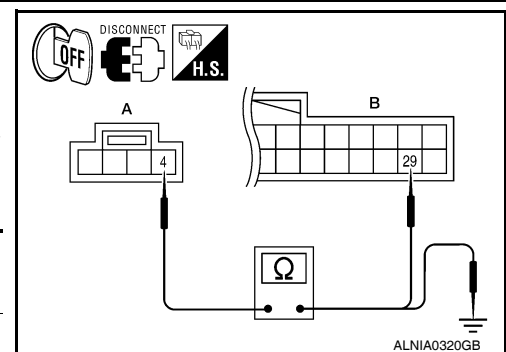
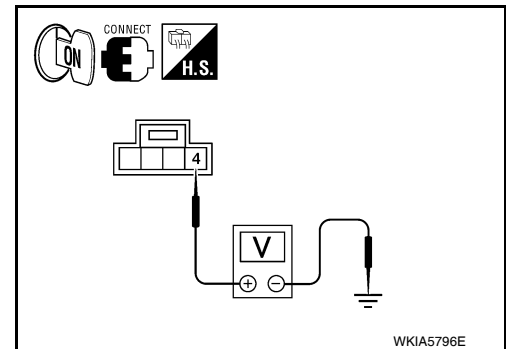
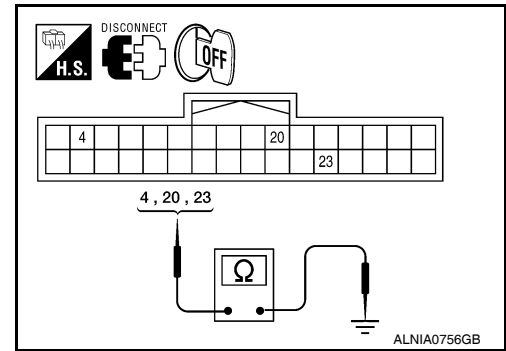
4. Check continuity between microphone harness connector R109 (A) terminal 4 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
R109	4	Ground	No

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> Replace the Bluetooth control unit. Refer to [AV-190, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

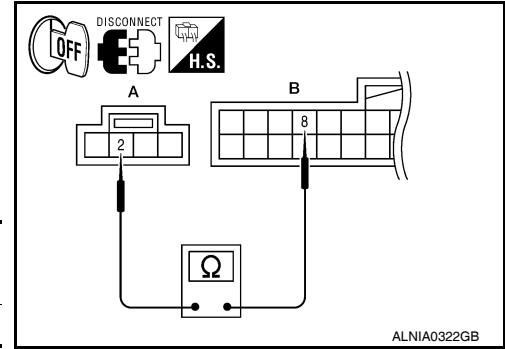
3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect microphone harness connector R109 and Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142.
3. Check continuity between microphone harness connector R109 (A) terminal 2 and Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (B) terminal 8.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R109	2	B142	8	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.



FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000006166506

The audio unit sends audio signals to the audio amp. The audio amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the front door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166507

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-151, "Wiring Diagram - Without Navigation System"](#).

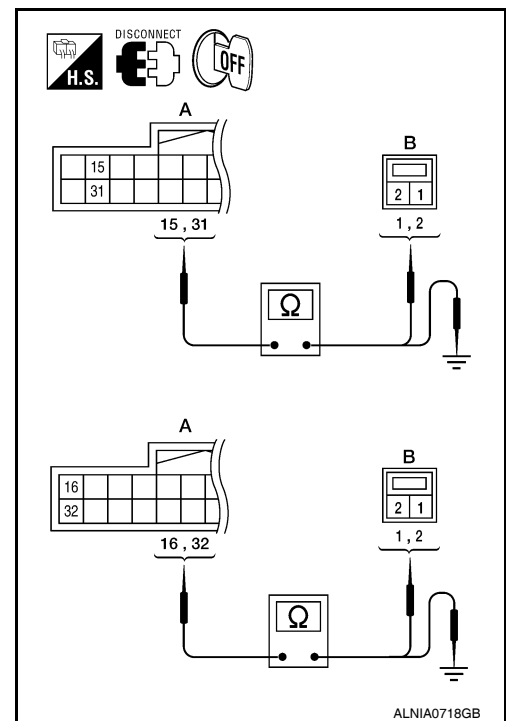
1. SPEAKER HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio amp. connector M113 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M113 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M113	15	D12	1	Yes
	31		2	
	16	D112	1	
	32		2	

3. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M113 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M113	15	Ground	No
	31		
	16		
	32		



Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

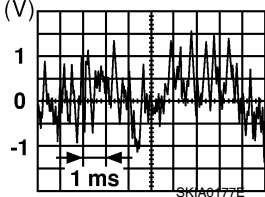
2. FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect audio amp. connector M113 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio amp. harness connector M113 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M113	15	31	Receive audio signal	
	16	32		

Is audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-178. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PRE-AMP HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M171 and audio amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M171 (A) and audio amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M171	1	M113	6	Yes
	2		22	
	3		5	
	4		21	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M171 (A) and ground.

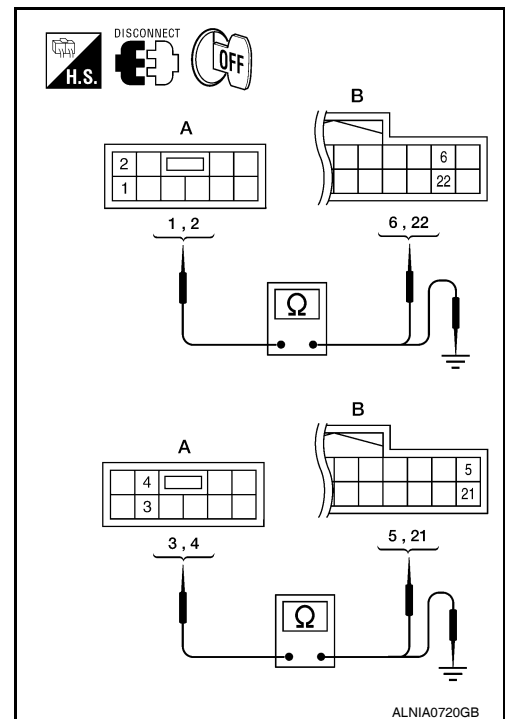
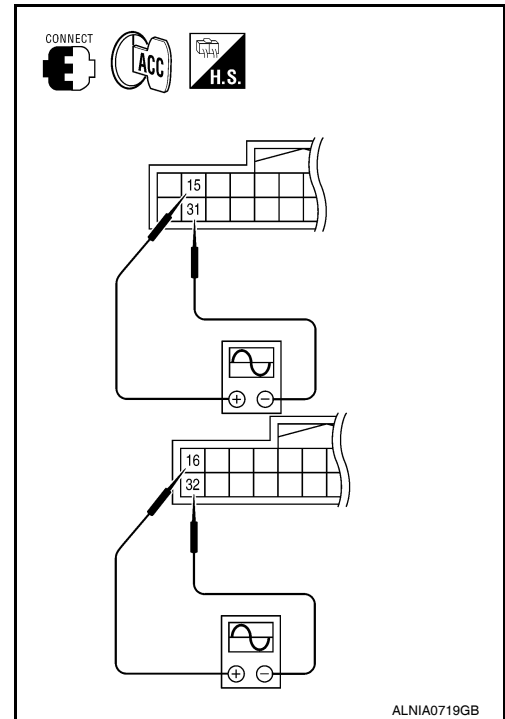
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M171	1	Ground	No
	2		
	3		
	4		

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. PRE-AMP SIGNAL CHECK

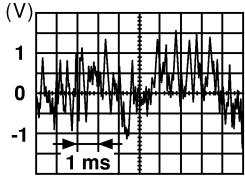


FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

1. Connect audio unit connector and audio amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector M171 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

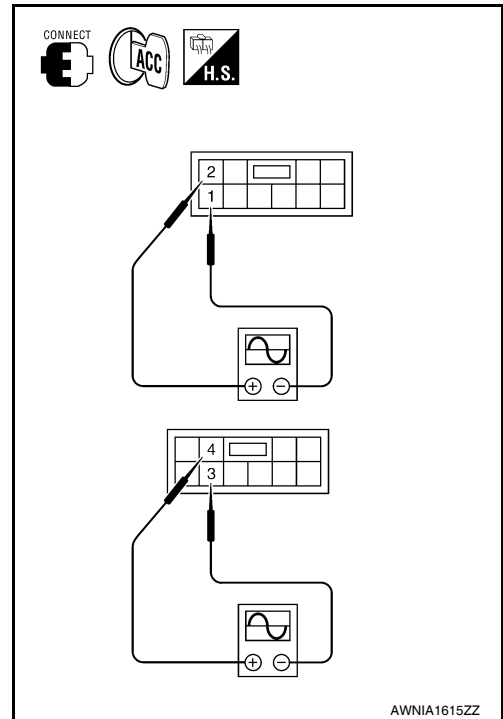
Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M171	2	1	Receive audio signal	
	4	3		

SKIA0177E

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace audio amp. Refer to [AV-183, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-175, "Removal and Installation"](#).



AWNIA1615ZZ

FRONT TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000006166508

The audio unit sends audio signals to the audio amp. The audio amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166509

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-151, "Wiring Diagram - Without Navigation System"](#).

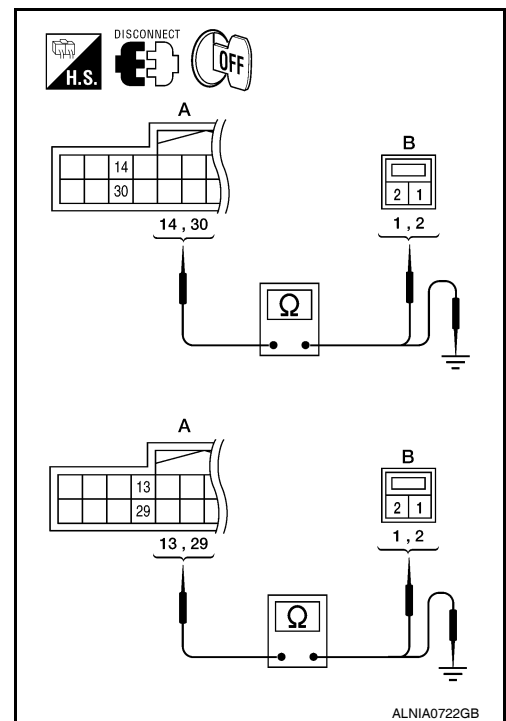
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio amp. connector M113 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M113 (A) and suspect tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M113	14	M109	1	Yes
	30		2	
	13	M111	1	
	29		2	

3. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M113 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M113	14	Ground	No
	30		
	13		
	29		



Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

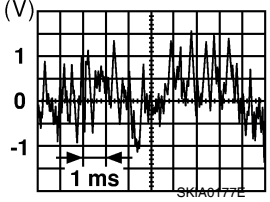
2. FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

FRONT TWEETER

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect audio amp. connector M113 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio amp. harness connector M113 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M113	14	30	Receive audio signal	
	13	29		

Is audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect tweeter. Refer to [AV-176. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PRE-AMP HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M171 and audio amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M171 (A) and audio amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M171	1	M113	6	Yes
	2		22	
	3		5	
	4		21	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M171 (A) and ground.

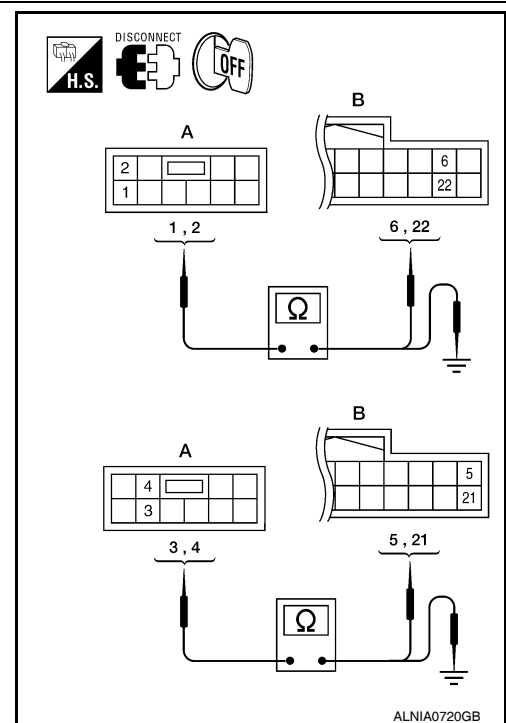
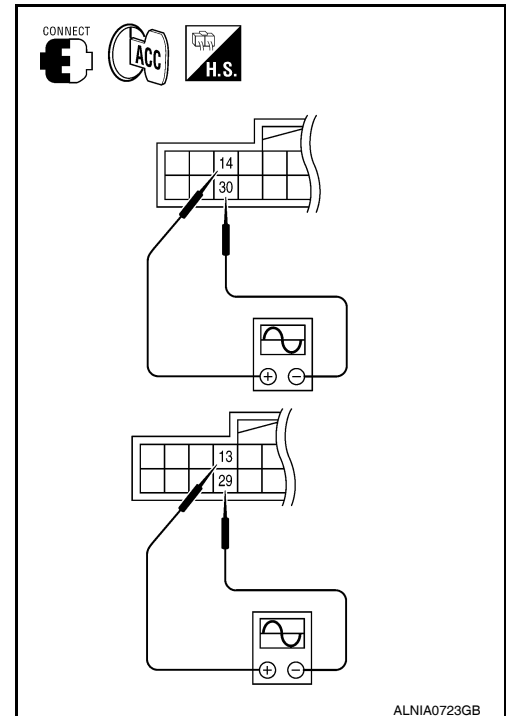
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M171	1	Ground	No
	2		
	3		
	4		

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. PRE-AMP SIGNAL CHECK

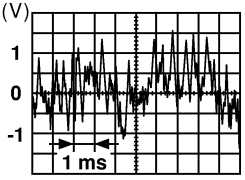


FRONT TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

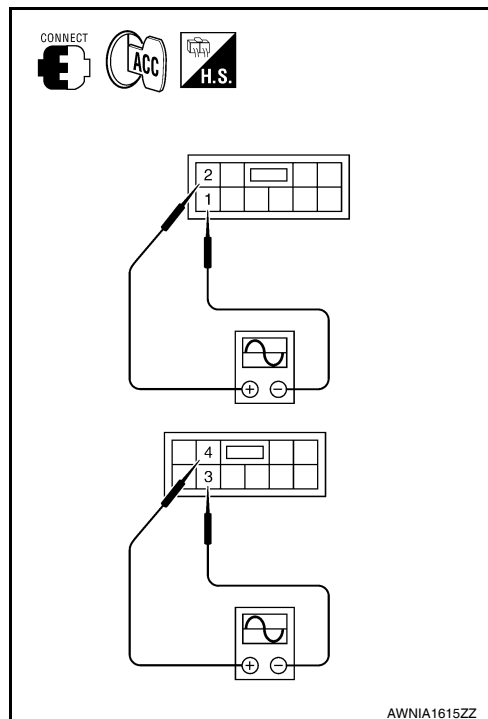
[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

1. Connect audio unit connector and audio amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector M171 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M171	2	1	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
	4	3		

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace audio amp. Refer to [AV-183, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-175, "Removal and Installation"](#).



CENTER SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000006166510

The audio unit sends audio signals to the audio amp. The audio amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the center speaker using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166511

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-151, "Wiring Diagram - Without Navigation System"](#).

1.CENTER SPEAKER HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio amp. connector M113 and center speaker connector M110.
2. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M113 (A) and center speaker harness connector M110 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M113	10	M110	1	Yes
	26		2	

3. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M113 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M113	10	Ground	No
	26		

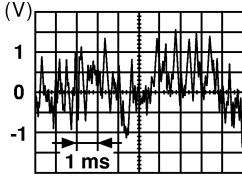
Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

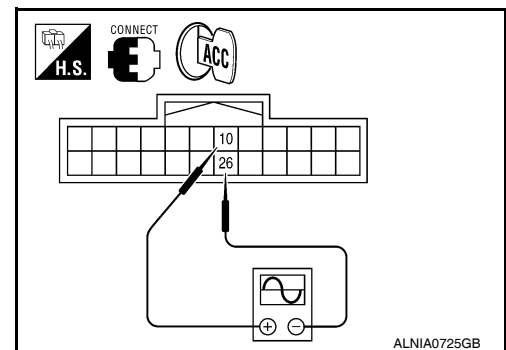
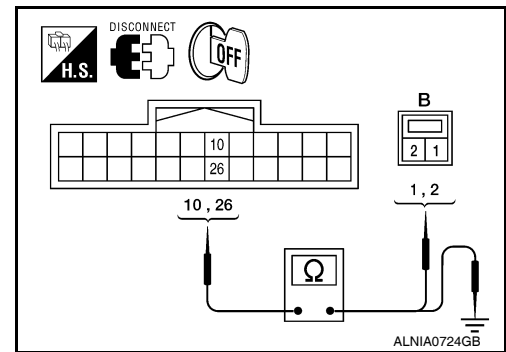
NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2.CENTER SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

1. Connect audio amp. connector M113 and center speaker connector M110.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio amp. harness connector M113 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M113	10	26	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?



CENTER SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

- YES >> Replace center speaker. Refer to [AV-177, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PRE-AMP HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M171 and audio amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M171 (A) and audio amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M171	1	M113	6	Yes
	2		22	
	3		5	
	4		21	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M171 (A) and ground.

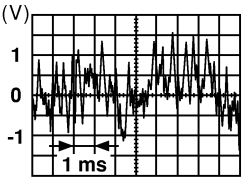
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M171	1	Ground	No
	2		
	3		
	4		

Are continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.

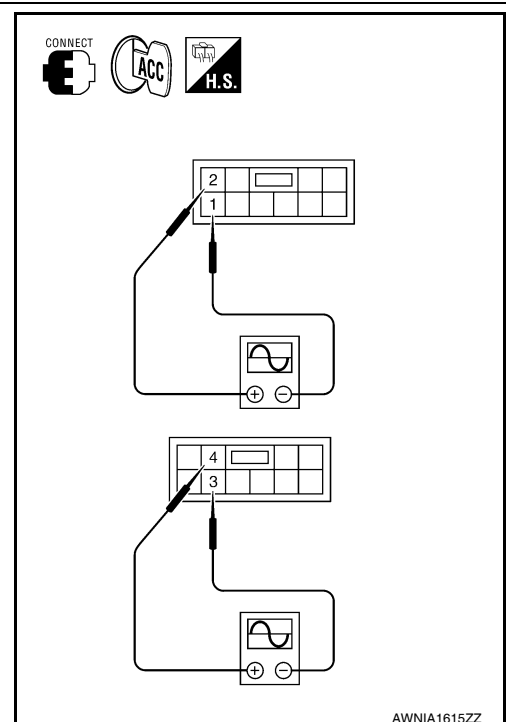
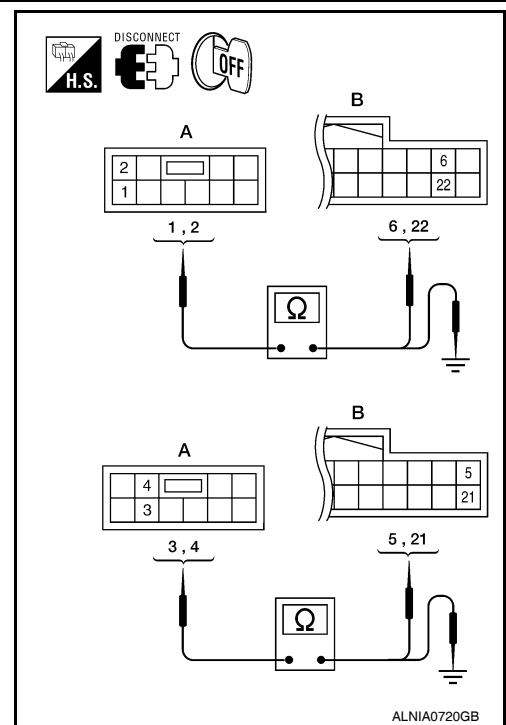
4. PRE-AMP SIGNAL CHECK

1. Connect audio unit connector and audio amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector M171 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M171	2	1	Receive audio signal	
	4	3		

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace audio amp. Refer to [AV-183, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-175, "Removal and Installation"](#).



REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000006166512

The audio unit sends audio signals to the audio amp. The audio amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the rear door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166513

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-151, "Wiring Diagram - Without Navigation System"](#).

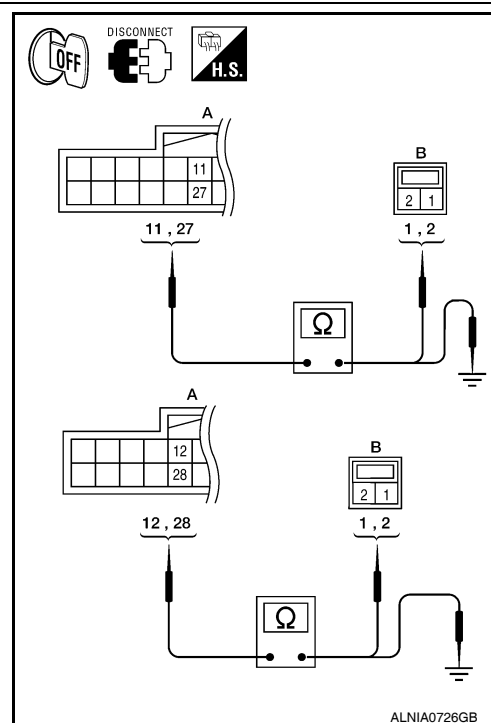
1.SPEAKER HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio amp. connectors M113 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connectors M113 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M113	11	D207 (crew cab) B76 (king cab)	1	Yes
	27		2	
	12	D307 (crew cab) B159 (king cab)	1	
	28		2	

3. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connectors M113 (A) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
M113	11	Ground	No
	27		
	12		
	28		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

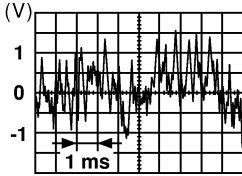
2.SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect audio amp. connectors and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio amp. harness connectors M113 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M113	11	27	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
	12	28		

Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-179, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PRE-AMP HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M172 and audio amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M172 (A) and audio amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M172	13	M113	8	Yes
	14		24	
	15		7	
	16		23	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M172 (A) and ground.

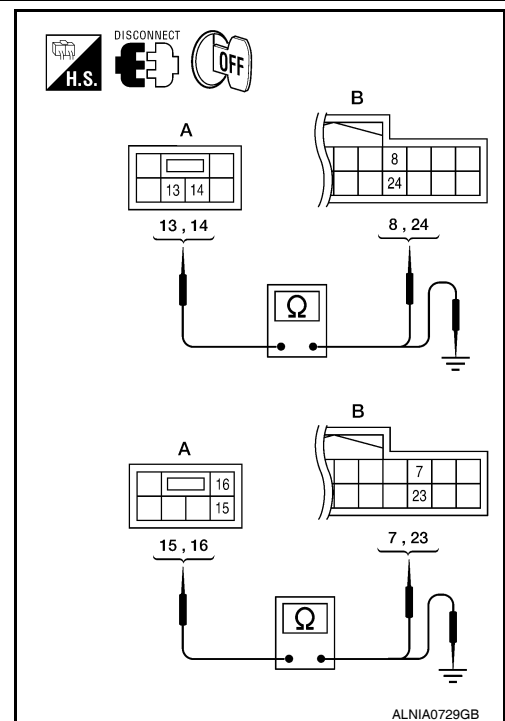
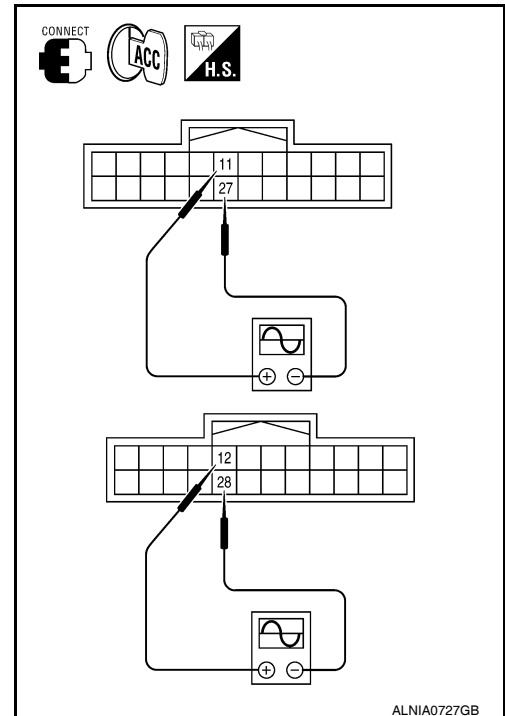
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M172	13	Ground	No
	14		
	15		
	16		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. PRE-AMP SIGNAL CHECK

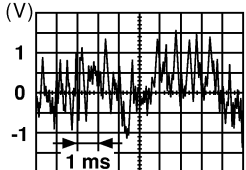


REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

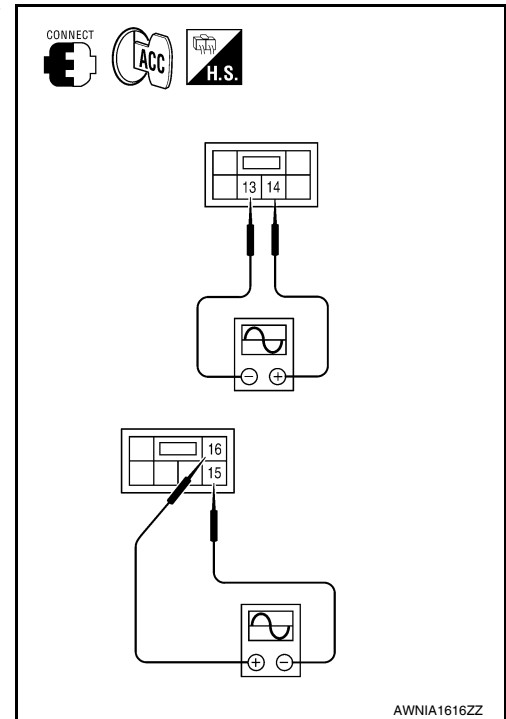
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect audio unit connector M172 and audio amp. connector M113.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector M172 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M172	14	13	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
	16	15		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace audio amp. Refer to [AV-183, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-175, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR DOOR TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR DOOR TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000006166514

The audio unit sends audio signals to the audio amp. The audio amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the rear door tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166515

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-151, "Wiring Diagram - Without Navigation System"](#).

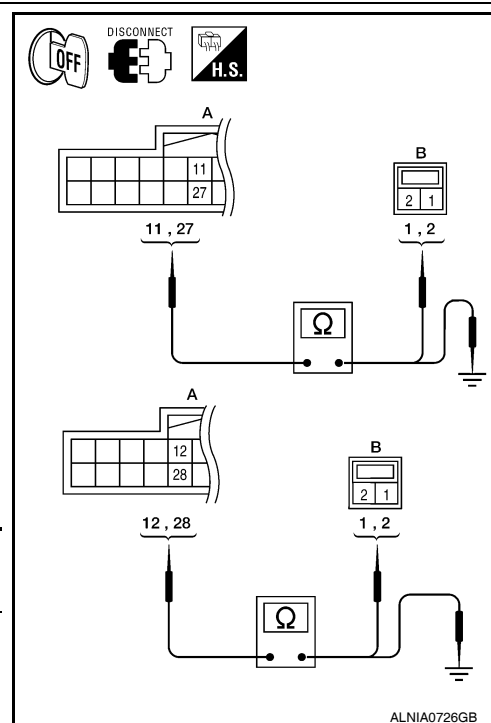
1. TWEETER HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio amp. connectors M113 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connectors M113 (A) and suspect tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M113	11	D208	1	Yes
	27		2	
	12	D308	1	
	28		2	

3. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connectors M113 (A) and ground.

A		-	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M113	11	Ground	No
	27		
	12		
	28		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

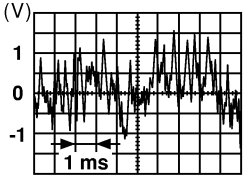
2. TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR DOOR TWEETER

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

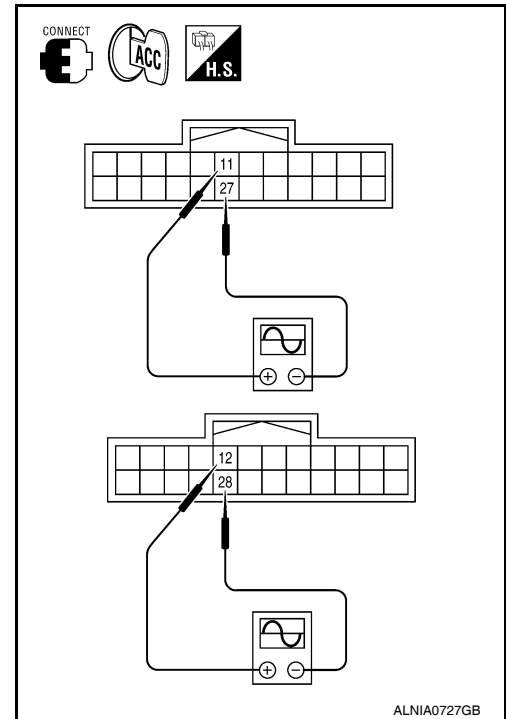
1. Connect audio amp. connectors and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio amp. harness connectors M113 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M113	11	27	Receive audio signal	
	12	28		

SKIA0177E

Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace suspect tweeter. Refer to [AV-179, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.



ALNIA0727GB

3. PRE-AMP HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M172 and audio amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M172 (A) and audio amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M172	13	M113	8	Yes
	14		24	
	15		7	
	16		23	

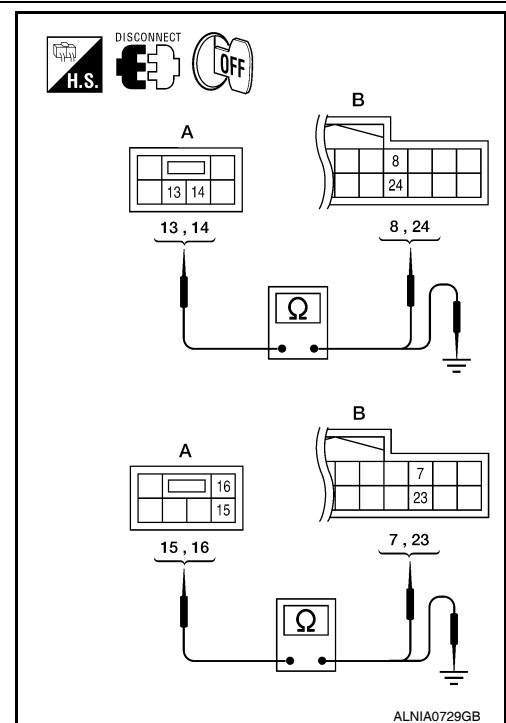
3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M172 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M172	13	Ground	No
	14		
	15		
	16		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. PRE-AMP SIGNAL CHECK



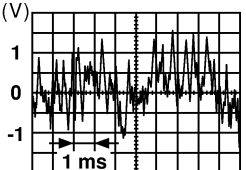
ALNIA0729GB

REAR DOOR TWEETER

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

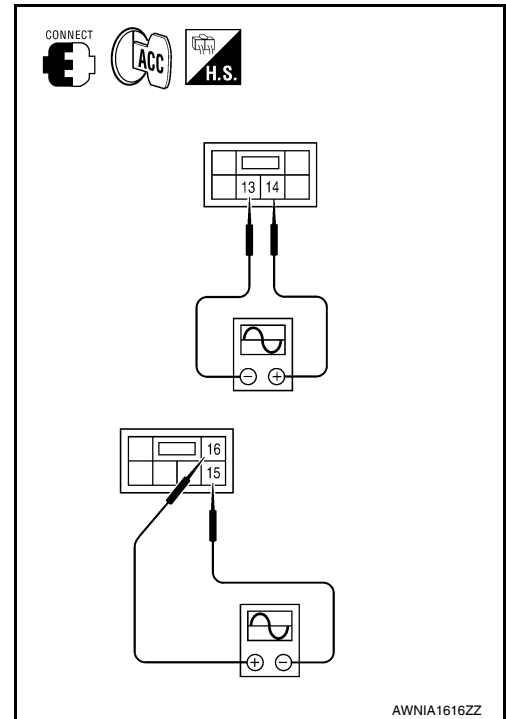
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect audio unit connector M172 and audio amp. connector M113.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector M172 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M172	14	13	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
	16	15		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace audio amp. Refer to [AV-183, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-175, "Removal and Installation"](#).



SUBWOOFER

Description

INFOID:000000006166516

The audio unit sends audio signals to the audio amp. The audio amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the subwoofer using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

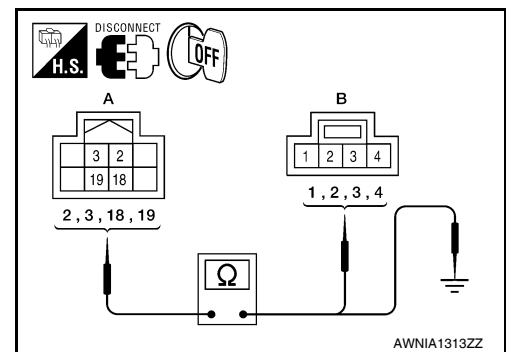
INFOID:000000006166517

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-151, "Wiring Diagram - Without Navigation System"](#).

1.SUBWOOFER HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio amp. connector M112 and subwoofer connector B72.
2. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M112 (A) and subwoofer harness connector B72 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M112	2	B72	1	Yes
	3		3	
	18		2	
	19		4	



3. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M112 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M112	2	Ground	No
	3		
	18		
	19		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2.SUBWOOFER SIGNAL CHECK

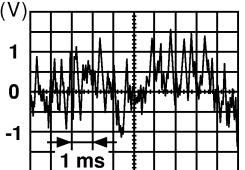
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

SUBWOOFER

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect audio amp. connector M112 and subwoofer connector B72.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio amp. harness connector M112 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M112	2	18	Receive audio signal	 <small>SKIA0177E</small>
	3	19		

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace subwoofer. Refer to [AV-180. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PRE-AMP HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M172 and audio amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M172 (A) and audio amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M172	13	M113	8	Yes
	14		24	
	15		7	
	16		23	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M172 (A) and ground.

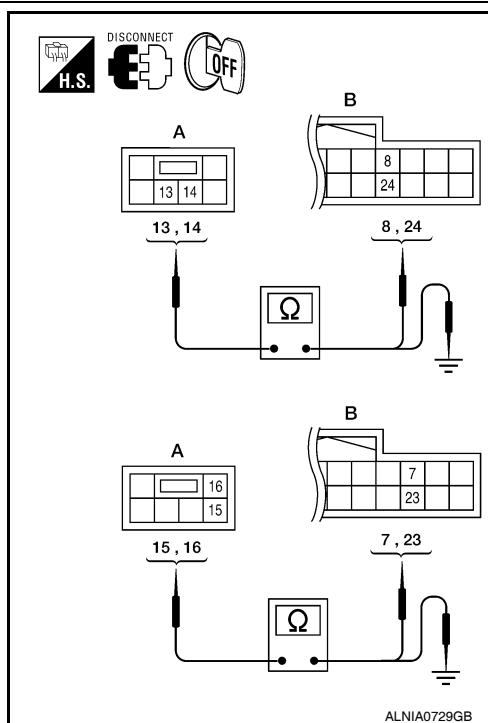
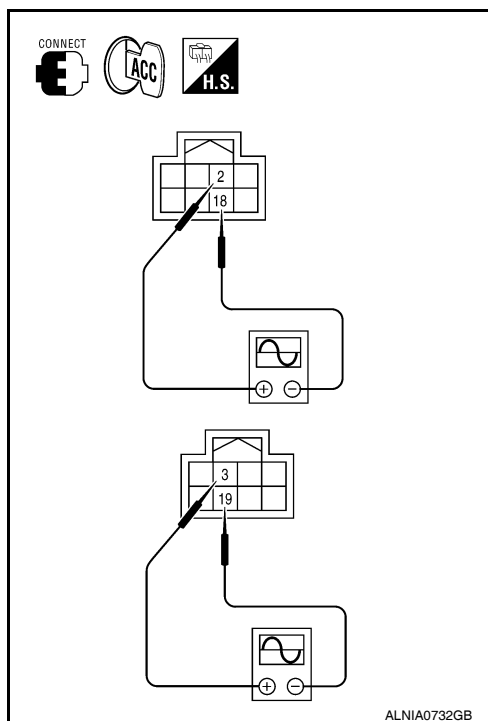
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M172	13	Ground	No
	14		
	15		
	16		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. PRE-AMP SIGNAL CHECK

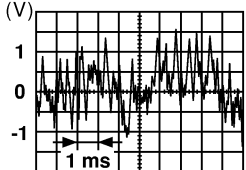


SUBWOOFER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

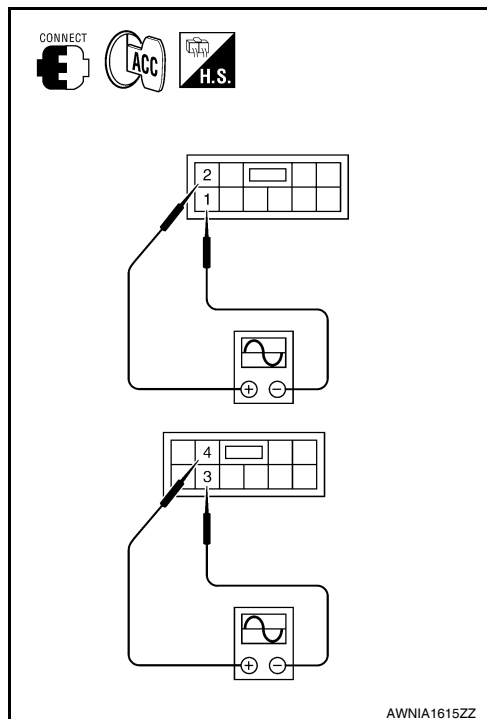
[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

1. Connect audio unit connector M172 and audio amp. connector M113.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector M172 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M172	14	13	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
	16	15		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace audio amp. Refer to [AV-183, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-175, "Removal and Installation"](#).



AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006166518

When the audio system is turned on, a voltage signal is supplied from the audio unit to the audio amp. When this signal is received, the audio amp. will turn on.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166519

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-151, "Wiring Diagram - Without Navigation System"](#).

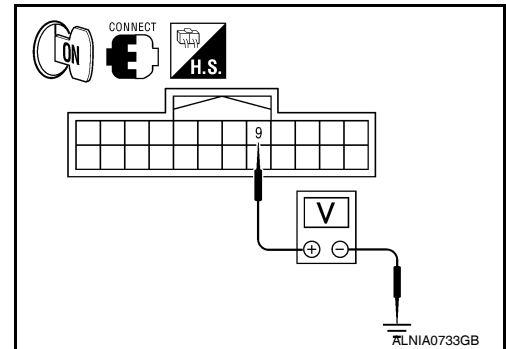
1. CHECK AMP ON SIGNAL

1. Turn audio system ON.
2. Check voltage between audio amp. harness connector M113 terminal 9 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M113	9	Ground	More than 6.5V

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> GO TO 2.



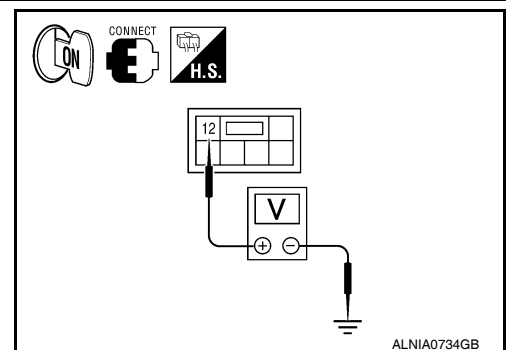
2. CHECK AMP ON SIGNAL (AUDIO UNIT)

Check voltage between audio unit harness connector M172 terminal 12 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M172	12	Ground	More than 6.5V

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Repair harness or connector.
 NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-175, "Removal and Installation"](#).



STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000006166520

When one of the steering wheel audio control switches is pushed, the resistance in the steering wheel audio control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed.



Diagnosis Procedure

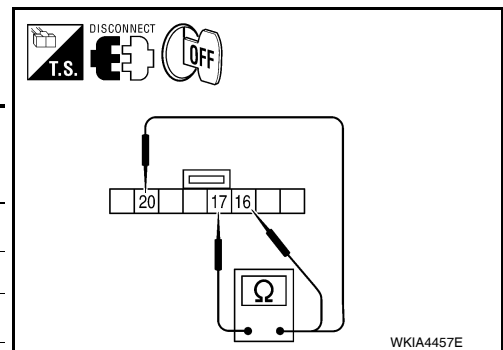
INFOID:000000006166521

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-151, "Wiring Diagram - Without Navigation System"](#).

1.CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering wheel audio control switch connector M102.
3. Check resistance between steering switch connector terminals.

Terminal		Signal name	Condition	Resistance (Ω) (Approx.)
16	17	Seek (down)	Depress ▽ switch.	165
		Volume (down)	Depress VOL down switch.	652
		Phone/End	Depress  switch.	0
20	17	Seek (up)	Depress △ switch.	165
		Volume (up)	Depress VOL up switch.	652
		Phone/Send	Depress  switch.	0



Do the steering wheel audio control switches check OK?

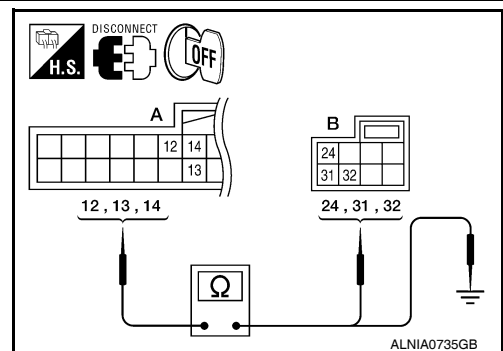
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering wheel audio control switch. Refer to [AV-181, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK HARNESS

1. Disconnect Bluetooth control unit connector B142 and spiral cable connector M30.
2. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (A) and spiral cable harness connector M30 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B142	12	M30	24	Yes
	13		32	
	14		31	



3. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit connector B142 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B142	12	Ground	No
	13		
	14		

Are the continuity results as specified?

STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness.

3. SPIRAL CABLE CHECK

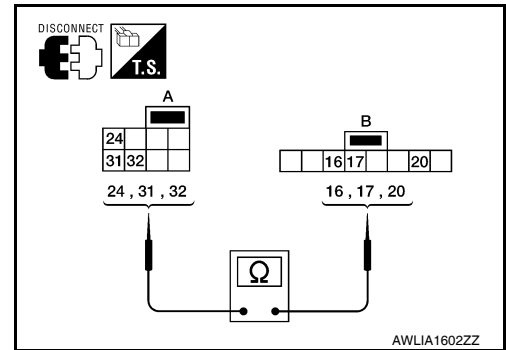
Check continuity between spiral cable harness connector M30 (A) and M102 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M30	24	M102	20	Yes
	31		17	
	32		16	

Does the spiral cable check OK?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).



COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description

INFOID:000000006166522

Communication signals are exchanged between the audio unit and satellite radio tuner using the communication circuits.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

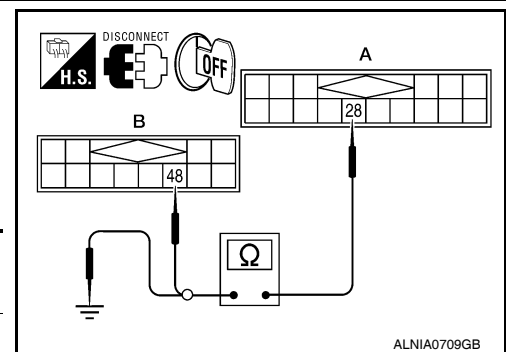
INFOID:000000006166523

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-151, "Wiring Diagram - Without Navigation System"](#).

1.CHECK HARNESS - REQ1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and audio unit connector M170.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 28 and audio unit harness connector M170 (B) terminal 48.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	28	M170	48	Yes



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 28 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	28	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

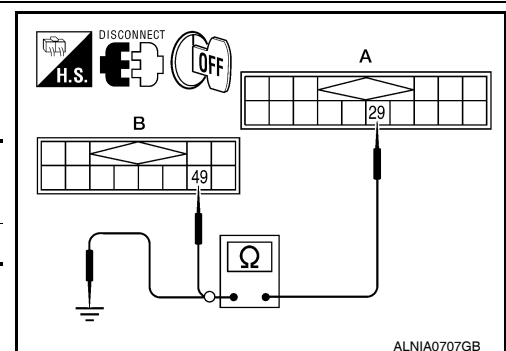
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK HARNESS - TXD

1. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 29 and audio unit harness connector M170 (B) terminal 49.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	29	M170	49	Yes



2. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 29 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	29	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

3.CHECK HARNESS - RXD

1. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 30 and audio unit harness connector M170 (B) terminal 50.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	30	M170	50	Yes

2. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 30 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	30	Ground	No

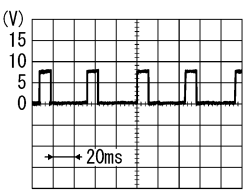
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4.CHECK REQ1 SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector and audio unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 28 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Reference signal		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	28	Ground	 <p>SKIB3825E</p>

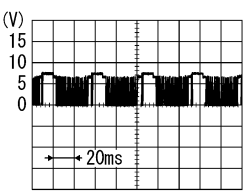
Are voltage readings as specified?

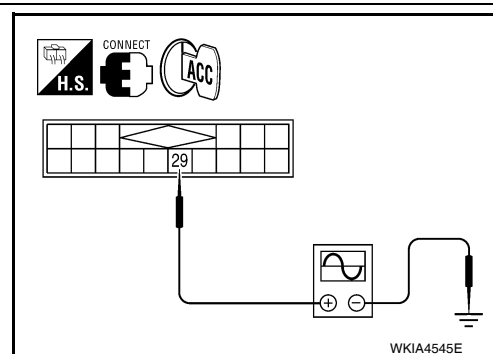
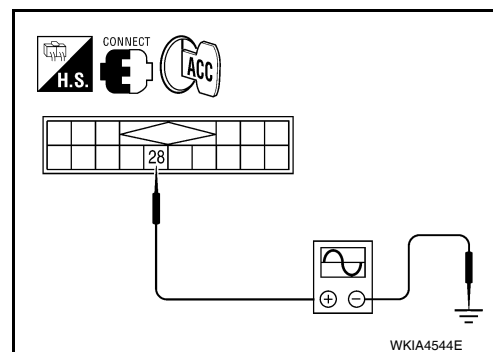
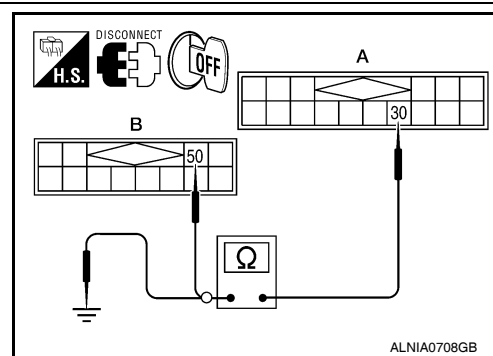
YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-175. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK TXD SIGNAL

Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 29 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Reference signal		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	29	Ground	 <p>SKIB3824E</p>



COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

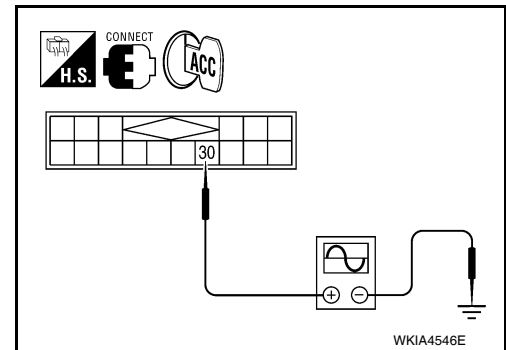
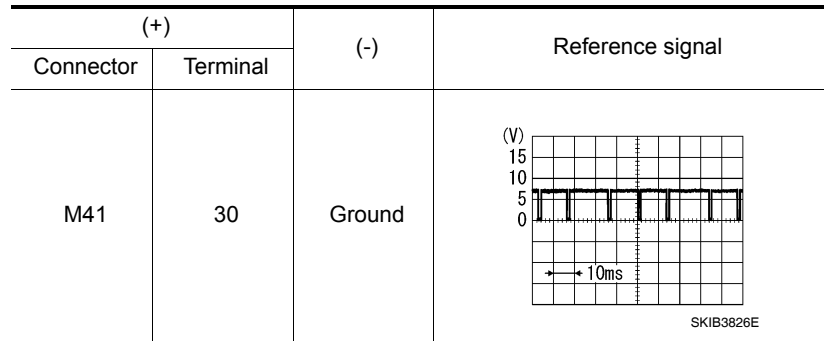
Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-187. "Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK RXD SIGNAL

Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 30 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.



Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-187. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-175. "Removal and Installation"](#).

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description

INFOID:000000006166524

Left and right channel audio signals are supplied from the satellite radio tuner to the audio unit through the sound signal circuits.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166525

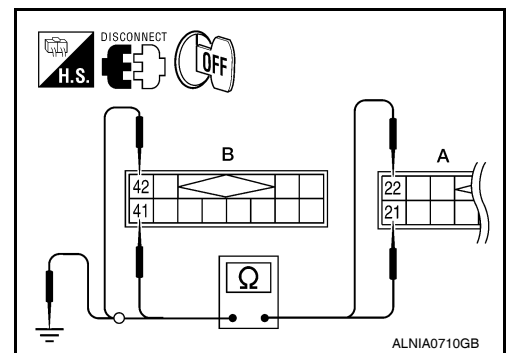
Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-151, "Wiring Diagram - Without Navigation System"](#).

LEFT CHANNEL

1.CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and audio unit connector M170.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and audio unit connector M170 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	21	M170	41	Yes
	22		42	



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	21	Ground	No
	22		

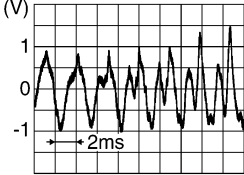
Are continuity results as specified?

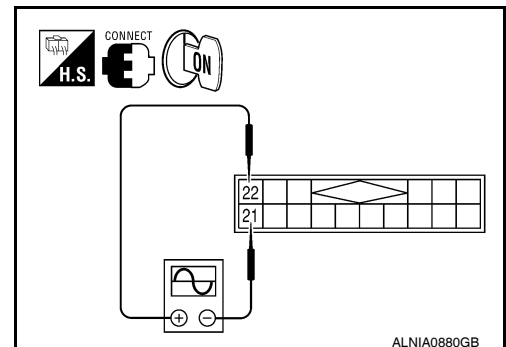
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK LEFT CHANNEL AUDIO SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and audio unit.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 terminals 21 and 22 with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	(+)	(-)	Reference signal
	Terminals		
M41	22	21	<div></div>



Are voltage readings as specified?

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

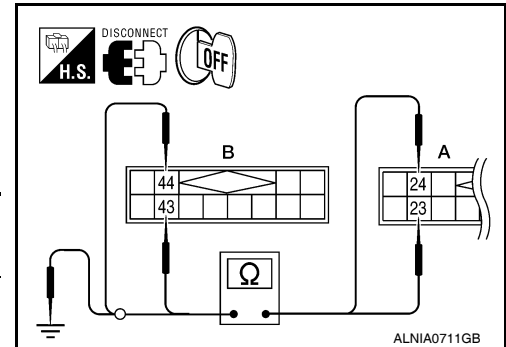
- YES >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-175. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-187. "Removal and Installation"](#).

RIGHT CHANNEL

1.CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and audio unit connector M170.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) M41 (A) and audio unit M170 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	23	M170	43	Yes
	24		44	



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and ground.

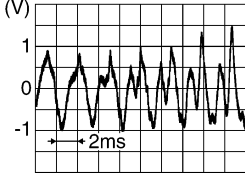
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	23	Ground	No
	24		

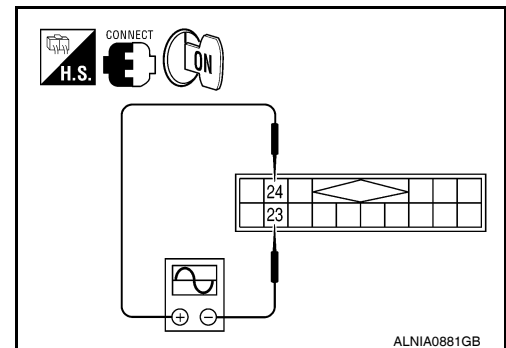
Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK RIGHT CHANNEL AUDIO SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and audio unit.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 terminals 23 and 24 with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	(+)	(-)	Reference signal
	Terminals		
M41	24	23	<div></div>



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-175. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-187. "Removal and Installation"](#).

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006166526

Voice signals are transmitted from the microphone to the Bluetooth control unit using the microphone signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

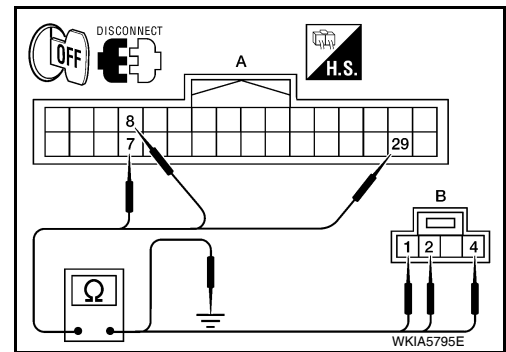
INFOID:000000006166527

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-151, "Wiring Diagram - Without Navigation System"](#).

1. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT AND MICROPHONE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Bluetooth control unit connector and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (A) and microphone harness connector R109 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B142	7	R109	1	Yes
	8		2	
	29		4	



4. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B142	7	Ground	No
	8		
	29		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK MICROPHONE POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect Bluetooth control unit connector and microphone connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between microphone harness connector R109 terminal 4 and ground.

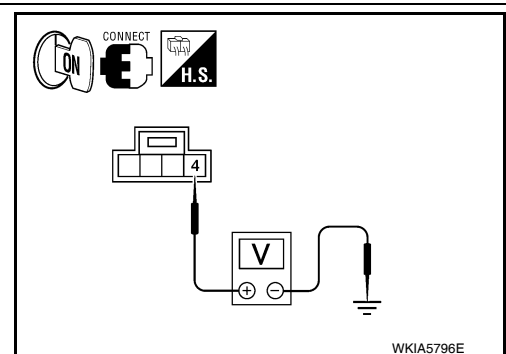
(+) (V)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
R109	4	Ground	5V

Is voltage reading approx. 5 volts?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace Bluetooth control unit. Refer to [AV-190, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

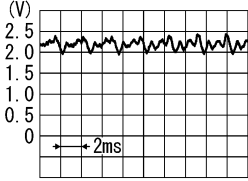


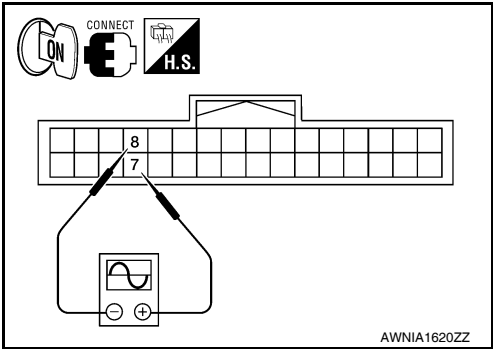
MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Check signal between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 terminals 7 and 8 with CONSULT-III or and oscilloscope.

Connector	(+)	(-)	Reference signal
	Terminal	Terminal	
B142	7	8	<div>While speaking into MIC</div> <div></div> <div>PKIB5037J</div>



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace Bluetooth control unit. Refer to [AV-190, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-188, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AV

O

P

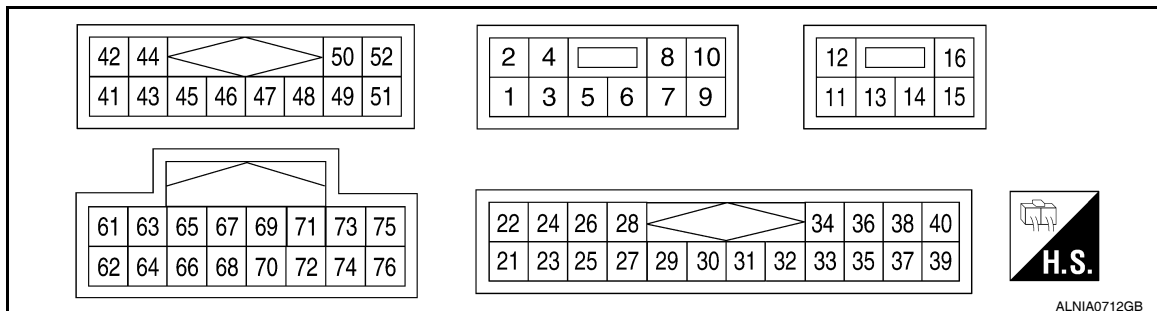
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AUDIO UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006166528

TERMINAL LAYOUT



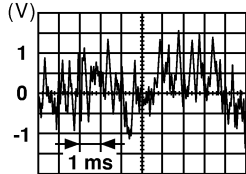
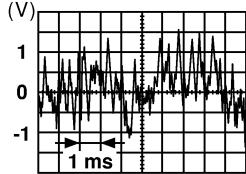
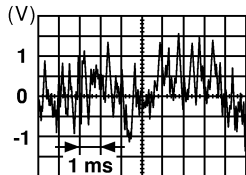
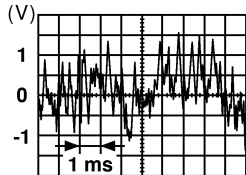
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-					
2 (W)	1 (B)	Audio sound signal front LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
4 (Y)	3 (BR)	Audio sound signal front RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
6 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	-	-	Battery voltage
7 (BR)	Ground	Illumination control signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Illumination control switch is operated by lighting switch in 1st position.	Changes between 0 and 12V
8 (R/L)	Ground	Illumination signal	Input	OFF	Lighting switch is in 1st position.	Battery voltage
					Lighting switch is OFF.	0V
9	-	Shield	-	-	-	0V
10 (V)	Ground	ACC signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	-	Battery voltage
12 (G/W)	Ground	Amp ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	-	More than 6.5V

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-					
14 (BR)	13 (B/R)	Audio sound signal rear LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
16 (L)	15 (B/W)	Audio sound signal rear RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
21 (V)	Ground	Remote control A	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio unit ON	5V
22 (P)	Ground	Remote control B	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio unit ON	5V
23 (BR/Y)	Ground	Remote control C	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio unit ON	5V
24 (L)	Ground	Remote control D	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio unit ON	5V
25 (LG)	Ground	Remote control ground	-	-	-	0V
27 (O/L)	26 (O)	Audio sound signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
29 (W)	28 (W/L)	Audio sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
30	-	Shield	-	-	-	0V
31 (O)	Ground	Remote control en- able signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio unit ON	5V
32 (V)	Ground	Remote control switch power sup- ply	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio unit ON	12V

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

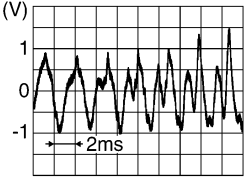
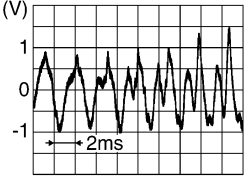
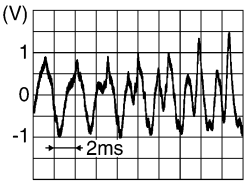
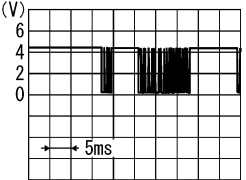
O

P

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

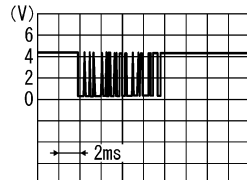
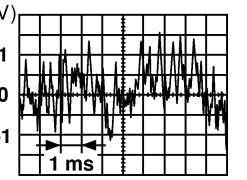
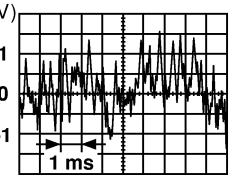
[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-					
42 (R)	41 (G)	Satellite radio au- dio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Satellite radio tuner operating	 SKIB3609E
44 (W)	43 (B)	Satellite radio au- dio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Satellite radio tuner operating	 SKIB3609E
45	-	Ground	-	-	-	0V
46	-	Data ground	-	-	-	0V
48 (L)	-	REQ (SAT→AV control unit)	Input	Ignition switch ON	-	—
49 (O/L)	-	RX (SAT→AV con- trol unit)	Input	Ignition switch ON	-	—
50 (W/L)	-	TX (AV control unit→SAT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	-	—
62 (G)	61 *1 (R) *2 (Y)	Tel audio sig	Input	Ignition switch ON	Bluetooth control unit sends audio signal	 SKIB3609E
63 *1 (Y) *2 (R)	-	Mute control	-	-	-	-
64	-	Shield	-	Ignition switch ON	-	0V
65 (O/L)	Ground	Audio RX	Input	Ignition switch ON	Operate audio vol- ume	 SKIA4403E

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-					
66 (W/L)	Ground	Audio TX	Output	Ignition switch ON	Operate audio vol- ume	 SKIA4402E
67	-	Shield	-	Ignition switch ON	-	0V
72 (W/B)	Ground	CD eject signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Operate EJECT but- ton	0V → 5V
73 (Y/B)	Ground	CD load signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Operate LOAD but- ton	0V → 5V
74 (W)	Ground	Auxiliary audio in- put RH (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal (AUX input)	 SKIA0177E
75 (R)	Ground	Auxiliary audio in- put LH (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal (AUX input)	 SKIA0177E
76 (B)	-	Shield	-	-	-	0V

*1 With rear controls

*2 Without rear controls

AV

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

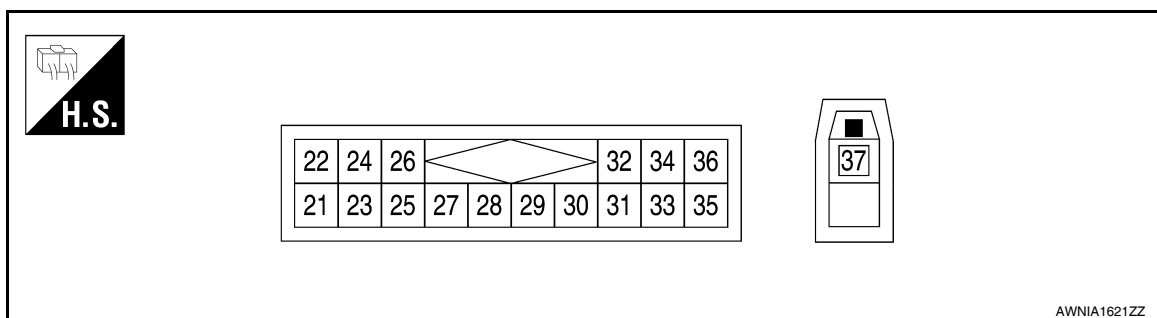
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006166530



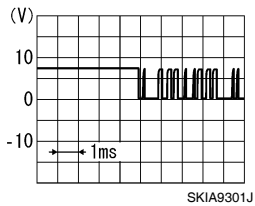
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	−	Signal name	Input/Output			
22 (R)	21 (G)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 SKIB3609E
24 (W)	23 (B)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 SKIB3609E
25	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
26	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
28 (L)	Ground	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 SKIA9299J
29 (O/L)	Ground	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 SKIA9300J

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output			
30 (W/L)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	
32 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
36 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
37 (B)	—	Satellite antenna	Input	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

AUDIO AMP

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

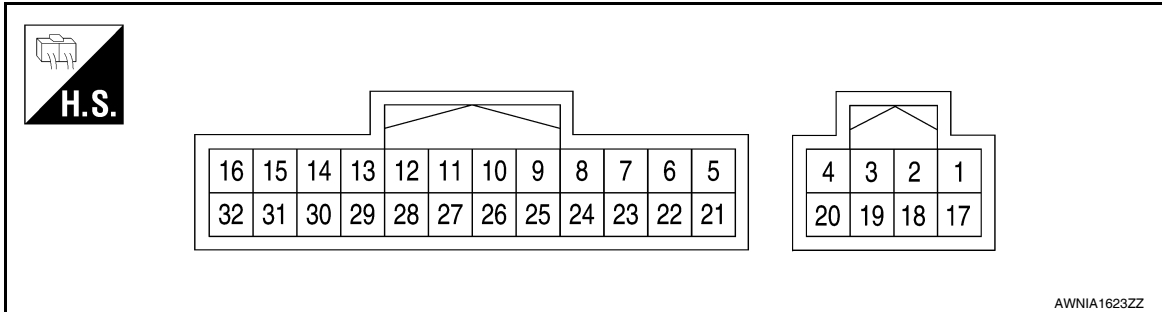
[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

AUDIO AMP

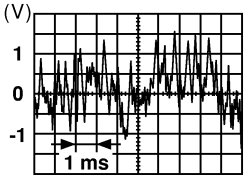
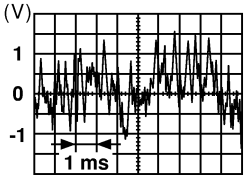
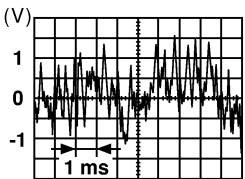
Reference Value

INFOID:000000006166531

TERMINAL LAYOUT



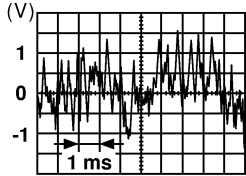
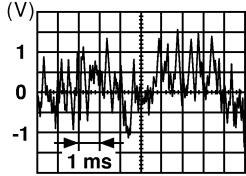
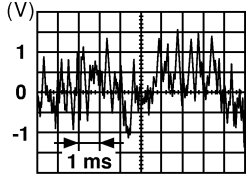
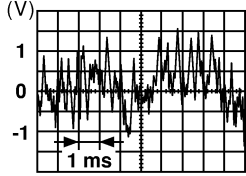
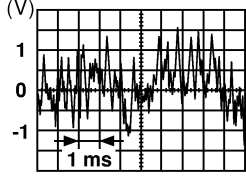
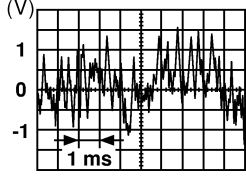
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	–					
1 (Y)	Ground	Battery	Input	–	–	Battery voltage
2 (W)	18 (B)	Subwoofer	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
3 (BR/W)	19 (BR)	Subwoofer	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
4 (B)	Ground	Ground	–	Ignition switch ON	–	–
9 (G/W)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	–	More than 6.5V
10 (L/W)	26 (L/B)	Center speaker	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E

AUDIO AMP

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

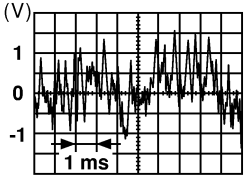
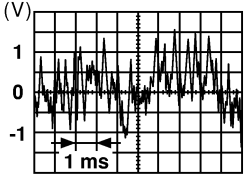
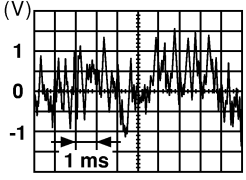
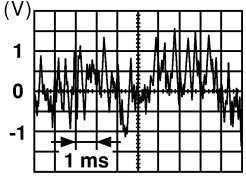
Terminal (wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-					
11 (SB)	27 (B/Y)	Rear door speaker LH and rear door tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
12 (O/L)	28 (R/L)	Rear door speaker RH and rear door tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
13 (W/B)	29 (L/B)	Front door tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
14 (L/W)	30 (L/R)	Front tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
15 (L/W)	31 (L/R)	Front door speaker LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
16 (W/B)	32 (L/B)	Front door speaker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
17 (Y/G)	Ground	Battery	Input	-	-	Battery voltage
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	-	Ignition switch ON	-	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AUDIO AMP

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-					
21 (Y)	5 (BR)	Audio sound sig- nal front RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
22 (W)	6 (B)	Audio sound sig- nal front LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
23 (L)	7 (B/W)	Audio sound sig- nal rear RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
24 (BR)	8 (B/R)	Audio sound sig- nal rear LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

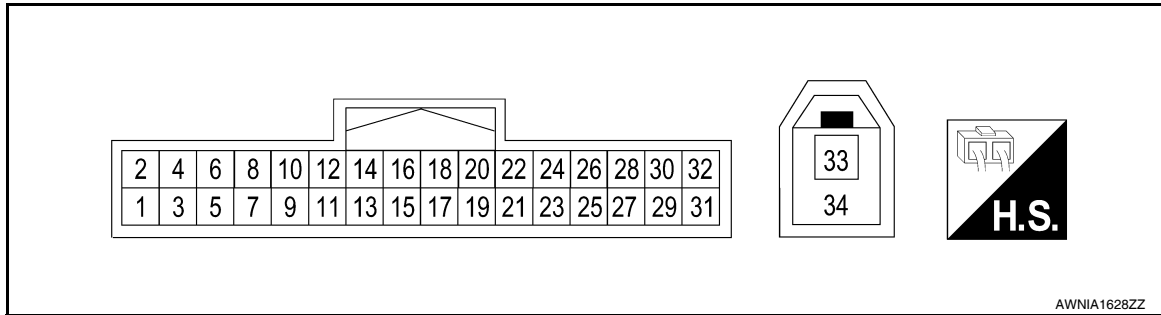
[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006166532

TERMINAL LAYOUT






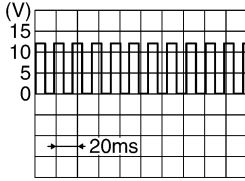
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ output			
1 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	–	–	Battery voltage
2 (V)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC/ON	–	Battery voltage
3 (G/R)	Ground	IGN power	Input	Ignition switch ON/ START	–	Battery voltage
4 (B/W)	Ground	Ground	–	Ignition switch ON	–	0V
6	–	Shield	–	–	–	–
7 (B)	8 (R/L)	MIC in signal	Input	–	–	–
9 (G)	10 (R)	Audio out	Output	Ignition switch ACC/ON	Bluetooth control unit sends audio signal	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
11 (Y)	–	Mute control	–	–	–	–
12 (R/G)	14 (Y/R)	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Pressing	0V
					Pressing	0.75
					Pressing VOL up switch	2V
					Except for above	5V

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ output			
13 (G/W)	14 (Y/R)	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Pressing  switch	0V
					Pressing ∇ switch	0.75V
					Pressing VOL down switch	2V
					Except for above	5 V
15 (GR)	Ground	LED power	Output	Ignition switch ON	–	Battery voltage
17 (V)	19 (R/B)	Steering switch signal A	Output	Ignition switch ON	Pressing  switch	0V
					Pressing Δ switch	0.75
					Pressing VOL up switch	2V
					Except for above	5V
18 (G/O)	19 (R/B)	Steering switch signal B	Output	Ignition switch ON	Pressing  switch	0V
					Pressing ∇ switch	0.75V
					Pressing VOL down switch	2V
					Except for above	5V
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	–	–	–	0V
23 (B)	Ground	Ground	–	–	–	0V
28 (W/R)	Ground	Vehicle speed sig- nal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	 PKIA1935E
29 (R/W)	Ground	Microphone power	Output	Ignition switch ON	–	5V

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM - WITHOUT NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Legend:

- CC : CREW CAB
- KC : KING CAB
- PU : WITH PRE-WIRING FOR SATELLITE RADIO TUNER OR WITH SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
- SD : WITH SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Wiring Diagram Details:

- Power Section:** BATTERY connects to 20A (3T), 10A (4), 10A (12), 15A (17), and 16P. The 10A (4) line goes through a 4P fuse. The 10A (12) line goes through a 1Q fuse. The 15A (17) line goes through a 16P fuse.
- Ignition Section:** IGNITION SWITCH ACC OR ON connects to 4P. IGNITION SWITCH ON OR START connects to 1Q.
- Audio Section:** SATELLITE RADIO TUNER OR PRE-WIRING FOR SATELLITE RADIO TUNER (M41) <PU> (M129) * <SD> connects to pins 32, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80. The diagram shows connections for the SATELLITE ANTENNA, ROD ANTENNA, and AUDIO UNIT (M170, M171, M173, M175).
- Bluetooth Section:** BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT (B142, B143) * connects to pins 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80. The diagram shows connections for the BLUETOOTH ANTENNA, COMBINATION METER (M24), and TO ILLUMINATION.
- AV Section:** AV SWITCH (M88) connects to pins 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80. The diagram shows connections for the AUX JACK (M104), TO METER, and TO ILLUMINATION.

Pinout Table:

Pin	Pin	Pin	Pin	Pin	Pin
1	17	33	49	65	81
2	18	34	50	66	82
3	19	35	51	67	83
4	20	36	52	68	84
5	21	37	53	69	85
6	22	38	54	70	86
7	23	39	55	71	87
8	24	40	56	72	88
9	25	41	57	73	89
10	26	42	58	74	90
11	27	43	59	75	91
12	28	44	60	76	92
13	29	45	61	77	93
14	30	46	62	78	94
15	31	47	63	79	95
16	32	48	64	80	96

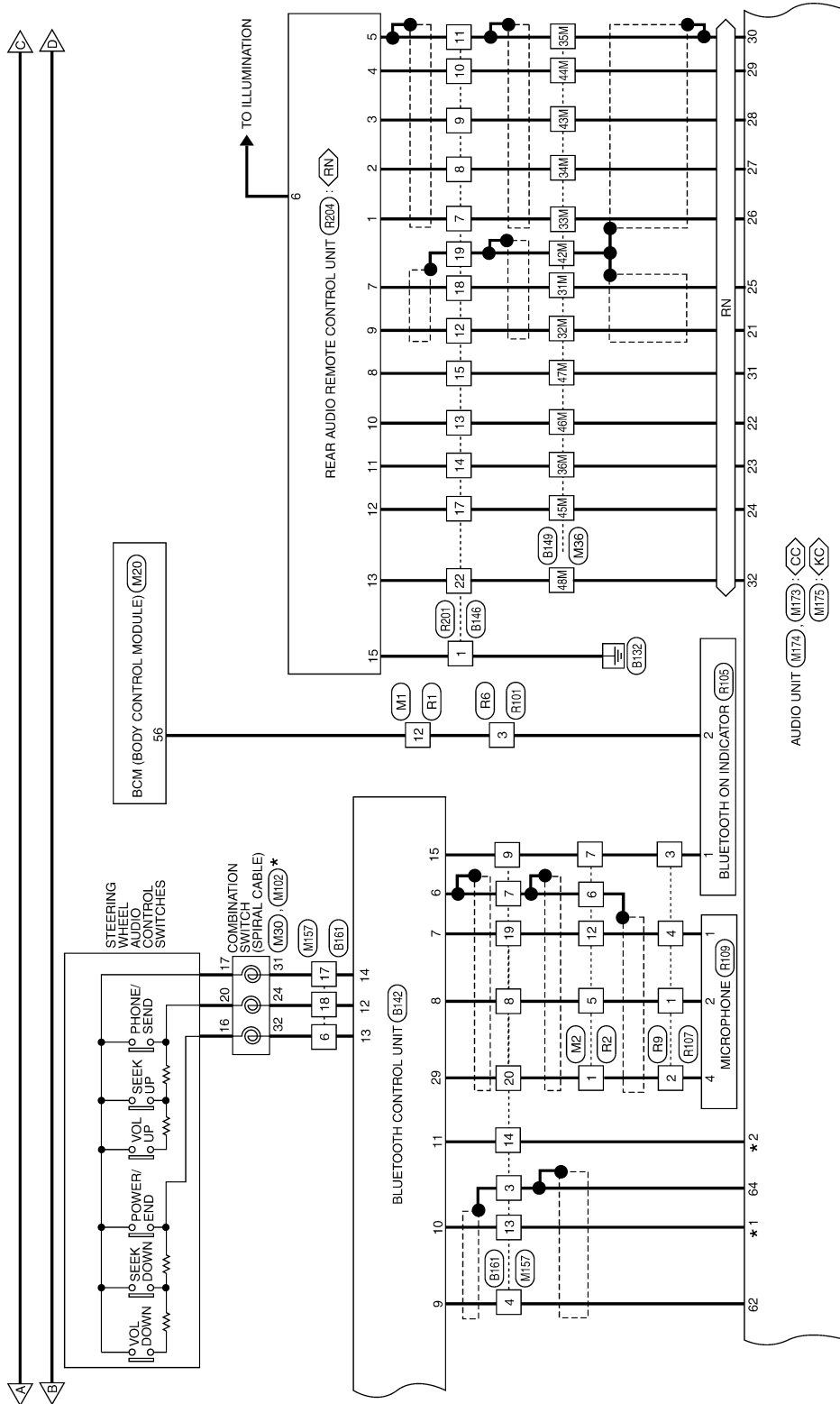
ABNWA0374GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

CC : CREW CAB
KC : KING CAB
RN : WITH REAR CONTROLS
RP : WITHOUT REAR CONTROLS
★ 1 RP : 63 ★ 2 RP : 61
RN : 63 RN : 61

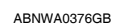


* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNES LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

ABNWA1028GB

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

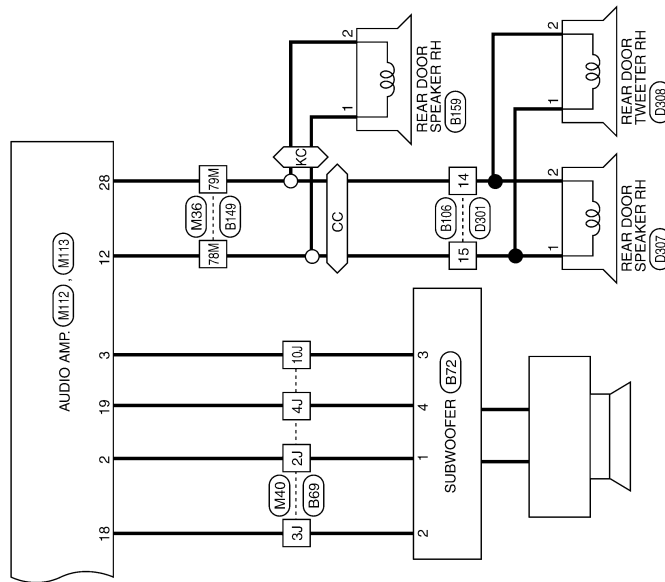


PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

CC : CREW CAB
KC : KING CAB



ABNWA0377GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITHOUT NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

7	6	5	4			3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	R/G	—

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

5	4			3	2	1
12	11	10	9	8	7	6



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	—
5	R/L	—
6	SHIELD	—
7	GR	—
12	B	—

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE

7P	6P	5P	4P	<div></div>	3P	2P	1P	
16P	15P	14P	13P	12P	11P	10P	9P	8P



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4P	V	—
16P	R	—

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

7	6	5	4	3	2	1		
16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	L/R	—
11	L/W	—

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK

56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
65	66	67	68	69	70			



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
56	R/G	BATTERY SAVER OUTPUT

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
29	W/R	SPEED OUT

ABNIA2585GB

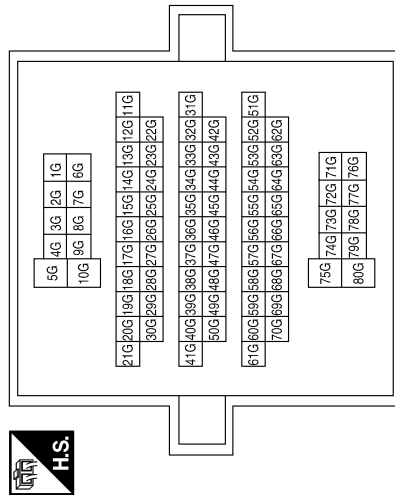
PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

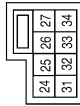
[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
72G	Y	—

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



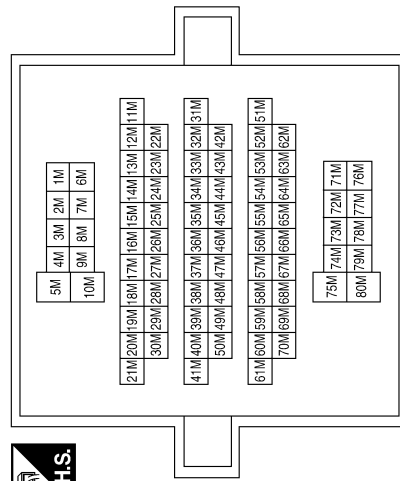
Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (WITH BLUETOOTH)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	R/G	STRG SW A (UP) (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
31	Y/R	STRG SW C (GND) (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
32	G/W	STRG SW B (DOWN) (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
48M	V	—
78M	O/L	—
79M	R/L	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7M	V	—
8M	Y	—
31M	LG	—
32M	V	—
33M	O	—
34M	O/L	—
35M	SHIELD	—
36M	BR/Y	—
42M	SHIELD	—
43M	W/L	—
44M	W	—
45M	L	—
46M	P	—
47M	O	—

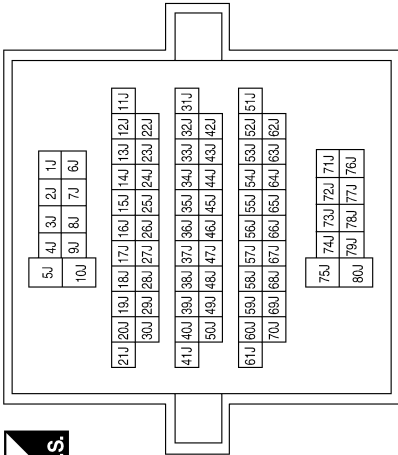


Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

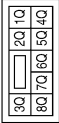
ABNIA2600GB

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2J	W	—
3J	B	—
4J	BR	—
10J	BR/W	—
72J	SB	—
76J	B/Y	—

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M39
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE

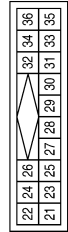


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1Q	G/R	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
32	Y	BACKUP
33	—	—
34	—	—
35	—	—
36	V	ACC

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	G	SAT LCH(-)
22	R	SAT LCH(+)
23	B	SAT RCH(-)
24	W	SAT RCH(+)
25	SHIELD	EARTH SIG
26	SHIELD	DATA EARTH
27	—	—
28	L	REQ1 (SAT-COMBI)
29	O/L	TXD (SAT-COMBI)
30	W/L	RXD (COMBI-SAT)
31	—	—

Connector No.	M41
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER OR PRE-WIRING FOR SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Color	WHITE



ABNIA2587GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



4	3	2	1
10	9	8	7
6	5		

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/B	-
5	W/B	-

Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	VIOLET



1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-

Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	V	REMOTE CONT A
13	G/O	REMOTE CONT B
14	R/B	REMOTE CONT C
16	W/B	EJECT
17	Y/B	LOAD
18	O/L	TX
19	W/L	RX
24	W/R	8 PULSE

Connector No.	M98
Connector Name	AV SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
1	3	5	7	9	11	13	15	17	19	21	23

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	+B
2	V	ACC
3	R/L	ILL+
4	BR	ILL CONTROL
5	B	GND

ABNIA2588GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M110
Connector Name	CENTER SPEAKER
Connector Color	BROWN



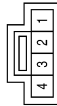
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	—
2	L/B	—

Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



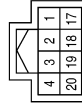
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	—
2	L/R	—

Connector No.	M104
Connector Name	AUX JACK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	AUX AUDIO RH +
2	B	AUX GND
4	R	AUX AUDIO LH +

Connector No.	M112
Connector Name	AUDIO AMP.
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	BAT
2	W	WOOFER+1
3	BRW	WOOFER+2
4	B	GND
17	Y/G	BAT
18	B	WOOFER-1
19	BR	WOOFER-2
20	B	GND

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	—
2	L/B	—

ABNIA1164GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
23	L	RR RH IN+
24	BR	RR LH IN+
25	-	-
26	L/B	CTR OUT-
27	B/Y	RR LH OUT-
28	R/L	RR RH OUT-
29	L/B	FR RH TW-
30	L/R	FR LH TW-
31	L/R	FR LH OUT-
32	L/B	FR RH OUT-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	G/W	AMP ON
10	L/W	CTR OUT+
11	SB	RR LH OUT+
12	O/L	RR RH OUT+
13	W/B	FR RH TW+
14	L/W	FR LH TW+
15	L/W	FR LH OUT+
16	W/B	FR RH OUT+
21	Y	FR RH IN+
22	W	FR LH IN+

Connector No.	M113
Connector Name	AUDIO AMP.
Connector Color	WHITE

16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5
32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	FR RH IN-
6	B	FR LH IN-
7	B/W	RR RH IN-
8	B/R	RR LH IN-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	R	-
14	Y	-
15	G/O	-(WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
16	V	-(WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
17	Y/R	-(WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
18	R/G	-(WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
19	B	-
20	R/W	-

Connector No.	M157
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12
11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	G/R	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	G	-
5	R/B	-(WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
6	G/W	-(WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
7	SHIELD	-
8	R/L	-
9	GR	-
12	W/R	-

Connector No.	M129
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER OR PRE-WIRING FOR SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Color	VIOLET



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
37	B	-

ABNIA2590GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M172
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM, WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE

12	16
11	13 14 15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	-	-
12	G/W	AMP ON
13	B/R	RR SP LH-
14	BR	RR SP LH+
15	B/W	RR SP RH-
16	L	RR SP RH+

Connector No.	M171
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM, WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE

2 4	8 10
1 3 5 6 7 9	



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	FR SP LH-
2	W	FR SP LH+
3	BR	FR SP RH-
4	Y	FR SP RH+
5	-	-
6	Y	BACK UP
7	BR	ILL CONT
8	R/L	LIGHT SW
9	SHIELD	CASE GND
10	V	ACC

Connector No.	M170
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM, WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE

42 44	50 52
41 43 45 46 47 48 49 51	



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
41	G	L(-)
42	R	L(+)
43	B	R(-)
44	W	R(+)
45	SHIELD	EARTH
46	SHIELD	DATA EARTH
47	-	-
48	L	REQ (CD-COMBI)
49	O/L	RX (CD-COMBI)
50	W/L	TX (COMBI-CD)
51	-	-
52	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
66	W/L	TX (H/U-DCU)
67	SHIELD	SHIELD
68	-	-
69	-	-
70	-	-
71	-	-
72	W/B	EJECT
73	Y/B	LOAD
74	W	AUX R+
75	R	AUX L+
76	B	AUX EARTH

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
61	Y	TEL SIG INPUT (-) (WITHOUT REAR CONTROLS)
61	R	TEL SIG INPUT (-) (WITH REAR CONTROLS)
62	G	TEL SIG INPUT (+)
63	Y	TEL SIG INPUT (+) (WITH REAR CONTROLS)
63	R	TEL SIG ON TRIG (WITHOUT REAR CONTROLS)
64	SHIELD	TEL SIG GND
65	O/L	RX (DCU-H/U)

Connector No.	M173
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM, WITHOUT NAVI, CREW CAB)
Connector Color	WHITE

61 63 65 67 69 71 73 75	
62 64 66 68 70 72 74 76	



ABNIA2591GB

A B C D E F G H I J K L M O P

AV

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM


< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
30	SHIELD	SHIELD
31	O	ENABLE
32	V	SWITCH B (+)
33	—	—
34	—	—
35	—	—
36	—	—
37	—	—
38	—	—
39	—	—
40	—	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	V	REMOTE A
22	P	REMOTE B
23	BR/Y	REMOTE C
24	L	REMOTE D
25	LG	REMOTE GND
26	O	L CH OUTPUT (-)
27	O/L	L CH OUTPUT (+)
28	W/L	R CH OUTPUT (-)
29	W	R CH OUTPUT (+)

Connector No.	M174
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM, WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE

22	24	26	28					34	36	38	40
21	23	25	27	29	30	31	32	33	35	37	39



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
69	—	—
70	—	—
71	—	—
72	W/B	EJECT
73	Y/B	LOAD
74	W	AUX R+
75	R	AUX L+
76	B	AUX EARTH


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
61	R	TEL SIG ON TRIG
62	G	TEL SIG INPUT (+)
63	Y	TEL SIG INPUT (-)
64	SHIELD	TEL SIG GND
65	O/L	RX (DCU-H/U)
66	W/L	TX (H/U-DCU)
67	SHIELD	SHIELD
68	—	—

Connector No.	M175
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM, WITHOUT NAVI, KING CAB)
Connector Color	WHITE


61	63	65	67	69	71	73	75
62	64	66	68	70	72	74	76



ABNIA1167GB



Connector No.	M350
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	VIOLET



Connector No.	M351
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA
Connector Color	BROWN

Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	B	Signal Name	—
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	B	Signal Name	—
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---



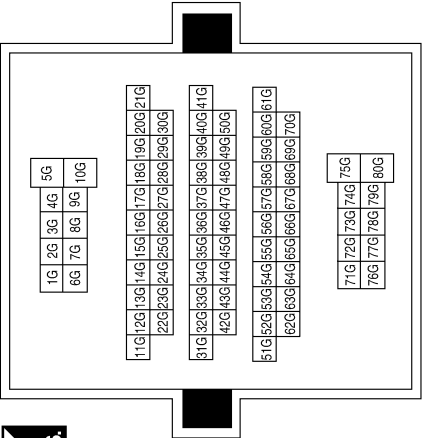
Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	72G	Color of Wire	Y	Signal Name	—
--------------	-----	---------------	---	-------------	---

Terminal No.	14	Color of Wire	B/Y	Signal Name	—
Terminal No.	15	Color of Wire	SB	Signal Name	—



ABNIA1168GB

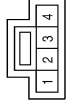
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

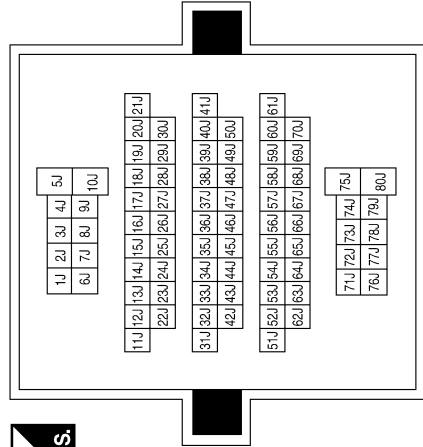
Connector No.	B72
Connector Name	SUBWOOFER
Connector Color	WHITE



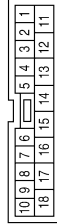
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	WOOFER+1
2	B	WOOFER-1
3	BR/W	WOOFER+2
4	BR	WOOFER-2

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2J	W	-
3J	B	-
4J	BR	-
10J	BR/W	-
72J	L	-(KING CAB)
72J	SB	-(CREW CAB)
76J	Y	-(KING CAB)
76J	B/Y	-(CREW CAB)

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	R/L	-
15	O/L	-

Connector No.	B76
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	Y	-

ABNIA1169GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

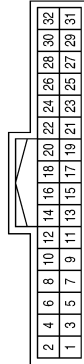
Connector No.	B143
Connector Name	BLUETOOTH ANTENNA
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33	B	BT ANTENNA
34	SHIELD	BT ANTENNA SHIELD

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	Y/R	LADDER IN GND (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
15	GR	LED IND 1
16	-	-
17	V	LADDER OUT 1 (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
18	G/O	LADDER OUT 2 (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
19	R/B	LADDER OUT GND (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
20	B	CONT1
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	B	CONT4
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	W/R	SPEED SIGNAL
29	R/W	MIC POWER
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	-	-

Connector No.	B142
Connector Name	BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE

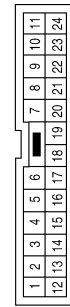


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	BATT
2	V	ACC
3	G/R	IGN
4	B/W	GND
5	-	-
6	SHIELD	MIC SHIELD
7	B	MIC IN+
8	R/L	MIC IN-
9	G	AUDIO OUT+
10	R	AUDIO OUT-
11	Y	MUTE CONTROL
12	R/G	LADDER IN 1 (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
13	G/W	LADDER IN 2 (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	P	-
14	BR/Y	-
15	O	-
17	L	-
18	LG	-
19	SHIELD	-
22	V	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
7	B	-
8	G	-
9	R	-
10	W	-
11	SHIELD	-
12	V	-

Connector No.	B146
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



ABNIA2595GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

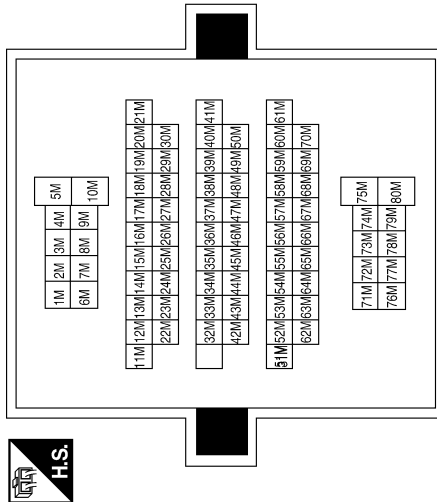
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
78M	L	– (KING CAB)
78M	O/L	– (CREW CAB)
79M	R/L	–

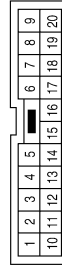
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7M	V	–
8M	Y	–
31M	LG	–
32M	V	–
33M	B	–
34M	G	–
35M	SHIELD	–
36M	BR/Y	–
42M	SHIELD	–
43M	R	–
44M	W	–
45M	L	–
46M	P	–
47M	O	–
48M	V	–

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	GR	–
12	W/R	–
13	R	–
14	Y	–
15	G/O	– (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
16	V	– (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
17	Y/R	– (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
18	R/G	– (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
19	B	–
20	R/W	–

Connector No.	B161
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	G/R	–
3	SHIELD	–
4	G	–
5	R/B	– (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
6	GW	– (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
7	SHIELD	–
8	R/L	–

Connector No.	B159
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	–
2	R/L	–

ABNIA2601GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	R6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R/G	—

Connector No.	R2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	—
5	R/L	—
6	SHIELD	—
7	GR	—
12	B	—

Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	R/G	—

Connector No.	R105
Connector Name	BLUETOOTH ON INDICATOR
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

Connector No.	R101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Connector No.	R9
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	LED 1 (AMBER)
2	R/G	LED POWER

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R/G	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/L	—
2	R/W	—
3	GR	—
4	B	—

ABNIA2602GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

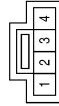
AV

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

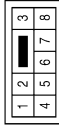
[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	R109
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Color	WHITE



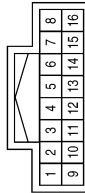
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	MIC OUT (+)
2	R/L	MIC OUT (-)
4	R/W	MIC POWER

Connector No.	R107
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/L	-
2	R/W	-
3	GR	-
4	B	-

Connector No.	R204
Connector Name	REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	L CH INPUT-
2	G	L CH INPUT+
3	R	R CH INPUT-
4	W	R CH INPUT+
5	SHIELD	SHIELD
6	R/L	ILL
7	LG	REMOTE GND
8	O	ENABLE

Connector No.	R201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
7	B	-
8	G	-
9	R	-
10	W	-
11	SHIELD	-
12	V	-
13	P	-
14	BR/Y	-
15	O	-
17	L	-
18	LG	-
19	SHIELD	-
22	V	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	V	REMOTE A
10	P	REMOTE B
11	BR/Y	REMOTE C
12	L	REMOTE D
13	V	SWITCH +B
14	-	-
15	B	GND
16	-	-

ABN1A1173GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10		



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/B	–
5	W/B	–

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE

2	1
---	---



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	–
2	L/R	–

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16					



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	L/R	–
11	L/W	–

Connector No.	D207
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE

2	1
---	---



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	–
2	B/Y	–

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	B/Y	–
15	SB	–

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE

2	1
---	---



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	–
2	L/B	–

ABNIA1174GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

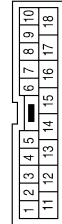
[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	D307
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	-
2	R/L	-

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	R/L	-
15	O/L	-

Connector No.	D208
Connector Name	REAR DOOR TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B/Y	-

Connector No.	D308
Connector Name	REAR DOOR TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	-
2	R/L	-

ABNIA1175GB

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000006166533

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Audio unit power circuit• Audio unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-107• AV-175
Steering switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Steering switch• Audio unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-131• AV-175
All speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Speaker circuit shorted to ground• Audio unit power circuit• Audio unit• Audio amp. ON signal• Audio amp. power/ground circuit• Audio amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-151• AV-107• AV-175• AV-130• AV-109• AV-183
One or several speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Front door speaker• Front tweeter• Center speaker• Rear door speaker• Rear door tweeter (crew cab)• Subwoofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-113• AV-116• AV-119• AV-121• AV-124• AV-127

CD

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
CD cannot be inserted.	Audio unit	AV-107
CD cannot be ejected.		
The CD cannot be played.		
The sound skips, stops suddenly, or is distorted.		

SATELLITE RADIO

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Satellite radio tuner power or ground circuit• Satellite radio tuner communication circuit• Satellite radio tuner	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-108• AV-133• AV-187
Right or left channel does not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Satellite radio tuner sound signal circuit• Satellite radio tuner	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-136• AV-187

HANDS-FREE PHONE

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bluetooth control unit power and ground circuit• Bluetooth control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-110• AV-106
Steering switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Steering switch• Bluetooth control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-131• AV-106
Voice activated control does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Microphone• Steering switch• Bluetooth control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-138• AV-131• AV-106

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000006166534

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

NOISE

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	• Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		• Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	• Relay malfunction, audio unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	• Motor case ground • Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		• Rear defogger coil malfunction (crew cab) • Open circuit in printed heater • Poor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		• Ground wire of body parts • Ground due to improper part installation • Wiring connections or a short circuit

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000006166535

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

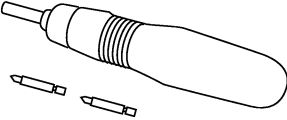
- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000006166536

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PBIC0191E</p>	<p>Loosening bolts and nuts</p>

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AUDIO UNIT

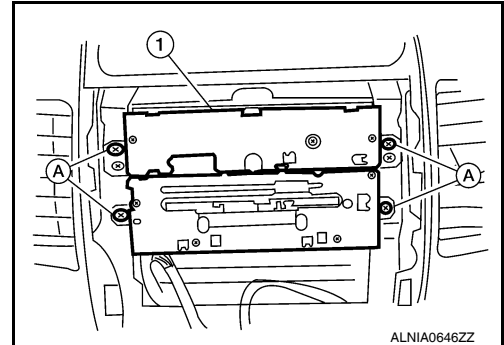
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166537

AUDIO UNIT

Removal

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the audio unit screws (A), using power tool.
4. Pull out the audio unit (1) and disconnect the audio unit connectors.



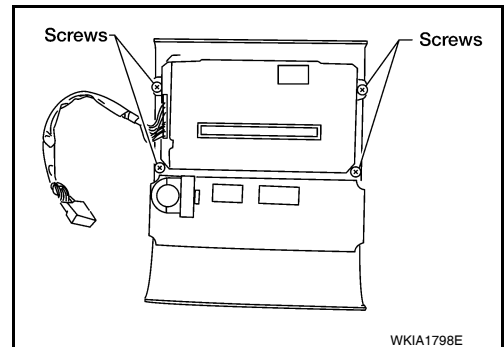
Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

AV SWITCH

Removal

1. Disconnect battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the AV switch screws.
4. Carefully remove the AV switch.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

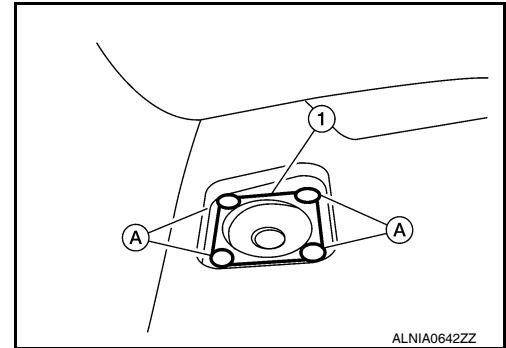
AV

FRONT TWEETER**Removal and Installation**

INFOID:000000006166538

FRONT TWEETER**Removal**

1. Remove the front tweeter grille. Refer to [IP-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front tweeter clips (C103) (A).
3. Disconnect the front tweeter connector and remove the front tweeter (1).

**Installation**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CENTER SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

CENTER SPEAKER

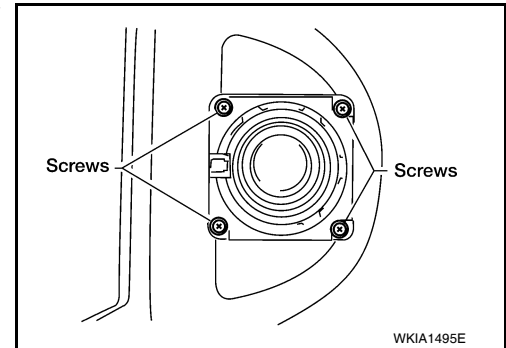
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166539

CENTER SPEAKER

Removal

1. Remove the center console. Refer to [IP-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the cluster lid D. Refer to [IP-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the center speaker screws and remove the center speaker.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

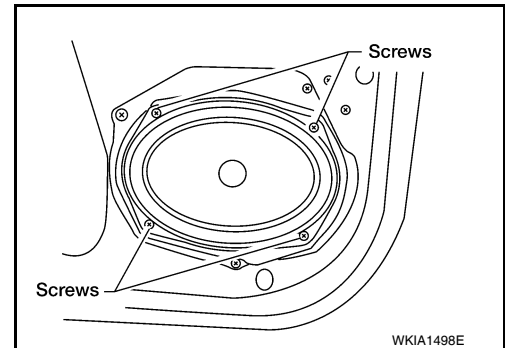
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166540

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-10, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the four front door speaker screws.
3. Disconnect the front door speaker connector and remove the front door speaker.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

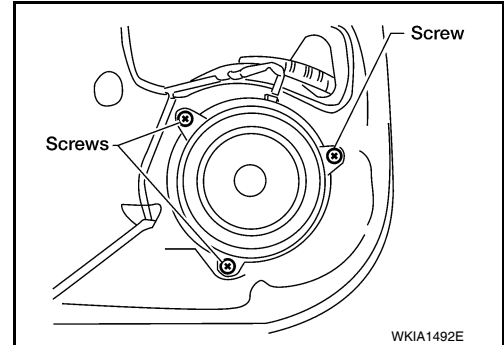
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166541

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Removal

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-10, "Removal and Installation"](#) (Crew Cab) or [INT-10, "Removal and Installation"](#) - King Cab.
2. Remove the three rear door speaker screws and remove the rear door speaker.



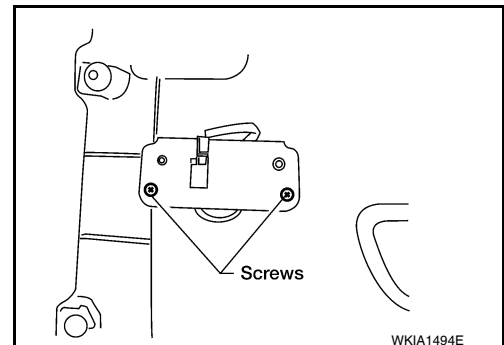
Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR DOOR TWEETER

Removal

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-10, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door tweeter screws and remove the rear door tweeter.
3. Disconnect the rear door tweeter connector.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SUBWOOFER

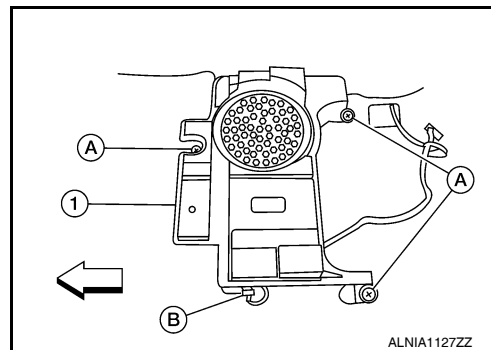
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166542

SUBWOOFER

Removal

1. Remove the front seat LH. Refer to [SE-30, "Removal and Installation For Front Seat"](#).
2. Disconnect the subwoofer connector (B).
- ⇐: Vehicle front
3. Remove the subwoofer bolts (A).
4. Remove the subwoofer (1).



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

STEERING SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH

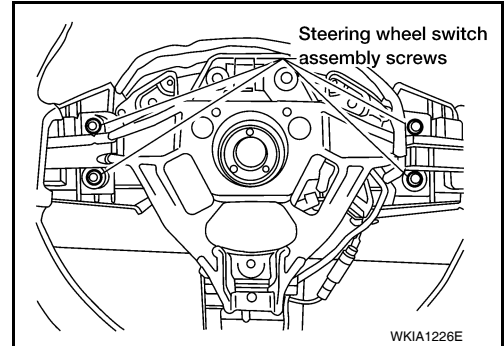
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166543

STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCHES

Removal

1. Remove the steering wheel. Refer to [ST-11. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the steering wheel rear cover screws and remove the steering wheel rear cover.
3. Remove the steering wheel switch assembly screws and remove the steering wheel switches.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

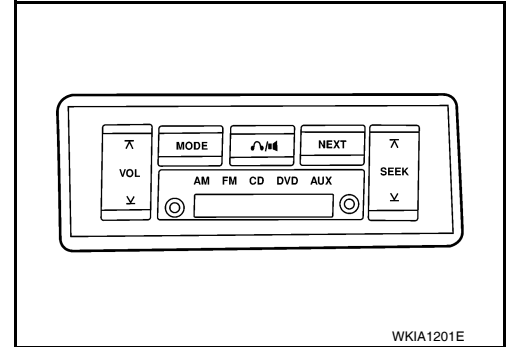
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166544

REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

Removal

1. Carefully remove the rear audio remote control unit from the rear roof console assembly.
CAUTION:
Wrap removal tool with clean shop cloth to prevent damage to the headliner.
2. Disconnect the connector and remove the rear audio remote control unit.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

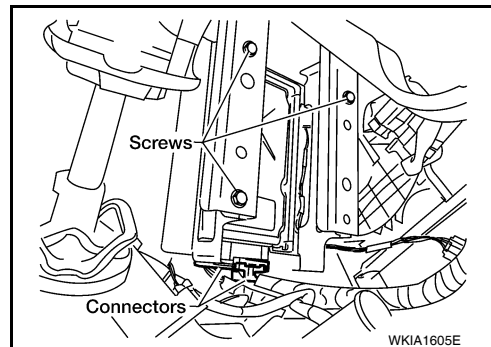
AUDIO AMP.

Removal and Installation

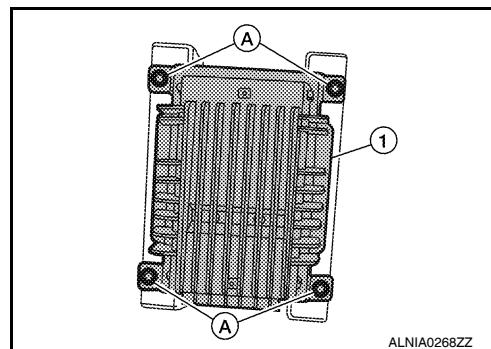
INFOID:000000006166545

REMOVAL

1. Remove the accelerator pedal. Refer to [ACC-3, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the audio amp. speaker amp. connectors.
4. Remove the audio amp. speaker amp. and bracket assembly screws and slide the audio amp. speaker amp. bracket assembly down.



5. Remove the audio amp. speaker amp.screws (A). then remove the audio amp. speaker amp. (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AUDIO ANTENNA

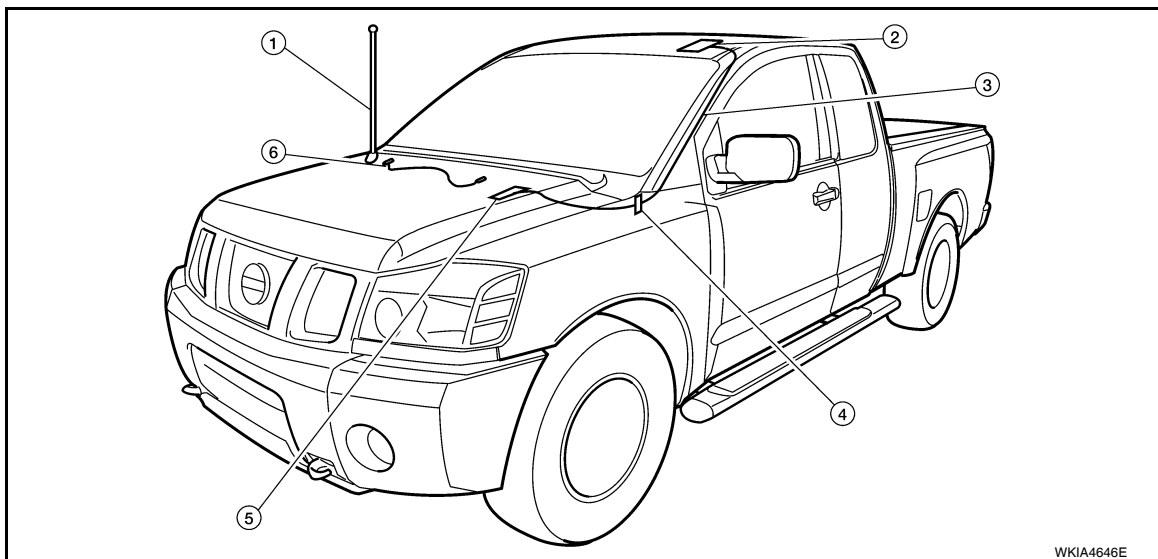
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

AUDIO ANTENNA

Location of Antenna

INFOID:000000006166546



- | | | |
|--------------|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. Antenna | 2. Satellite antenna (if equipped, factory installed) M351 | 3. Satellite antenna feeder |
| 4. M69, M350 | 5. Satellite radio tuner M129 | 6. Main feeder cable |

AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006713611

Removal

1. Remove the Cluster lid D. Refer to [IP-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the auxiliary input jack.

Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

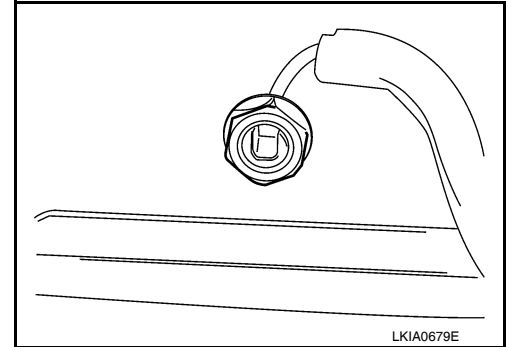
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166547

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Removal

1. Lower the headliner. Refer to [INT-21. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the satellite radio antenna connector.
3. Remove the satellite radio antenna nut.
4. Remove the satellite radio antenna.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

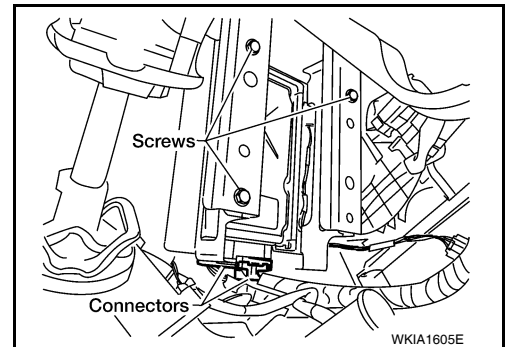
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166548

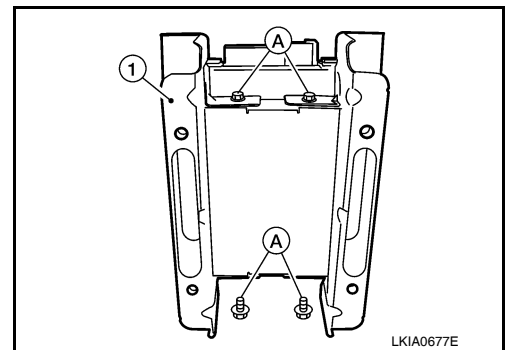
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Removal

1. Remove the accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-3, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the audio amp. and the satellite radio tuner connectors.
4. Remove the audio amp./satellite radio tuner bracket screws and slide the audio amp./satellite radio tuner bracket down.



5. Remove the satellite radio tuner screws (A) and remove the satellite radio tuner from the audio amp./satellite radio tuner bracket (1).



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

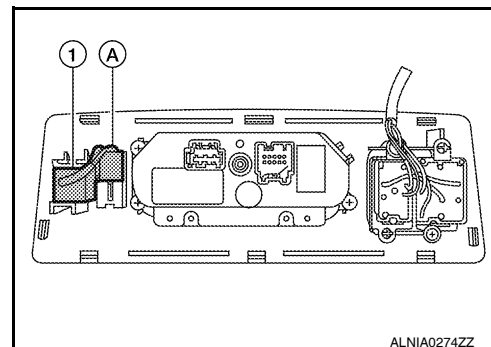
MICROPHONE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166549

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front roof console finisher. Refer to [IP-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the Bluetooth microphone connector (A).
3. Detach the Bluetooth microphone (1) from the front roof console finisher and remove the Bluetooth microphone (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

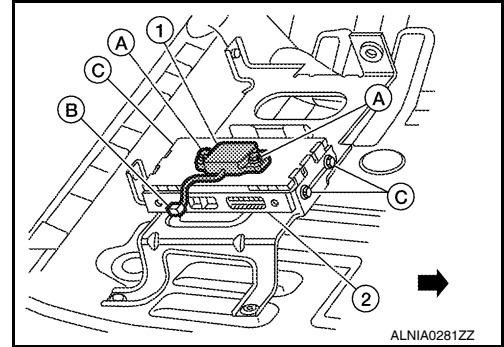
TEL ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166550

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Slide the front passenger seat fully forward.
3. Remove the Bluetooth control unit kick shield screws and remove the Bluetooth control unit kick shield.
4. Remove the Bluetooth antenna screws (A), disconnect the Bluetooth antenna connector (B) and remove the Bluetooth antenna (1).
 - Bluetooth control unit screws (C)
 - Bluetooth control unit (2)
 - :Front of vehicle



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PREMIUM WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

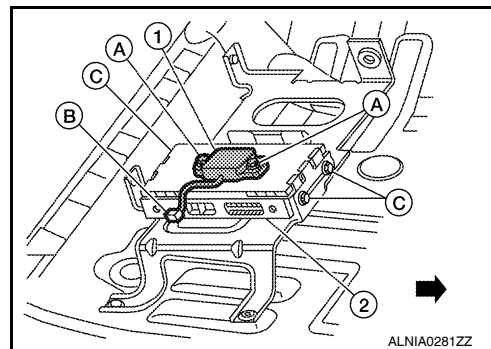
BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166551

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Slide the front passenger seat fully forward.
3. Remove the Bluetooth control unit kick shield screws and remove the Bluetooth control unit kick shield.
4. Remove the Bluetooth control unit screws (C), disconnect the Bluetooth control unit connectors and remove the Bluetooth control unit (2).
 - Bluetooth antenna (1)
 - Bluetooth antenna screws (A)
 - Bluetooth antenna connector (B)
 - ←:Front of vehicle



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

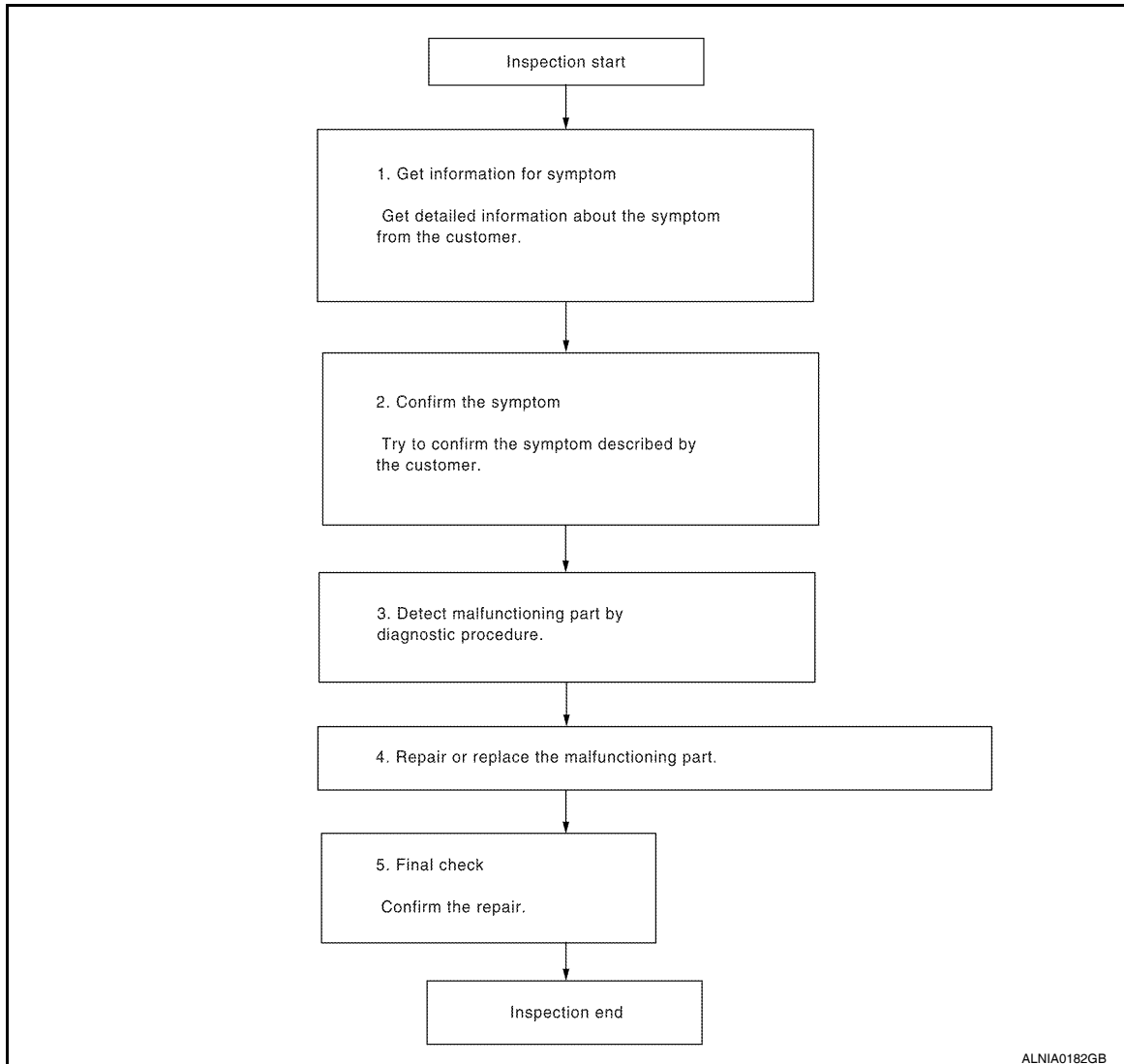
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006166552

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

4.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5.

5.FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Was the repair confirmed?

YES >> Inspection End.

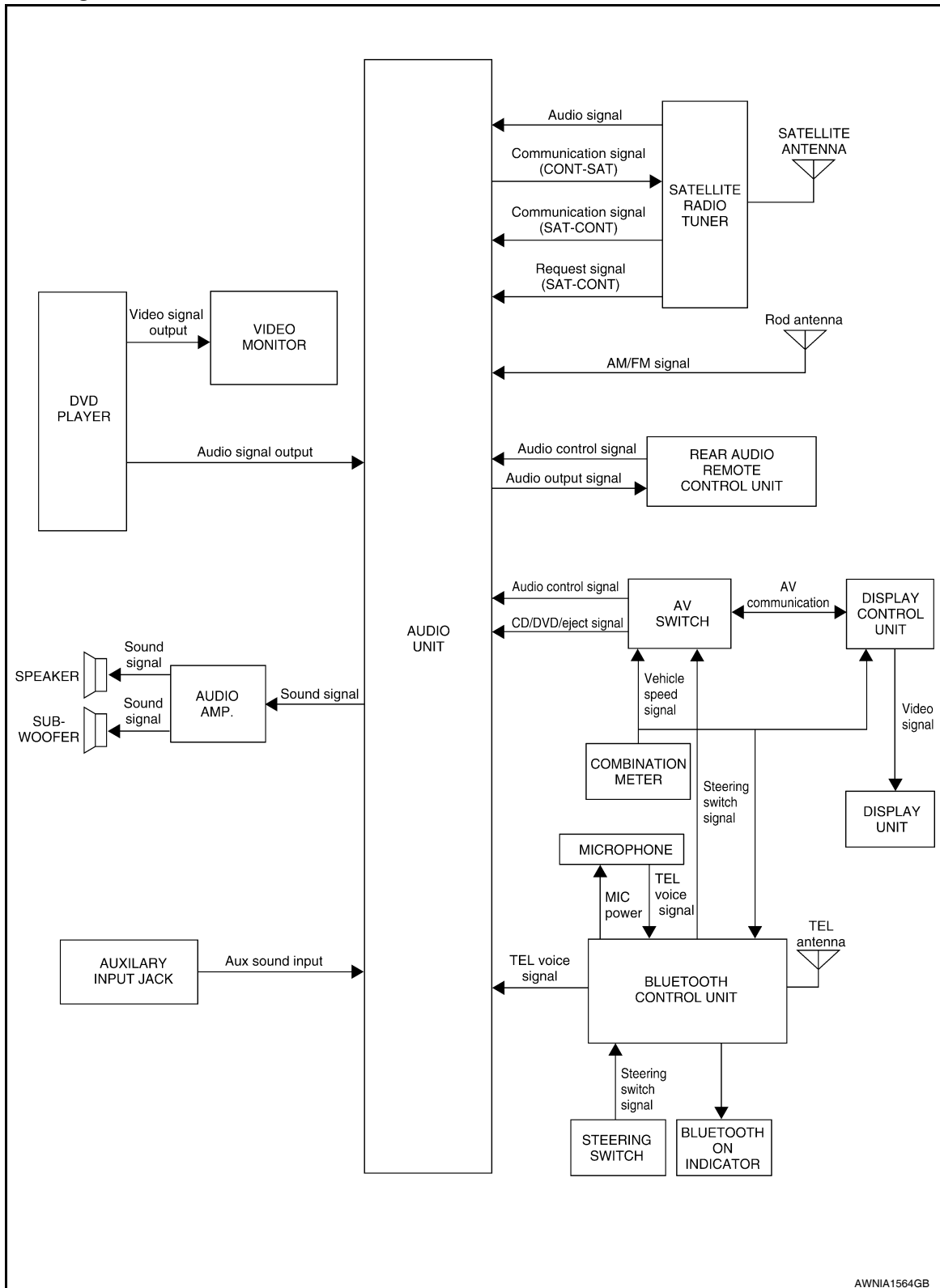
NO >> GO TO 2.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

AUDIO SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000006166553



System Description

INFOID:000000006166554

AUDIO SYSTEM

The audio system consists of the following components

- Audio unit
- Display unit
- Display control unit
- Audio amp.
- Rod antenna
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- AV switch
- Rear audio remote control unit
- Front door speakers
- Front tweeters
- Center speaker
- Rear door speakers
- Rear door tweeters
- Subwoofer

When the audio system is on, radio signals are received by the rod antenna. The audio unit then sends audio signals to the audio amp. The audio amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the front door speakers, front tweeters, center speaker, rear door speakers, rear door tweeters and the subwoofer.

Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

SATELLITE RADIO SYSTEM

The satellite radio system consists of the following components

- Satellite antenna
- Satellite radio tuner

When the satellite radio system is on, radio signals are supplied to the satellite radio tuner from the satellite antenna. The satellite radio tuner then sends audio signals to the audio unit.

Refer to Owner's Manual for satellite radio system operating instructions.

SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

Volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to the vehicle speed. The control level can be selected by the customer. Refer to Owner's Manual for operating instructions.

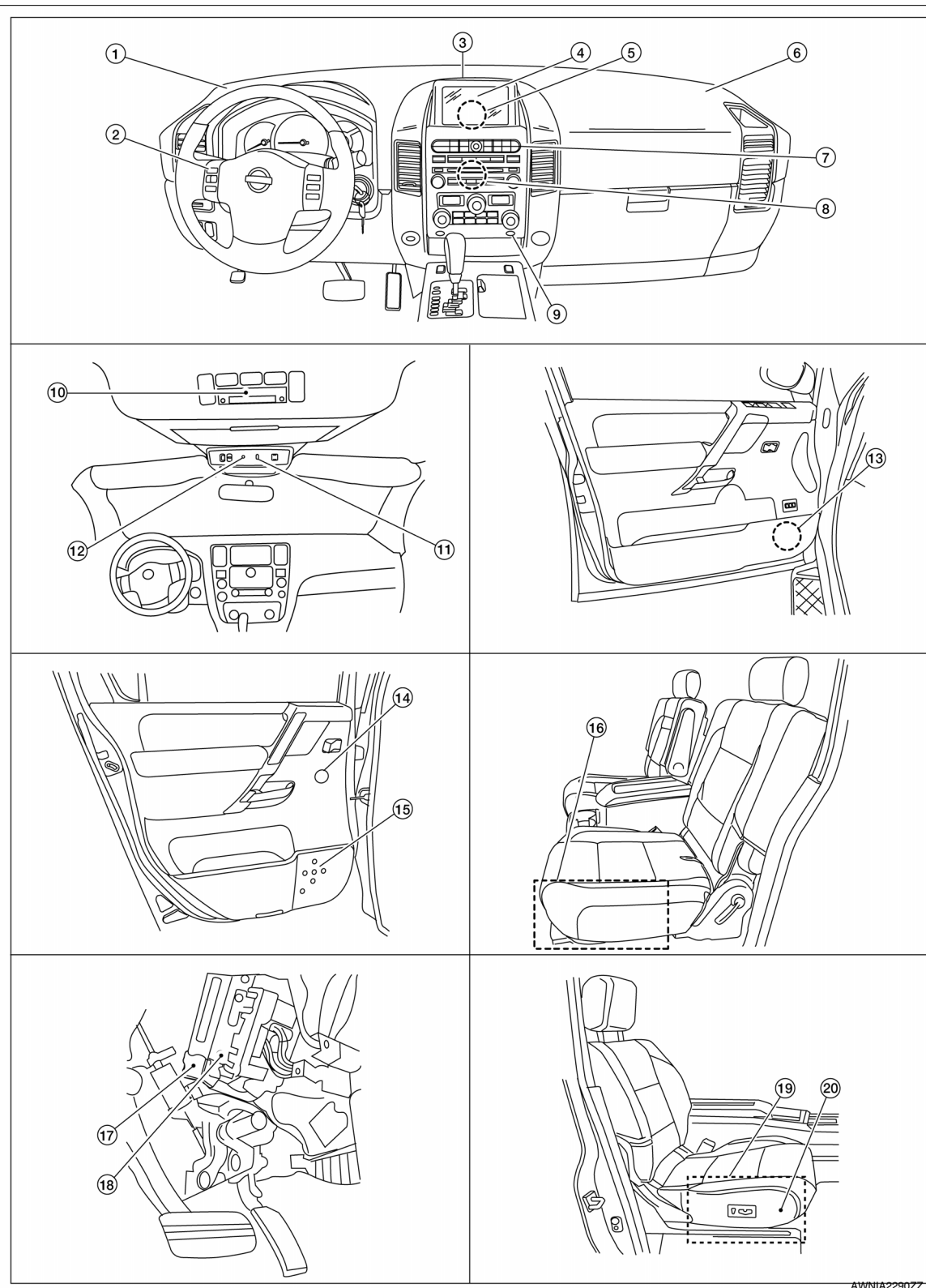
AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006166555



←:FRONT

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109 | 2. Steering wheel audio control switches | 3. Center speaker M110 |
| 4. Display unit M93 | 5. Display control unit M94, M95 | 6. Front tweeter RH M111 |
| 7. AV switch M98 | 8. Audio unit M42, M43, M44, M45, M46 | 9. Aux jack M104 |

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| 10. Rear audio remote control unit R204 | 11. Bluetooth ON indicator R105 | 12. Microphone R109 |
| 13. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112 | 14. Rear door tweeter
LH D208
RH D308 | 15. Rear door speaker
LH D207
RH D307 |
| 16. Subwoofer B72 (under driver's seat) | 17. Audio amp. M112, M113 (view behind instrument panel above accelerator pedal) | 18. Satellite radio tuner M41, M129 |
| 19. NAVI control unit B151, B152, B160
(located under passenger front seat) | 20. Bluetooth control unit B142, B143 | |

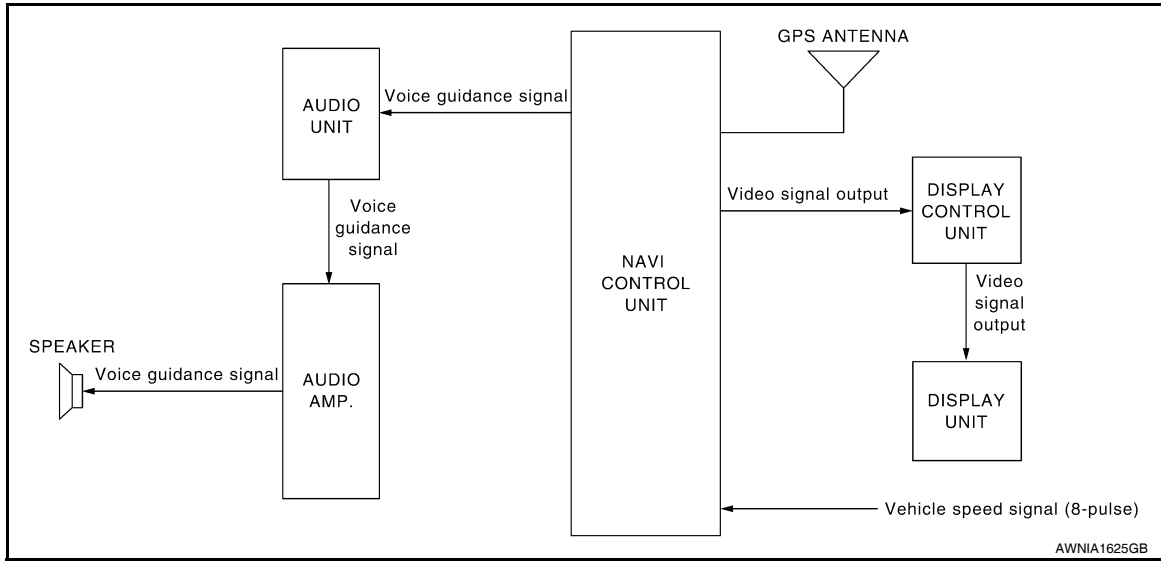
Component Description

INFOID:000000006166556

Part name	Description
Audio unit	Controls audio system and satellite radio system functions
Display unit	Displays all audio and navigation related information received from the display control unit
Display control unit	Receives audio and navigation related information and outputs that information to the display unit
Audio amp.	Receives power (amp ON) and audio signals from audio unit and outputs audio signals to each speaker.
Steering switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio operation can be operated Steering switch signal is output to audio unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from audio amp. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from audio amp. Outputs high range sounds
Center speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from audio amp. Outputs high range sounds
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from audio amp. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Rear door tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from audio amp. Outputs high range sounds
Subwoofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from audio amp. Outputs low range sounds
Satellite radio tuner	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives radio signals from satellite antenna Sends audio signals to audio unit
Satellite antenna	Audio signal (satellite radio) is received and output to audio unit.

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000006166558

NOTE:

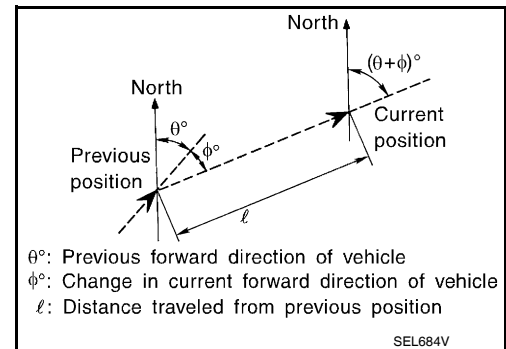
Refer to NAVI System Owner's Manual for system operation.

The navigation system periodically calculates the vehicle's current position according to the following three signals: Travel distance of the vehicle as determined by the vehicle speed sensor, turning angle of the vehicle as determined by the gyroscope (angular velocity sensor), and the direction of vehicle travel as determined by the GPS antenna (GPS information).

The current position of the vehicle is then identified by comparing the calculated vehicle position with map data read from the map DVD-ROM, which is stored in the DVD-ROM drive (map-matching), and indicated on the screen with a current-location mark.

By comparing the vehicle position detection results found by the GPS and by map-matching, more accurate vehicle position data can be used.

The current vehicle position will be calculated by detecting the distance the vehicle moved from the previous calculation point and its direction.



TRAVEL DISTANCE

Travel distance calculations are based on the vehicle speed input signal. Therefore, the calculation may become incorrect as the tires wear down. To prevent this, an automatic distance fine adjustment function has been adopted.

TRAVEL DIRECTION

Change in the travel direction of the vehicle is calculated by a gyroscope (angular velocity sensor) and a GPS antenna (GPS information). As the gyroscope and GPS antenna have both merit and demerit, input signals from them are prioritized in each situation. However, this order of priority may change in accordance with more detailed travel conditions so that the travel direction is detected more accurately.

Type	Advantage	Disadvantage
Gyroscope (angular velocity sensor)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Can detect the vehicle's turning angle quite accurately. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direction errors may accumulate when the vehicle is driven for long distances without stopping.
GPS antenna (GPS information)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Can detect the vehicle's travel direction (North/South/East/West). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correct direction cannot be detected when the vehicle speed is low.

MAP-MATCHING

Map-matching is a function that repositions the vehicle on the road map when a new location is judged to be the most accurate. This is done by comparing the current vehicle position, calculated by the method described in the position detection principle, with the road map data around the vehicle, read from the map DVD-ROM stored on the DVD-ROM drive.

Therefore, the vehicle position may not be corrected after the vehicle is driven over a certain distance or time in which GPS information is hard to receive. In this case, the current-location mark on the display must be corrected manually.

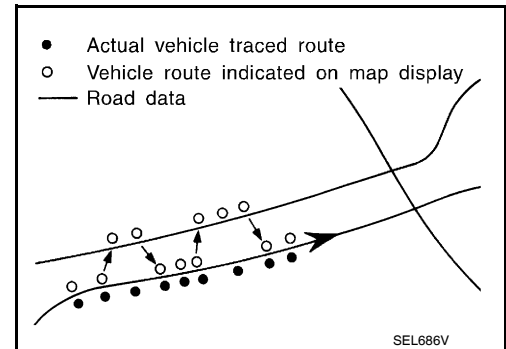
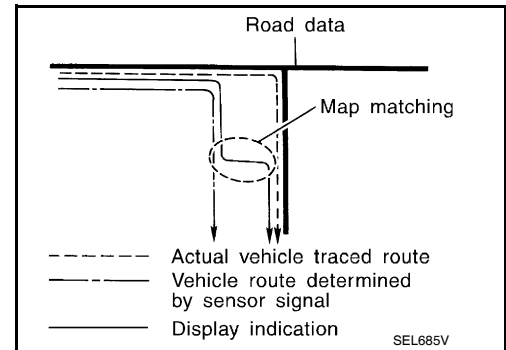
CAUTION:

The road map data is based on data stored on the HDD.

- In map-matching, alternative routes to reach the destination will be shown and prioritized, after the road on which the vehicle is currently driven has been judged and the current-location mark has been repositioned.

If there is an error in distance and/or direction, the alternative routes will be shown in different order of priority, and the wrong road can be avoided.

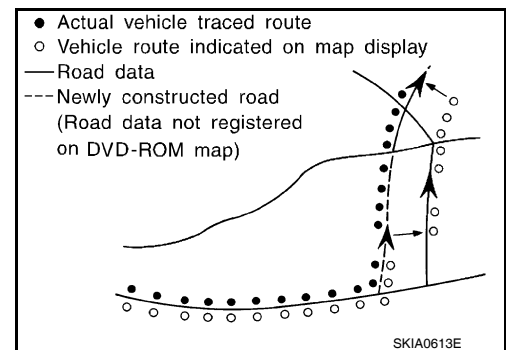
If two roads are running in parallel, they are of the same priority. Therefore, the current-location mark may appear on either of them alternately, depending on maneuvering of the steering wheel and configuration of the road.



- Map-matching does not function correctly when the road on which the vehicle is driving is new and not recorded in the DVD-ROM, or when the road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different due to repair.

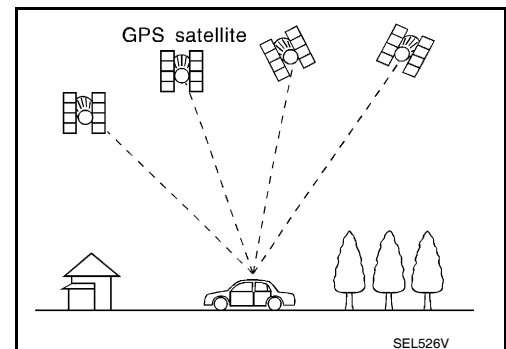
When driving on a road not present in the map, the map-matching function may find another road and position the current-location mark on it. Then, when the correct road is detected, the current-location mark may leap to it.

- Effective range for comparing the vehicle position and travel direction calculated by the distance and direction with the road data read from the DVD-ROM is limited. Therefore, when there is an excessive gap between the current vehicle position and the position on the map, correction by map-matching is not possible.



GPS (GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM)

GPS (Global Positioning System) has been developed and controlled by the US Department of Defense. The system utilizes GPS satellite (NAVSTAR), sending out radio waves while flying on an orbit around the earth at the height of approx. 21,000 km (13,000 miles). The GPS receiver calculates the vehicle's position in three dimensions (latitude/longitude/altitude) according to the time lag of the radio waves received from four or more GPS satellites (three-dimensional positioning). If radio waves were received only from three GPS satellites, the GPS receiver calculates the vehicle's position in two dimensions (latitude/longitude), utilizing the altitude data calculated previously by using radio waves from four or more GPS satellites (two-dimensional positioning).



NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

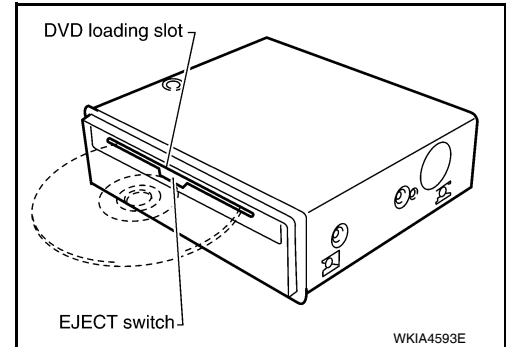
Accuracy of the GPS will deteriorate under the following conditions.

- In two-dimensional positioning, the GPS accuracy will deteriorate when the altitude of the vehicle position changes.
- There may be an error of approximately 10 m (30 ft.) in position detected by three-dimensional positioning, which is more accurate than two-dimensional positioning. The accuracy can be even lower depending on the arrangement of the GPS satellites utilized for the positioning.
- Position detection is not possible when the vehicle is in an area where radio waves from the GPS satellite do not reach, such as in a tunnel, parking lot in a building, and under an elevated highway. Radio waves from the GPS satellites may not be received when some object is located over the GPS antenna.
- Position correction by GPS is not available while the vehicle is stopped.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

NAVI Control Unit

- The gyro (angular speed sensor) and the DVD-ROM drive are built-in units that control the navigation functions.
- Signals are received from the gyro, the vehicle speed sensor, and the GPS antenna. Vehicle location is determined by combining this data with the data contained in the DVD-ROM map. Location information is shown on liquid crystal display (display unit).
- Maps, traffic control regulations, and other pertinent information can be easily read from the DVD-ROM disc.
- The oscillator gyro sensor is used to detect changes in vehicle steering angle.



Map DVD-ROM

- The map DVD-ROM has maps, traffic control regulations, and other pertinent information.
- To improve DVD-ROM map matching and route determination functions, the DVD-ROM uses an exclusive Nissan format. Therefore, the use of a DVD-ROM provided by other manufacturers cannot be used.

Display Control Unit

The display control unit coordinates audio and video signals between the NAVI control unit and the display unit.

Display Unit

Displays NAVI system information.

AV Switch

AV switch allows user to input NAVI display settings. Self diagnostics are initiated using AV switch.

GPS Antenna

GPS antenna sends signals to NAVI control unit.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

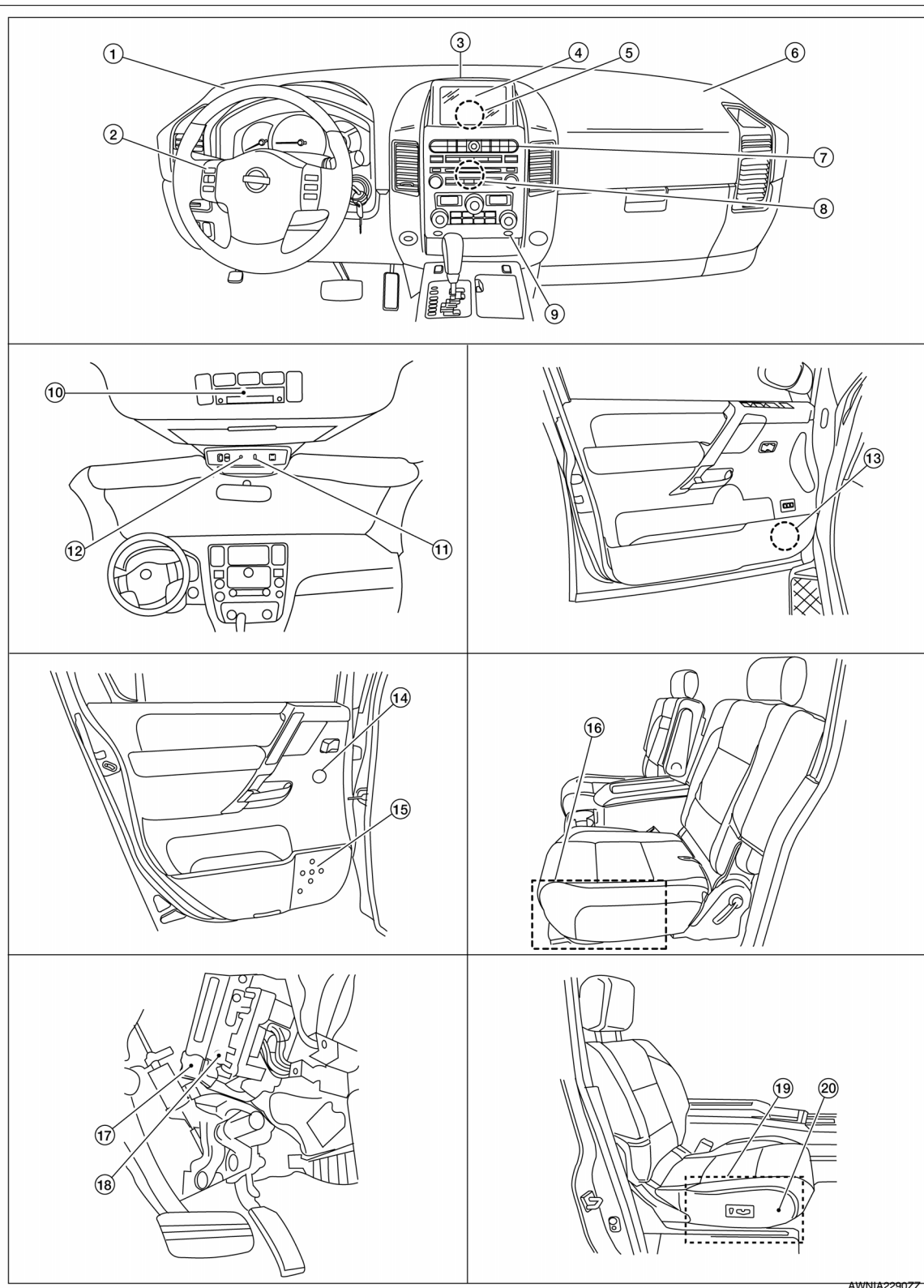
NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006706844



AWNIA2290ZZ

←:FRONT

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109 | 2. Steering wheel audio control switches | 3. Center speaker M110 |
| 4. Display unit M93 | 5. Display control unit M94, M95 | 6. Front tweeter RH M111 |
| 7. AV switch M98 | 8. Audio unit M42, M43, M44, M45, M46 | 9. Aux jack M104 |

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| 10. Rear audio remote control unit R204 | 11. Bluetooth ON indicator R105 | 12. Microphone R109 |
| 13. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112 | 14. Rear door tweeter
LH D208
RH D308 | 15. Rear door speaker
LH D207
RH D307 |
| 16. Subwoofer B72 (under driver's seat) | 17. Audio amp. M112, M113 (view behind instrument panel above accelerator pedal) | 18. Satellite radio tuner M41, M129 |
| 19. NAVI control unit B151, B152, B160
(located under passenger front seat) | 20. Bluetooth control unit B142, B143 | |

Component Description

INFOID:0000000006166560

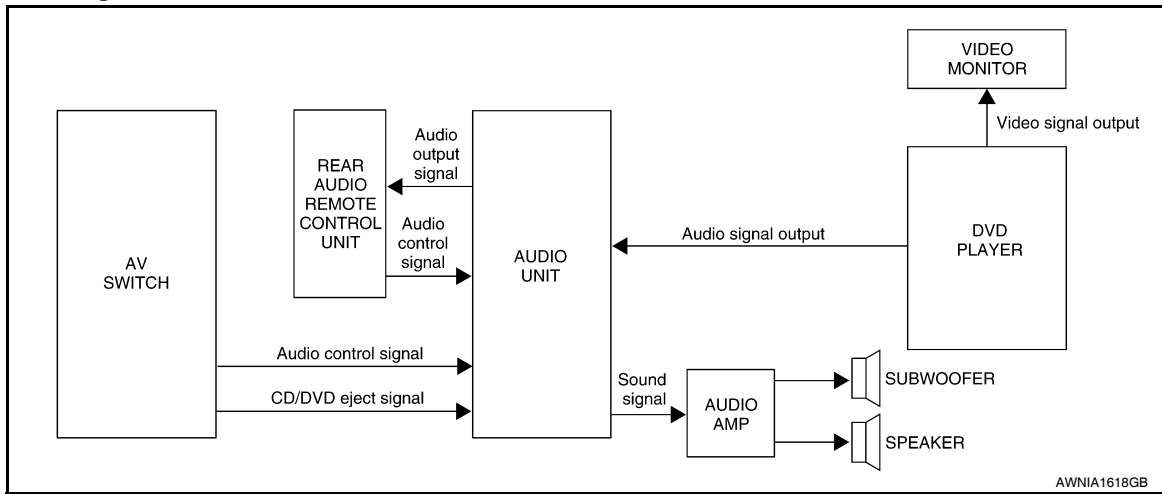
Part name	Description
Audio unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controls each operation of the navigation system Voice guidance signal is output to audio amp.
BOSE speaker amp.	Voice guidance signal is input from audio unit, and it is output to speakers.
Tweeter	Voice guidance signal from audio amp. is output.
Steering switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each operation of navigation system can be performed Switch operating signal is output to audio unit
Microphone	Sends voice signals to audio unit
GPS antenna	GPS signal is received and is output to audio unit.

AV

DVD PLAYER

System Diagram

INFOID:000000006166561



System Description

INFOID:000000006166562

The DVD entertainment system consists of the following components

- Audio unit
- DVD player
- Video monitor
- AV switch
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- Rear audio remote control unit
- Audio amp.
- Front tweeters
- Front door speakers
- Center speaker
- Rear door tweeters
- Rear door speakers
- Subwoofer

When the DVD entertainment system is on, video signals are sent from the DVD player to the video monitor. Audio signals are sent to the Audio unit. Audio signals can be directed through the wireless infrared headphones or through the audio amp. to the vehicle speakers. Refer to the Owner's Manual for complete DVD entertainment system operating instructions.

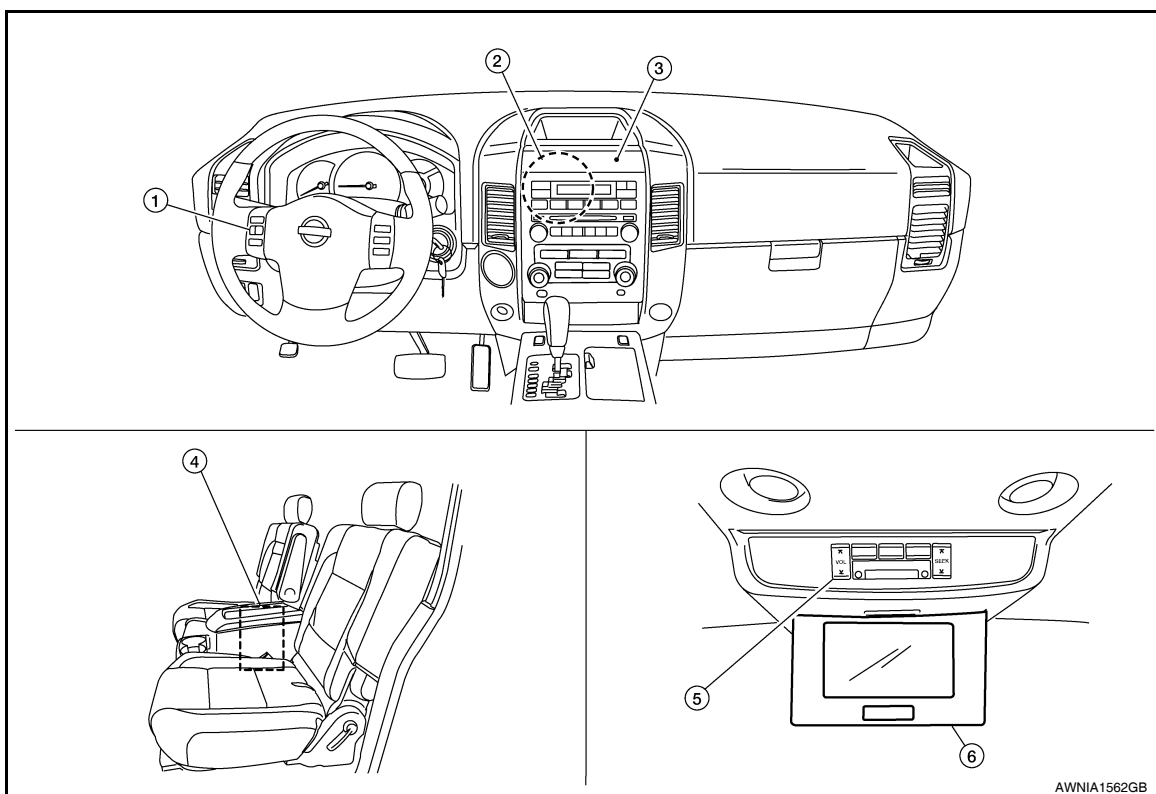
DVD PLAYER

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006166563



1. Steering wheel audio control switches
2. Audio unit M42, M43, M44, M45, M46
3. AV switch M98
4. DVD player M205, M206 (located in center console)
5. Rear audio remote control unit R204
6. Video monitor R202

Component Description

INFOID:000000006166564

Part name	Description
DVD player	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs DVD video to video monitor Outputs DVD audio to the audio unit
Video monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives and displays the DVD video signal
Audio unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controls audio system and DVD entertainment system functions
Audio amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives audio signals from the audio unit Outputs amplified audio signals to the speakers
AV switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All audio operations can be operated Switch signal is output to the audio unit
Rear audio remote control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio and DVD functions can be operated Switch signal is output to the audio unit Receives audio signal from audio unit for headphones
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio operation can be operated Steering switch signal (operation signal) is output to audio unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from audio amp. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from audio amp. Outputs high range sounds
Center speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from audio amp. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds

DVD PLAYER

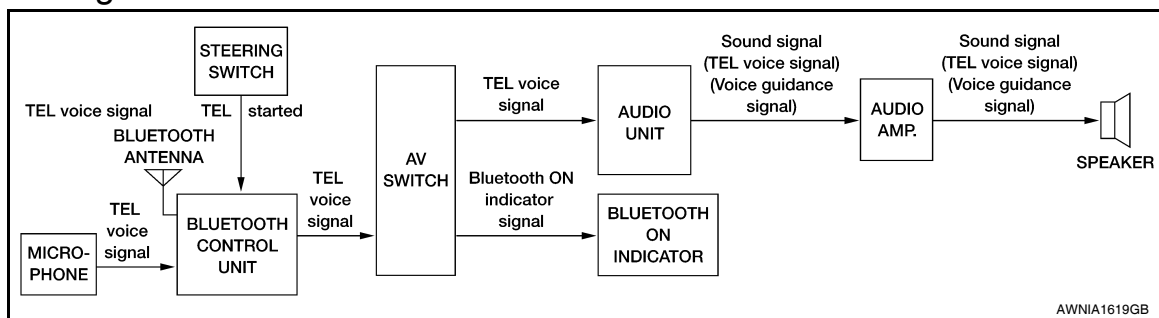
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Part name	Description
Rear door tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from audio amp.• Outputs high range sounds
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from audio amp.• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Subwoofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from audio amp.• Outputs low range sounds

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:0000000006166566

Refer to the Owner's Manual for Bluetooth telephone system operating instructions.

NOTE:

Cellular telephones must have their wireless connection set up (paired) before using the Bluetooth telephone system.

Bluetooth telephone system allows users who have a Bluetooth equipped cellular telephone to make a wireless connection between their cellular telephone and the Bluetooth control unit. Hands-free cellular telephone calls can be sent and received. Personal memos can be created using the Nissan Voice Recognition system. Some Bluetooth cellular telephones may not be recognized by the Bluetooth control unit. When a cellular telephone or the Bluetooth control unit is replaced, the telephone must be paired with the Bluetooth control unit. Different cellular telephones may have different pairing procedures. Refer to the cellular telephone operating manual.

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

When the ignition switch is turned to ACC or ON, the Bluetooth control unit will power up. During power up, the Bluetooth control unit is initialized and performs various self checks. Initialization may take up to 10 seconds. If a phone is present in the vehicle and paired with the Bluetooth control unit, Nissan Voice Recognition will then become active. Bluetooth telephone functions can be turned off using the Nissan Voice Recognition system.

STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCHES

When buttons on the steering wheel audio control switch are pushed, the resistance in steering wheel audio control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed. The Bluetooth control unit uses this signal to perform various functions while navigating through the voice recognition system.

The following functions can be performed using the steering wheel audio control switch:

- Initiate Self Diagnosis of the Bluetooth telephone system
- Start a voice recognition session
- Answer and end telephone calls
- Adjust the volume of calls
- Record memos

MICROPHONE

The microphone is located in the roof console assembly. The microphone sends a signal to the Bluetooth control unit. The microphone can be actively tested during self-diagnosis.

AV CONTROL UNIT

The AV control unit receives signals from the Bluetooth control unit and sends audio signals to the audio amp. then on to the speakers.

AV

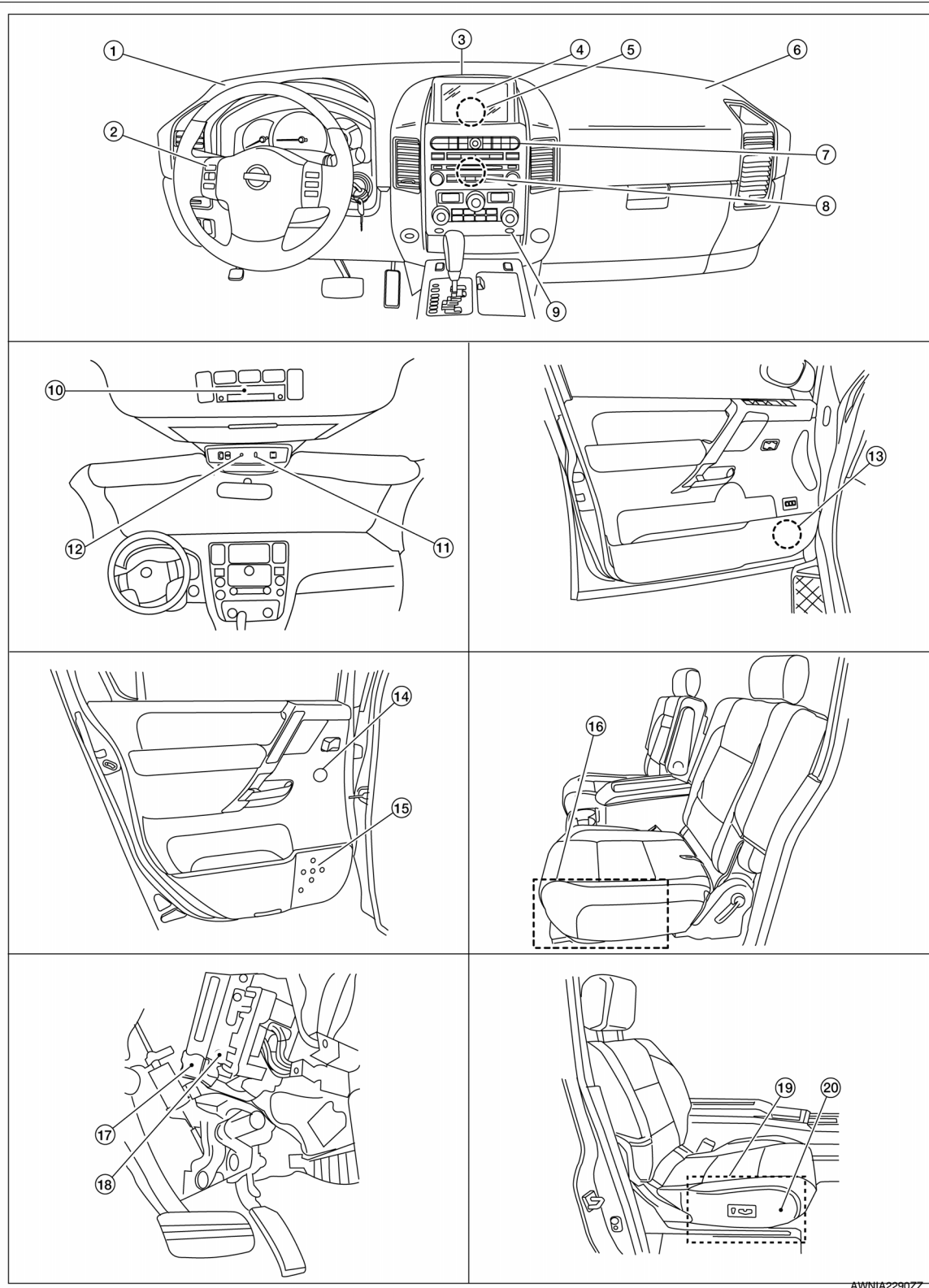
HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006706845



AWNIA2290ZZ

←:FRONT

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109 | 2. Steering wheel audio control switches | 3. Center speaker M110 |
| 4. Display unit M93 | 5. Display control unit M94, M95 | 6. Front tweeter RH M111 |
| 7. AV switch M98 | 8. Audio unit M42, M43, M44, M45, M46 | 9. Aux jack M104 |

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| 10. Rear audio remote control unit R204 | 11. Bluetooth ON indicator R105 | 12. Microphone R109 |
| 13. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112 | 14. Rear door tweeter
LH D208
RH D308 | 15. Rear door speaker
LH D207
RH D307 |
| 16. Subwoofer B72 (under driver's seat) | 17. Audio amp. M112, M113 (view behind instrument panel above accelerator pedal) | 18. Satellite radio tuner M41, M129 |
| 19. NAVI control unit B151, B152, B160
(located under passenger front seat) | 20. Bluetooth control unit B142, B143 | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000006166568

Part name	Description
Audio unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives telephone voice signal from Bluetooth control unit Sends telephone voice and voice guidance signals to the speakers
Audio amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives audio signals from the audio unit Outputs amplified audio signals to the speakers.
Front door speaker	Receives telephone voice and voice guidance signals from the audio amp.
Front tweeter	
Center speaker	
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Start a voice recognition session Answer and end telephone calls Adjust the volume level
Microphone	Sends voice signals to Bluetooth control unit
Bluetooth control unit	Controls hands-free phone functions
Bluetooth antenna	Sends telephone voice signal to Bluetooth control unit
Bluetooth ON indicator	Controlled by the Bluetooth control unit

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

AUDIO UNIT

AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000006166569

For self-diagnosis function information, refer to [AV-209, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

AV SWITCH

AV SWITCH : Component Function Check

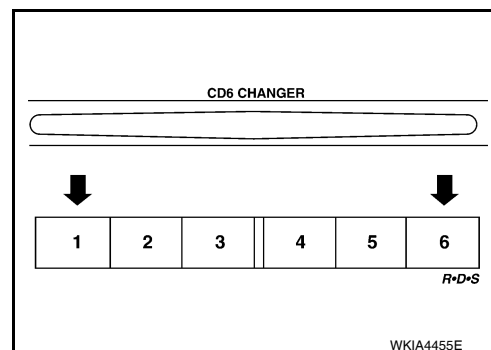
INFOID:000000006166570

STARTING THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MODE

1. Turn ignition switch from OFF to ACC.
2. Within 10 seconds press and hold the switches "MEMORY 1" and "MEMORY 6" simultaneously for 3 seconds.
Then the self-diagnosis operates. A single beep indicates self-diagnosis mode is active.
3. Press each switch and listen for beep.

NOTE:

CD player LOAD and EJECT buttons are not included in this test and will not beep when pressed.



DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

- It can check for continuity of the switches by sounding the beep when each AV switch and steering switch is pressed.
- It can check for continuity of harness between AV switch and steering switch.

EXITING THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MODE

Turn ignition switch OFF. Then the self-diagnosis ends.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (NAVI CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (NAVI CONTROL UNIT)

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000006166571

DESCRIPTION

- Diagnosis function consists of the self-diagnosis mode performed automatically and the CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT mode operated manually.
- Self-diagnosis mode checks for connections between the units constituting this system, analyzes each individual unit at the same time, and displays the results on the LCD screen.
- CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT mode is used to perform trouble diagnosis that require operation and judgment by an operator (trouble that cannot be automatically judged by the system), to check/change the set value, and to display the Error History of the navigation system.

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006166572

ON BOARD SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

Diagnosis Item

Mode				Description
Self-diagnosis (DCU)				Display control unit diagnosis.
Self-diagnosis (NAVI)				<ul style="list-style-type: none">• NAVI Control unit diagnosis (DVD-ROM drive) will not be diagnosed when no map DVD-ROM is in it.• Analyzes connection between the NAVI control unit and the GPS antenna and operation of each unit.
CONFIRMATION/ ADJUSTMENT	Display diagnosis			On display control unit mode, color tone and shading of the screen can be checked by the display of a color bar and a gray scale.
	Vehicle signals			On display control unit mode, analyzes the following vehicle signals: Vehicle speed signal, light signal ^{NOTE} , ignition switch signal, and reverse signal.
	Auto Climate Control (if equipped)			A/C self-diagnosis of A/C system.
	Navigation	Display diagnosis		On NAVI C/U mode, color tone and shading of the screen can be checked by the display of a color bar and a gray scale.
		Vehicle signals		On NAVI C/U mode, analyzes the following vehicle signals: Vehicle speed signal, light signal, ignition switch signal, and reverse signal.
		Error History		Diagnosis results previously stored in the memory (before turning ignition switch ON) are displayed in this mode. Time and location when/where the errors occurred are also displayed.
		Navigation	Speed Calibration	Under ordinary conditions, the navigation system distance measuring function will automatically compensate for minute decreases in wheel and tire diameter caused by tire wear or low-pressure. Speed calibration immediately restores system accuracy in cases such as when distance calibration is needed because of the use of tire chains in inclement weather.
			Steering Angle Adjustment	Corrects difference between actual turning angle of a vehicle and turning angle of the car mark on the display.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MONITOR				Display status of CAN communication.

NOTE:

Make the status that is set by D/N function be shown.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS MODE (DCU)

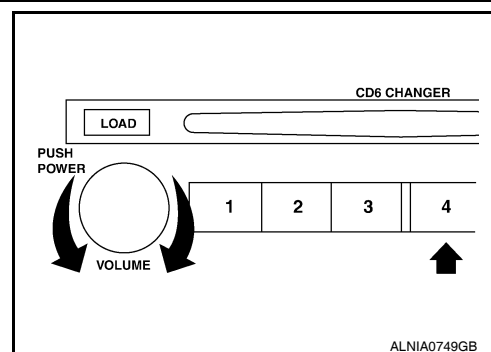
1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system off.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (NAVI CONTROL UNIT)

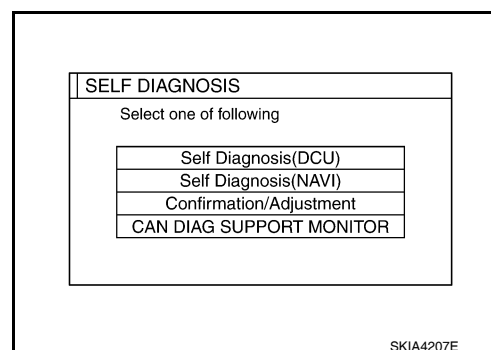
[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

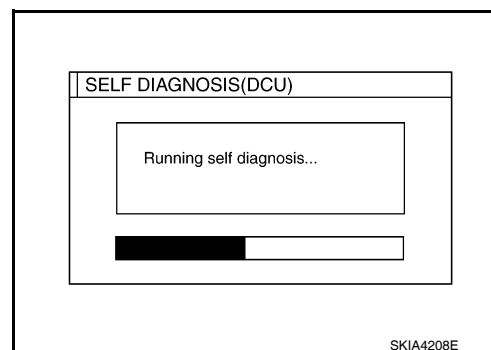
3. While pressing the “MEMORY 4” button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise for 30 clicks or more. (When the self-diagnosis mode is started, a short beep will be heard.)
 - Shifting from current screen to previous screen is performed by pressing “BACK” button.



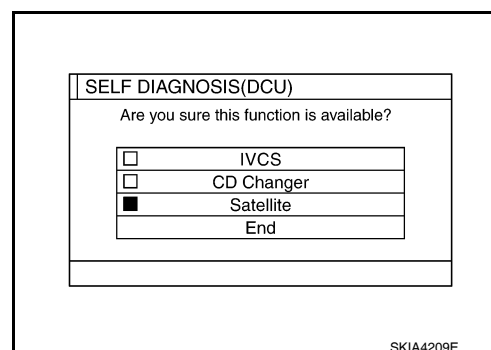
4. The initial self-diagnosis screen will be shown, and items “Self-Diagnosis (DCU)”, “Self-Diagnosis (NAVI)”, “Confirmation/Adjustment” and “CAN DIAG SUPPORT MONITOR” will become selective.



5. Perform self-diagnosis by selecting the “Self-Diagnosis”.
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen will be shown and the operation enters the self-diagnosis mode.
 - A bar graph shown below the self-diagnosis subdivision screen indicates progress of the diagnosis.



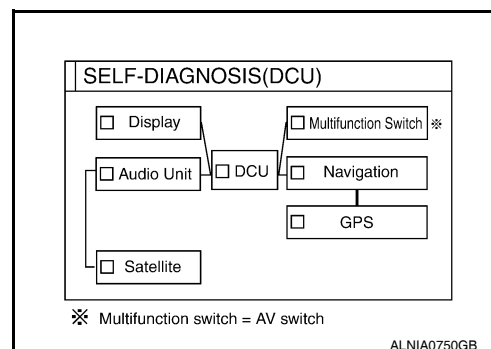
6. When the self-diagnosis completes, optional part confirmation screen will be shown.
 - When connection of an optional part is judged error, a screen to check if the optional part is actually fitted on the vehicle or not will be shown. When fitted, select the switch of the part on the screen and press “End”. Then the “SELF DIAGNOSIS” screen will be shown.
 - When the optional part is connected normally, the switch for the part will not appear on the screen.



7. On the “SELF DIAGNOSIS” screen, each unit name will be colored according to the diagnosis result, as follows.

- Green** : Not malfunctioning.
- Yellow** : Cannot be judged by self-diagnosis results.
- Red** : Unit is malfunctioning.
- Gray** : Diagnosis has not been done.

- If several malfunctions are present in a unit, color of its switch on the screen will be either red, yellow, or gray, determined by the malfunction of the highest priority.



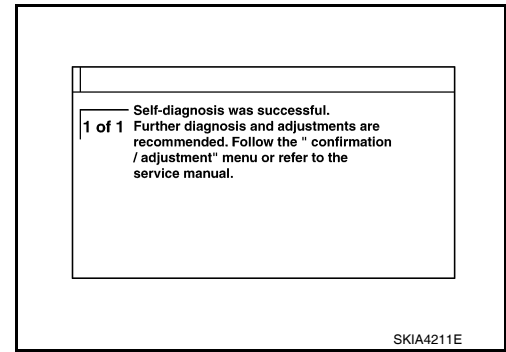
※ Multifunction switch = AV switch

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (NAVI CONTROL UNIT)

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

8. Select a switch on the "SELF DIAGNOSIS" screen and comments for the diagnosis results will be shown.
 - When the switch is green, the following comment will be shown. "Self-diagnosis was successful. Further diagnosis and adjustments are recommended. Follow the "confirmation/adjustment" menu or refer to the service manual."
 - When the switch is yellow, the following comment will be shown. "Connection to the following unit is abnormal. See the service manual for further details".
 - When the switch is red, the following comment will be shown. "DCU is abnormal".



SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT

Quick reference table

1. Select a malfunctioning diagnosis No. in the diagnosis result quick reference table.
2. Find estimated malfunctioning system in the diagnosis No. table and perform check.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and perform self-diagnosis again.

Screen switch						Diagnosis No.
Switch color	DCU*	DISPLAY	Audio unit	Navigation	GPS antenna	
Red	×					1
Gray	×	x				2
	x		x			3
	×			x	x	4

*: DCU = Display control unit

CAUTION:

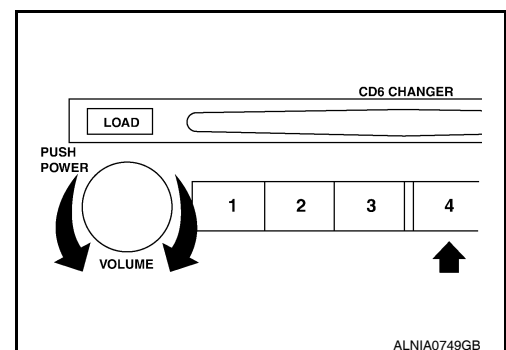
- When AV switch has a malfunction, you cannot start. Refer to [AV-208, "AV SWITCH : Component Function Check"](#) .
- When display unit has a malfunction, you cannot start. Refer to [AV-224, "DISPLAY CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#) .

Self-Diagnosis Codes

Diagnosis No.	Possible cause	Reference page
1	Display control unit malfunction	Refer to AV-224 .
2	Display communication line between display control unit and display unit	Refer to AV-274 .
3	Audio unit power supply and ground circuit Audio communication line between display control unit and audio unit	Refer to AV-222 .
4	NAVI control unit power supply and ground circuit AV communication line between display control unit and NAVI control unit	Refer to AV-222 .

SELF-DIAGNOSIS MODE (NAVI)

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system off.
3. While pressing the "MEMORY 4" button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise for 30 clicks or more. (When the self-diagnosis mode is started, a short beep will be heard.)
 - Shifting from current screen to previous screen is performed by pressing "BACK" button.

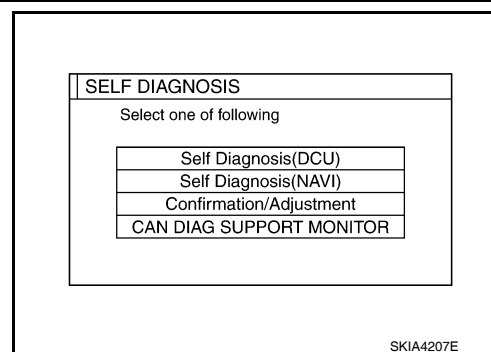


DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (NAVI CONTROL UNIT)

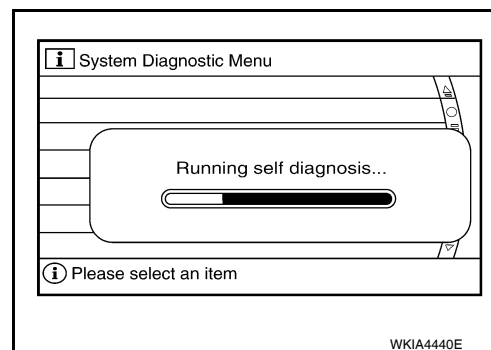
[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- The initial self-diagnosis screen will be shown, and items “Self-Diagnosis (DCU)”, “Self-Diagnosis (NAVI)”, “Confirmation/Adjustment” and “CAN DIAG SUPPORT MONITOR” will become selective.



- Perform self-diagnosis by selecting the “Self-diagnosis (NAVI)”.
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen will be shown and the operation enters the self-diagnosis mode.
 - A bar graph will be shown on the screen to indicate progress of the diagnosis.



- On the “SELF DIAGNOSIS” screen, each unit name will be colored according to the diagnosis result, as follows.

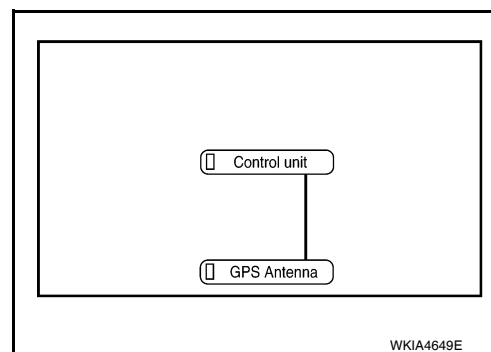
Green : Not malfunctioning.

Yellow : Cannot be judged by self-diagnosis results.

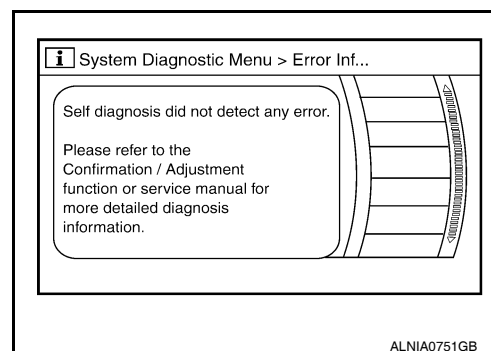
Red : Unit is malfunctioning.

Gray : Diagnosis has not been done.

- If several malfunctions are present in a unit, color of its switch on the screen will be either red, yellow, or gray, determined by the malfunction of the highest priority.



- Select a switch on the “SELF DIAGNOSIS” screen and comments for the diagnosis results will be shown.
 - When the switch is green, the following comment will be shown. “Self diagnosis did not detect any error. Please refer to the Confirmation / Adjustment function or service manual for more detailed diagnosis information.”
 - When the switch is yellow, the following comment will be shown. “Connection to the following unit is abnormal. See the service manual for further details”.
 - When the switch is red, the following comment will be shown. “Center Control Unit is abnormal”.
 - When the switch is gray, the following comment will be shown. “Detected connection error(s) are the following. Please refer to the confirmation/adjustment function or service manual for more detailed diagnosis information.”



SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT

Quick reference table

- Select an malfunctioning diagnosis No. in the diagnosis result quick reference table.
- Find estimated malfunctioning system in the diagnosis No. table and perform check.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and perform self-diagnosis again.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (NAVI CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Screen switch			Diagnosis No.
Switch color	Control unit*	GPS antenna	
Red	×		1
Gray	×		2
Yellow	×		3
	×		4
	×	×	5

*: Control unit = NAVI control unit

CAUTION:

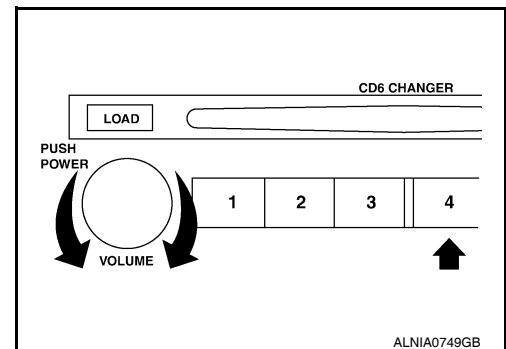
- When AV switch has a malfunction, you cannot start. Refer to [AV-208, "AV SWITCH : Component Function Check"](#) .
- When display unit has a malfunction, you cannot start. Refer to [AV-223, "DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#) .

Self-diagnosis codes

Diagnosis No.	Possible cause	Reference page
1	NAVI control unit malfunction.	Refer to AV-222
2	No map DVD-ROM is inserted in the NAVI control unit.	Refer to AV-197
3	When "DVD-ROM error. Please check disc." is shown. 1. Eject map DVD-ROM and check if it is compatible with the system. 2. Check ejected DVD-ROM for dirt, damage, and warpage. 3. If no error is found, insert a known good map DVD-ROM of the same type and perform self-diagnosis again. If same result is shown, the NAVI control unit is malfunctioning. If result is normal, the map DVD-ROM is malfunctioning.	Refer to AV-197
4	If "Error found in DVD-ROM or DVD-ROM driver in control unit. Please perform diagnosis in accordance with service manual" is shown, carry out same inspection as diagnosis No. 3.	Refer to AV-197
5	GPS antenna system. 1. Visually check for a broken wire in the GPS antenna coaxial cable. 2. Disconnect GPS antenna connector, and make sure approximately 5V is supplied from the NAVI control unit. If not, the NAVI control unit is malfunctioning. If 5V is supplied, replace the GPS antenna. If the connection is still malfunction after the replacement of the GPS antenna, the NAVI control unit is malfunctioning.	Refer to AV-345

CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT MODE

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system off.
3. While pressing the "MEMORY 4" button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise for 30 clicks or more. (When the self-diagnosis mode is started, a short beep will be heard.)
 - Shifting from current screen to previous screen is performed by pressing "BACK" button.

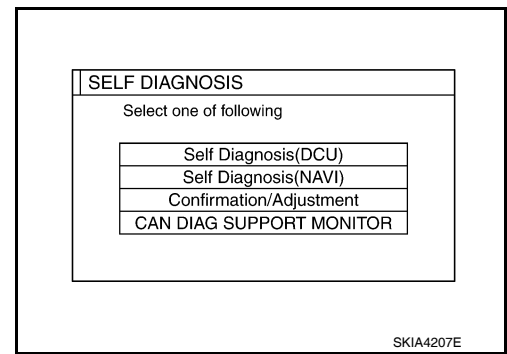


DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (NAVI CONTROL UNIT)

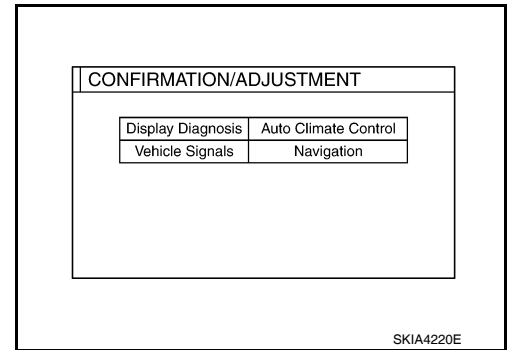
[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

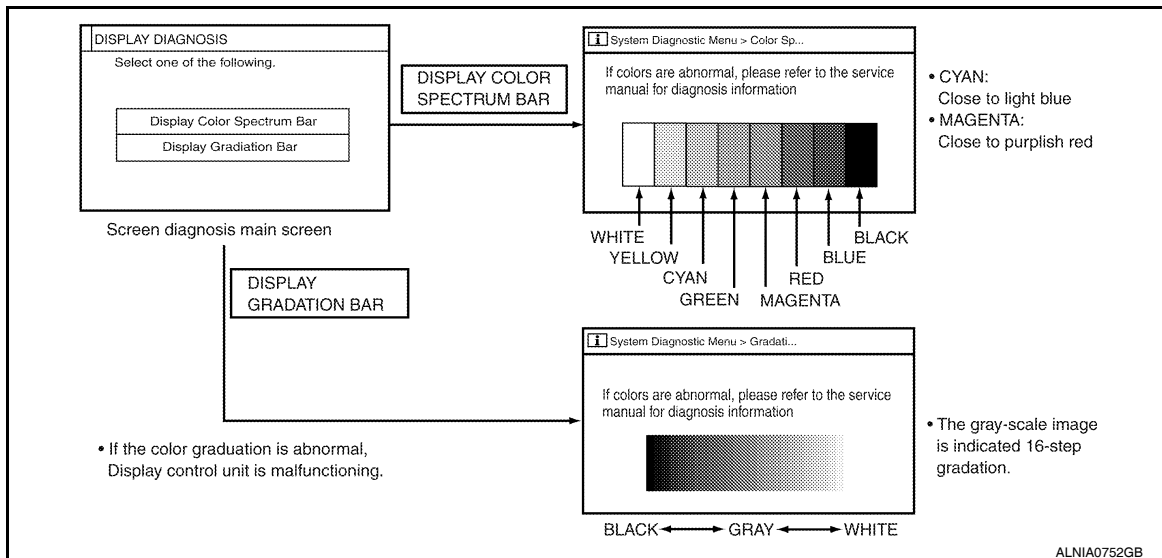
- The initial self-diagnosis screen will be shown, and items "Self-Diagnosis (DCU)", "Self-Diagnosis (NAVI)", "Confirmation/Adjustment" and "CAN DIAG SUPPORT MONITOR" will become selective.



- When "Confirmation/Adjustment" is selected on the initial self-diagnosis screen, the operation will enter the CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT mode. In this mode, check and adjustment of each item will become possible.
- The initial trouble diagnosis screen will be shown, and items "Display Diagnosis", "Vehicle Signals", "Auto Climate Control" and "Navigation" will become selective.
- Select each switch on "CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT" screen to display the relevant diagnosis screen.



DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS



- When RGB signal error occurred in the RGB system, tone of the color bar will change as follows.

R (red) signal error : Screen looks bluish
G (green) signal error : Screen looks reddish
B (blue) signal error : Screen looks yellowish

- When the color of the screen looks unusual, refer to [AV-233. "Description"](#) , [AV-234. "Description"](#) and [AV-235. "Description"](#) .

VEHICLE SIGNALS

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (NAVI CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

- A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.

CAUTION:

In case of confirming light signal, set D/N mode to ON/OFF of lighting switch (normal setting).

- OFF: D (Day mode)
- ON: N (Night mode)

Unless above setting, light signal (ON/OFF) may not be accurately displayed.

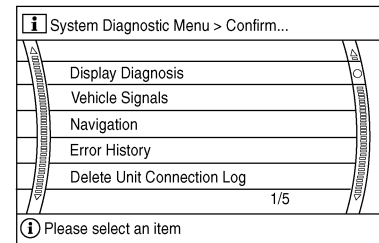
VEHICLE SIGNALS	
Vehicle Speed	OFF
IGN	ON
Reverse	OFF
IVCS	OFF
Light	OFF

WKIA4306E

Diagnosis item	Display	Condition	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed by approx. 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH)	
	—	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Light	ON	Lighting switch ON	—
	OFF	Lighting switch OFF	
IGN	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch ACC	
Reverse	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed by approx. 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in other than R position	
	—	Ignition switch in ACC position	

NAVIGATION

- The initial confirmation/adjustment screen will be shown, and items "Display Diagnosis", "Vehicle Signals", "Navigation", "Error History" and "Delete Unit Connection Log" will become selective.
- Select each switch on "CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT" screen to display the relevant diagnosis screen.



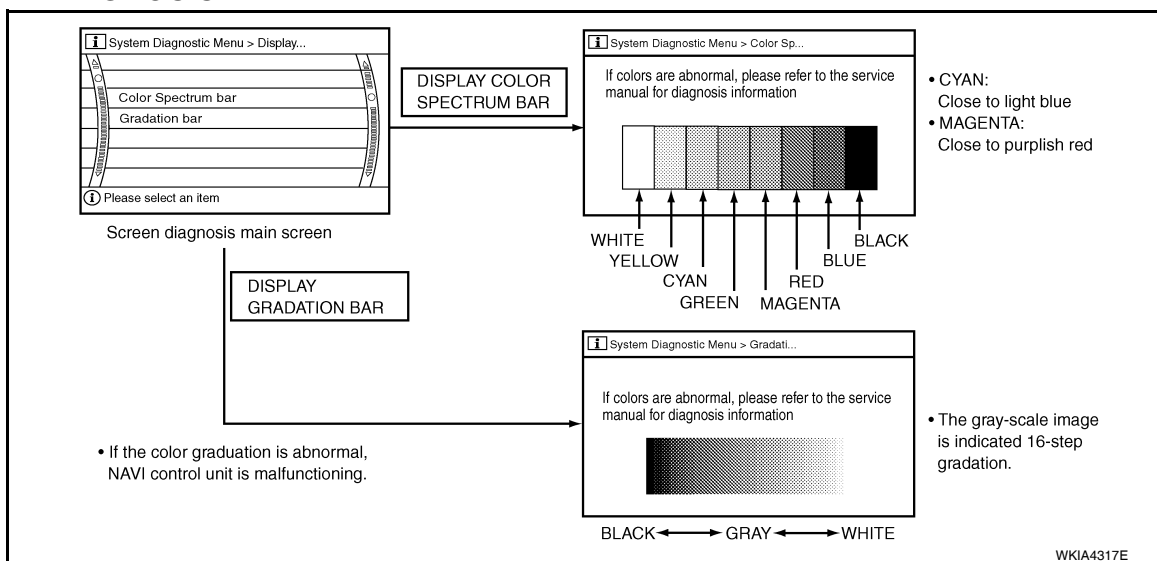
WKIA4311E

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (NAVI CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS



- When RGB signal error occurred in the RGB system, tone of the color bar will change as follows.

R (red) signal error : Screen looks bluish
G (green) signal error : Screen looks reddish
B (blue) signal error : Screen looks yellowish

- When the color of the screen looks unusual, refer to [AV-233, "Description"](#) , [AV-234, "Description"](#) and [AV-235, "Description"](#) .

VEHICLE SIGNALS

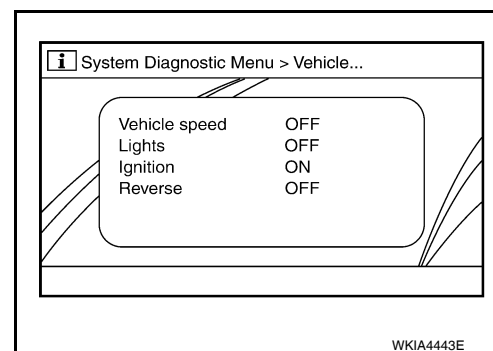
- A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.

CAUTION:

In case of confirming light signal, set D/N mode to ON/OFF of light switch (normal setting).

- OFF: D (Day mode)
- ON: N (Night mode)

Unless mode is in above setting, light signal (ON/OFF) may not be accurately displayed.



Diagnosis item	Display	Condition	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed by approx. 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH)	
	—	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Lights	ON	Lighting switch ON	—
	OFF	Lighting switch OFF	
Ignition	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch ACC	
Reverse	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed by approx. 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in other than R position	
	—	Ignition switch in ACC position	

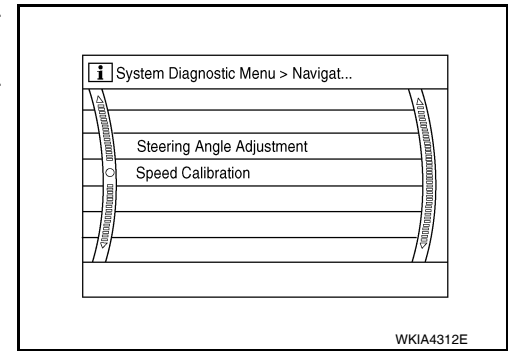
NAVIGATION

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (NAVI CONTROL UNIT)

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

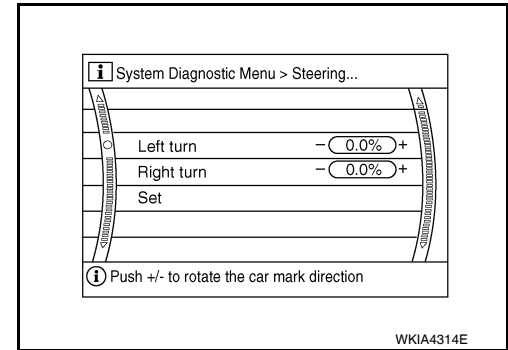
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. The navigation screen will be shown, and items “Speed Calibration” and “Steering Angle Adjustment” will become selective.
2. Select each switch on “NAVIGATION” screen to display the relevant diagnosis screen.



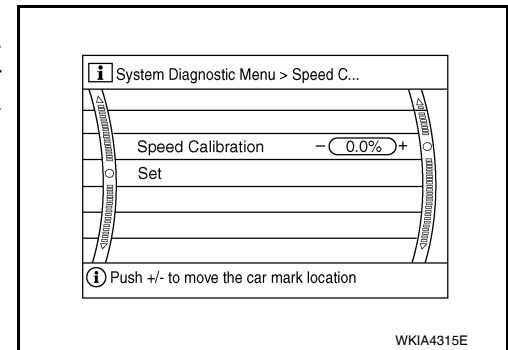
Steering Angle Adjustment

- Adjusts turning angle output detected by the gyroscope.

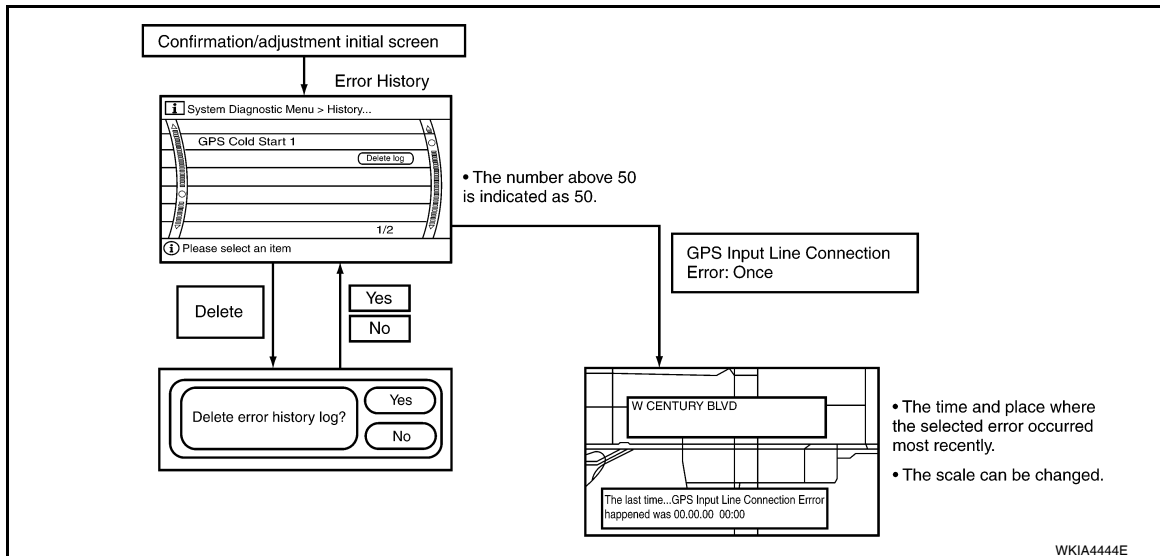


Speed Calibration

- During normal driving, distance error caused by tire wear and tire pressure change is automatically adjusted for by the automatic distance correction function. This function, on the other hand, is for immediate adjustment, in cases such as driving with tire chain fitted on tires.



ERROR HISTORY



DIAGNOSIS BY ERROR HISTORY

The “Self-diagnosis” results indicate whether an error occurred during the period from when the ignition switch is turned to ON until “Self-diagnosis” is completed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (NAVI CONTROL UNIT)

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

If an error occurred before the ignition switch was turned to ON and does not occur again until the “Self-diagnosis” is completed, the diagnosis result will be judged normal. Therefore, those errors in the past which cannot be found by the “Self-diagnosis” must be found by diagnosing the “Error History”.

The Error History displays the time and place of the most recent occurrence of that error. However, take note of the following points.

- Correct time of the error occurrence may not be displayed when the GPS antenna substrate within the NAVI control unit has malfunctioned.
- Place of the error occurrence is represented by the position of the current-location mark at the time when the error occurred. If the current-location mark has deviated from the correct position, then the place of the error occurrence may be located correctly.
- The maximum number of occurrences which can be stored is 50. For the 51st and later occurrences, the displayed number remains 50.

When a reproducible malfunction occurred but its cause cannot be identified because several errors are present, record the item, number and place (longitude/latitude) of error occurrence (or delete the Error History), then turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON to reproduce the malfunction. Check the Error History to find the items which show an increased number of occurrences, and diagnose the item.

Error item	Possible causes	Example of symptom
	Action/symptom	
Gyro sensor disconnected	Communications malfunction between NAVI control unit and internal gyro.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Navigation location detection performance has deteriorated. (Angular velocity cannot be detected.)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Perform self-diagnosis. • When the NAVI control unit is judged normal by self-diagnosis, the symptom may be intermittent, caused by strong radio interference. 	
GPS disconnected	Communication error between NAVI control unit and internal GPS substrate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Navigation location detection performance has deteriorated. (Location correction using GPS is not performed.) • GPS receiving status remains gray.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Perform self-diagnosis. • When the NAVI control unit is judged normal by self-diagnosis, the symptom may be intermittent, caused by strong radio interference. 	
GPS transmission cable malfunction	Malfunctioning transmission wires to NAVI control unit and internal GPS substrate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • During self-diagnosis, GPS diagnosis is not performed.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Perform self-diagnosis. • When the NAVI control unit is judged normal by self-diagnosis, the symptom may be intermittent, caused by strong radio interference. 	
GPS input line connection error	Malfunctioning receiving wires to NAVI control unit and internal GPS substrate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Navigation location detection performance has deteriorated. (Location correction using GPS is not performed.) • GPS receiving status remains gray.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Perform self-diagnosis. • When the NAVI control unit is judged normal by self-diagnosis, the symptom may be intermittent, caused by strong radio interference. 	
GPS TCX0 over GPS TCX0 under	Oscillating frequency of the GPS substrate frequency synchronizing oscillation circuit exceeded (or below) the specification	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Navigation location detection performance has deteriorated. (Location correction using GPS is not performed.) • GPS receiving status remains gray.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Perform self-diagnosis. • When the NAVI control unit is judged normal by self-diagnosis, the symptom may be intermittent, caused by strong radio interference, or the control unit may have been subjected to excessively high or low temperatures. 	
GPS ROM malfunction GPS RAM malfunction	Contents of ROM (or RAM) in GPS substrate are malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Location detection accuracy of the navigation system will deteriorate, depending on the error area in the memory, because GPS cannot make correct positioning. (Location correction using GPS is not performed.)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Perform self-diagnosis. • When the NAVI control unit is judged normal by self-diagnosis, the symptom may be intermittent, caused by strong radio interference. 	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (NAVI CONTROL UNIT)

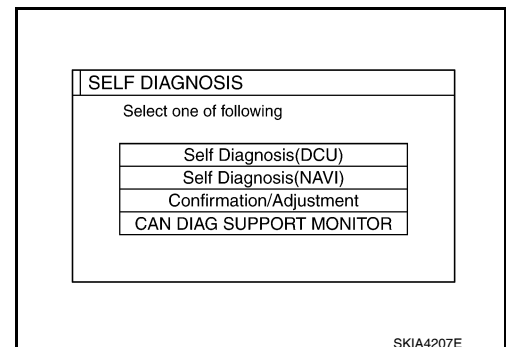
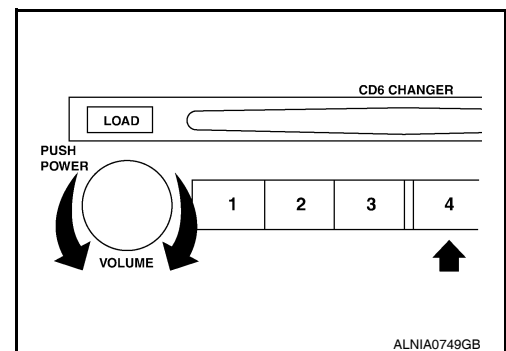
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Possible causes	Example of symptom
	Action/symptom	
GPS RTC malfunction	Clock IC in GPS substrate is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correct time may not be displayed. After the power is turned on, the system always takes some time until GPS positioning becomes possible. (The GPS receiver starts positioning without re-collecting the whole satellite information when it judged the data stored in the receiver is correct.) Correct time of error occurrence may not be stored in the "Error History".
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perform self-diagnosis. When the NAVI control unit is judged normal by self-diagnosis, the symptom may be intermittent, caused by strong radio interference. 	
GPS antenna disconnected	Malfunctioning connection between GPS substrate in NAVI control unit and GPS antenna.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Navigation location detection performance has deteriorated. (Location correction using GPS is not performed.) GPS receiving status remains gray.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perform self-diagnosis. When connection between NAVI control unit and GPS antenna is judged normal by self-diagnosis, the symptom may be intermittent, caused by impact or vibration. 	
Low voltage of GPS	The power voltage supplied to the GPS circuit board has decreased.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Navigation location detection performance has deteriorated. (Location correction using GPS is not performed.) GPS receiving status remains gray.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perform self-diagnosis. When connection between NAVI control unit and GPS antenna is judged normal by self-diagnosis, the symptom may be intermittent, caused by impact or vibration. 	
DVD-ROM Malfunction DVD-ROM Read error DVD-ROM Response Error	Malfunctioning NAVI control unit.	-
	Dedicated map DVD-ROM is in the system, but the data cannot be read.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The map of a particular location cannot be displayed. Specific guidance information cannot be displayed. Map display is slow. Guidance information display is slow. System has been affected by vibration.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Is map DVD-ROM damaged, warped, or dirty? - If damaged or warped, the map DVD-ROM is malfunctioning. - If dirty, wipe the DVD-ROM clean with a soft cloth. Perform self-diagnosis. When NAVI control unit is judged normal by self-diagnosis, the symptom is judged intermittent, caused by vibration. 	

CAN DIAG SUPPORT MONITOR

- Start the engine.
- Turn the audio system off.
- While pressing the "MEMORY 4" button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise for 30 clicks or more. (When the self-diagnosis mode is started, a short beep will be heard.)
 - Shifting from current screen to previous screen is performed by pressing "BACK" button.
- The initial self-diagnosis screen will be shown, and items "Self-Diagnosis (DCU)", "Self-Diagnosis (NAVI)", "Confirmation/Adjustment" and "CAN DIAG SUPPORT MONITOR" will become selective.
- Select "CAN DIAG SUPPORT MONITOR".



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (NAVI CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

6. Display status of CAN communication.

Item	Content	Error counter
CAN_COMM	OK/NG	0-50
CAN_CIRC_1	OK/UNKWN	0-50
CAN_CIRC_2	OK/UNKWN	0-50
CAN_CIRC_3	OK/UNKWN	0-50
CAN_CIRC_4	OK/UNKWN	0-50
CAN_CIRC_5	OK/UNKWN	0-50
CAN_CIRC_6	OK/UNKWN	0-50
CAN_CIRC_7	OK/UNKWN	0-50
CAN_CIRC_8	OK/UNKWN	0-50
CAN_CIRC_9	OK/UNKWN	0-50

CAN DIAG SUPPORT MONITOR			
CAN_COMM	OK	0	Delete
CAN_CIRC_1	OK	0	
CAN_CIRC_2	OK	0	
CAN_CIRC_3	OK	0	
CAN_CIRC_4	UNKWN	1	
CAN_CIRC_5	UNKWN	1	
CAN_CIRC_6	UNKWN	1	
CAN_CIRC_7	OK	0	
CAN_CIRC_8	OK	0	
CAN_CIRC_9	OK	0	

SKIA4288E

- If the ignition is turned on and UNKWN is shown on the screen, the value of the counter will be up. (MAX50)
- The value of the counter does not change if the ignition changes to OFF. (MAX50)
- If the counter shows the value of 50 and UNKWN is shown, the value of 50 will not be changed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT)

Diagnosis Description


INFOID:000000006166573

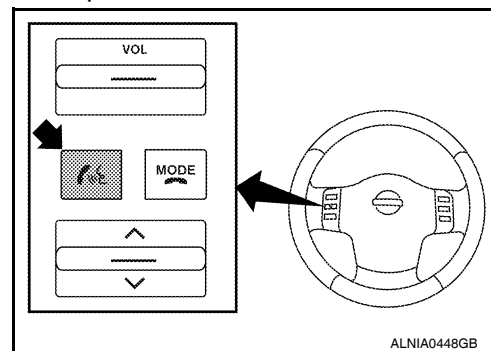
The Bluetooth control unit has two diagnostic checks. The first diagnostic check is performed automatically every ignition cycle during control unit initialization. The second diagnostic check is performed by the technician using the steering wheel audio control switches prior to trouble diagnosis.



BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT INITIALIZATION CHECKS

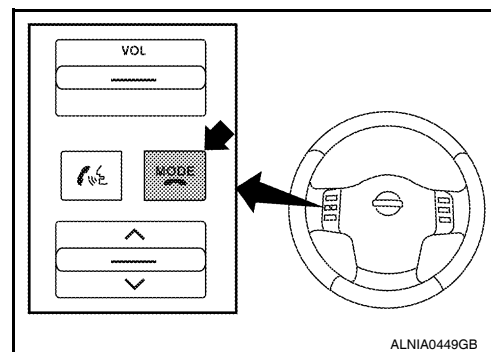
- Internal control unit failure
- Bluetooth antenna connection open or shorted
- Steering wheel audio control switches [SEND(📞)/END(MODE)] stuck closed
- Vehicle speed pulse count
- Microphone connection test (with playback to operator)
- Bluetooth inquiry check

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch to ACC or ON.
2. Wait for the Bluetooth system to complete initialization. This may take up to 10 seconds.
3. Press and hold the steering wheel audio control switch  button for at least 5 seconds. The Bluetooth system will begin to play a verbal prompt.



4. While the prompt is playing, press and hold the steering wheel audio control switch  button until you hear the "Diagnostics mode" prompt. The Bluetooth system will sound a 5 second beep.
5. While the beep is sounding, press and hold the steering wheel audio control switch  button again until you hear prompts.
6. The Bluetooth system has now entered into the diagnostic mode. Results of the diagnostic checks will be verbalized to the technician. Refer to [AV-221, "Work Flow"](#).
7. After the failure records are reported, an interactive microphone test will be performed. Follow the voice prompt. If the microphone test fails refer to [AV-221, "Work Flow"](#).
8. Self-diagnosis mode is complete when the voice prompt says "All diagnostic functions completed".



Work Flow

INFOID:000000006166574

Failure Message	Action
"Internal failure"	Replace Bluetooth control unit. Refer to AV-343, "Removal and Installation" .
"Bluetooth antenna open"	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inspect harness connection. 2. Replace Bluetooth antenna. Refer to AV-342, "Removal and Installation".
"Bluetooth antenna shorted"	
"Phone/Send for Hands Free System is stuck"	Check steering wheel audio control switches. Refer to AV-258, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
"Phone/End for the Hands Free System is stuck"	
"Microphone test" (failed interactive test)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inspect harness between Bluetooth control unit and microphone. 2. Replace microphone. Refer to AV-341, "Removal and Installation".

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS**POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT****AUDIO UNIT****AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000006166575

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1.CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the audio unit are not are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Audio unit	6	Battery power	31
	10	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

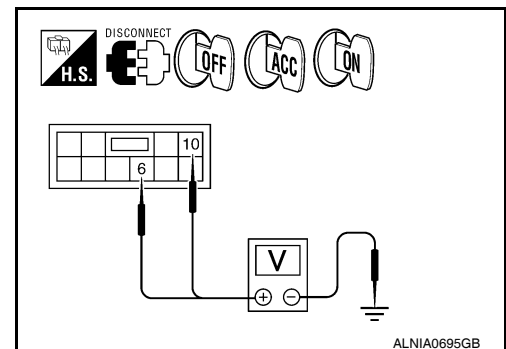
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M43.
2. Check voltage between the audio unit connector M43 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M43	6	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	10	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

**Are the voltage results as specified?**

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> • Check connector housing for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3.GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

Inspect audio unit case ground.

Does case ground pass inspection?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair audio unit case ground.

NAVI CONTROL UNIT**NAVI CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000006166576

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1.CHECK FUSE

Make sure the following fuses of the NAVI control unit are not blown.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
B151	2	Battery	31
	5	ACC/ON	4
B152	63	ON/START	12

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of blown fuse before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect NAVI control unit connectors B151 and B152.
2. Check voltage between connectors and ground.

(+) Connector		Terminal	(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
B151	2	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	
	5		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	
B152	63		0V	0V	Battery voltage	

Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness for open between NAVI control unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

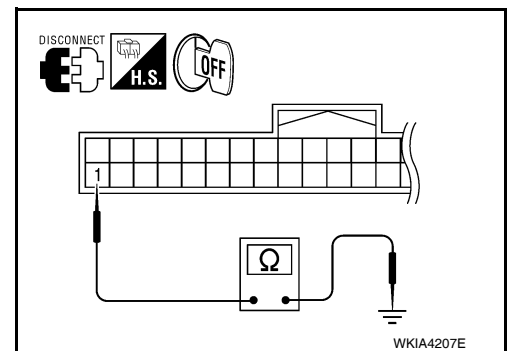
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between the following NAVI control unit connector B151 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
B151	1	Ground	Yes

Is continuity present?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



DISPLAY UNIT

DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166577

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285. "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT FOR DISPLAY CONTROL UNIT

Check power supply and ground circuit for display control unit. Refer to [AV-224. "DISPLAY CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Did the power/ground supply check good?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR DISPLAY UNIT

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect display unit connector M93.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between display unit harness connector M93 terminals 2, 3 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M93	2	Ground	9V
	3		

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display control unit connector M94.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminals 2, 3 and display control unit harness connector M94 (B) terminals 2, 4 .

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	2	M94	2	Yes
	3		4	

4. Check continuity between display unit connector M93 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	2	Ground	No
	3		

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> Replace display control unit. Refer to [AV-327, "Removal and Installation"](#) .

NO >> Repair harness.

4.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

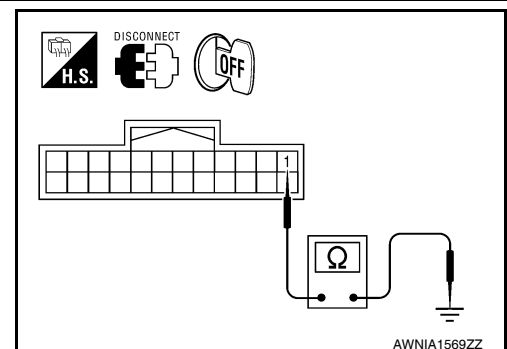
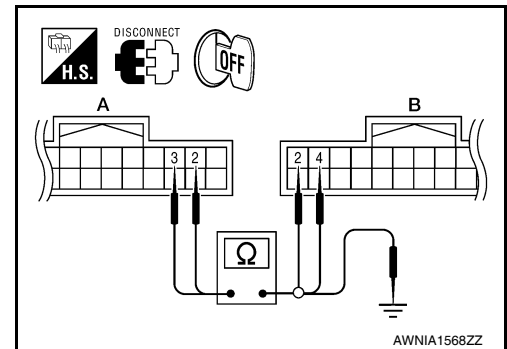
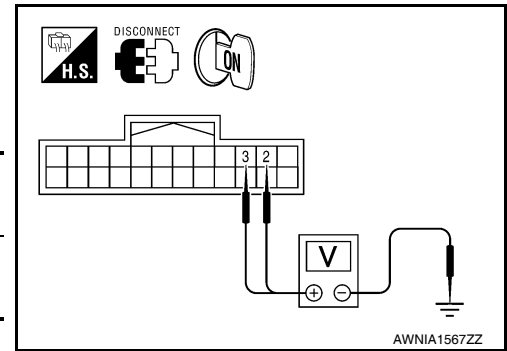
Check continuity between display unit and ground as follows.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M93	1	Ground	Yes

Is continuity present?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness.



DISPLAY CONTROL UNIT

DISPLAY CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166578

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

1.CHECK FUSE

Make sure the following fuses of the display control unit are not blown.

Connector	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
M94	1	Battery	31
	10	ACC/ON	4
	12	ON/START	4

Are fuses OK?

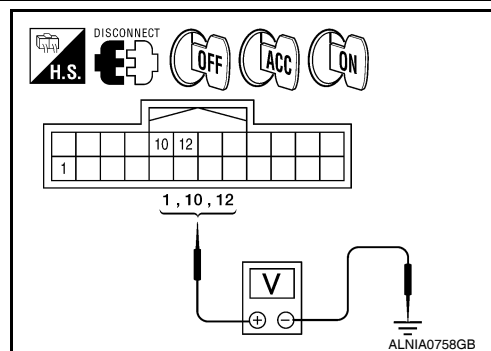
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of blown fuse before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect display control unit connector M94.
2. Check voltage between connector terminals and ground as follows.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M94	1	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	10		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	12		0V	0V	Battery voltage



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness for open between display control unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

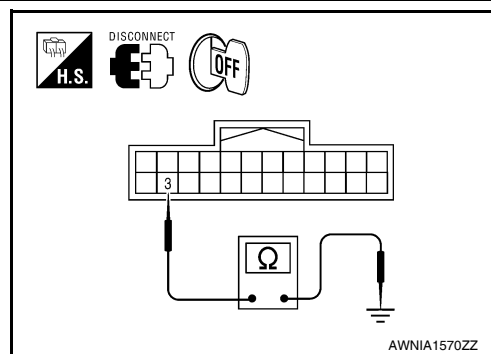
Check continuity between the following display control unit connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M94	3	Ground	Yes

Is continuity present?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



AV SWITCH

AV SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166579

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285. "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the fuses for the AV switch are not blown.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
AV switch	1	Battery	31
	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

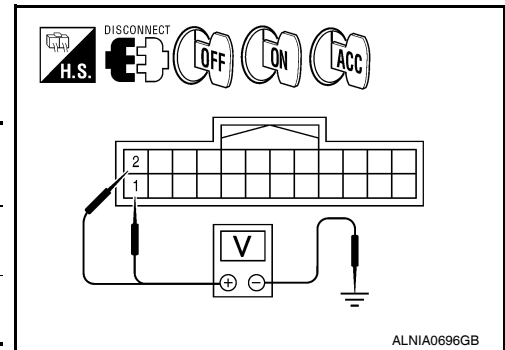
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Disconnect AV switch connector M98.
2. Check voltage between the AV switch connector M98 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M98	1	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	2	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage



Are the voltage results as specified?

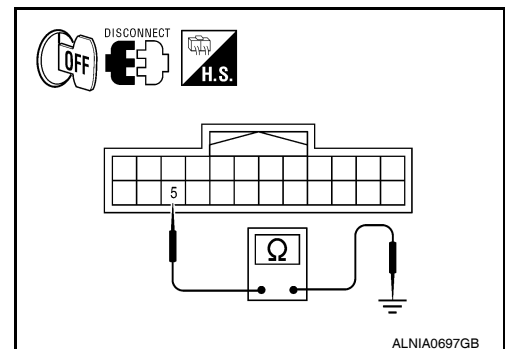
YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between AV switch harness connector M98 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M98	5	Ground	Yes



Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or ground.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166580

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285. "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1. CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the satellite radio tuner (factory installed) are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Satellite radio tuner (factory installed)	32	Battery power	31
	36	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

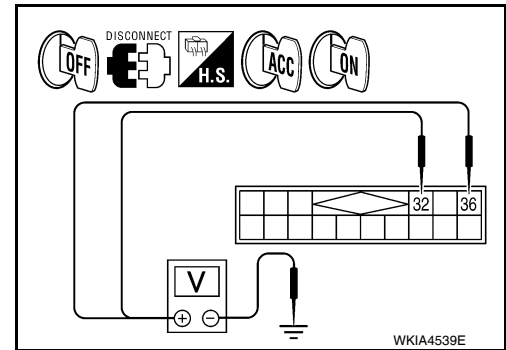
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41.
3. Check voltage between the satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M41	32	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	36		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.



3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

Inspect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) case ground.

Does case ground pass inspection?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair satellite radio tuner (factory installed) case ground.

DVD PLAYER

DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166581

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285. "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses for the DVD player are not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
DVD player	16	Battery power	31
	15	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Is the fuse OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

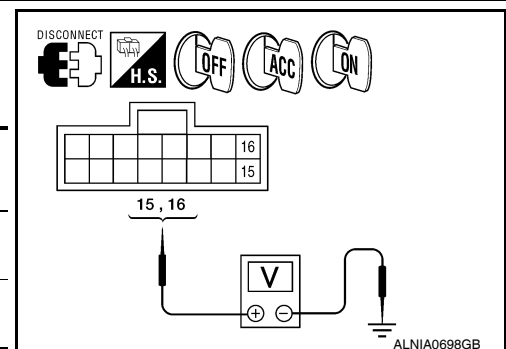
2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Disconnect DVD player connector M205.
2. Check voltage between the DVD player connector M205 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M205	16	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	15		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

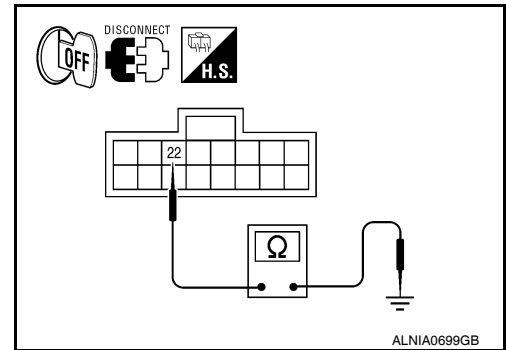
3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check continuity between DVD player harness connector M206 terminal 22 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M206	22	Ground	Yes

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Repair DVD player ground.



VIDEO MONITOR

VIDEO MONITOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166582

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- Check voltage between video monitor harness connector R202 and ground.

(+) Terminal		(-) Terminal	Value (Approx.)
R202	11	Ground	12V
	12		

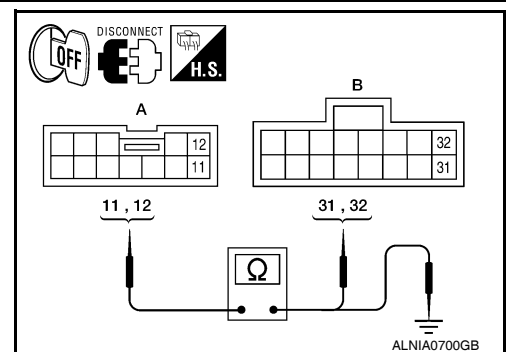
Does specified voltage exist?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the video monitor connector R202 and the DVD player connector M206.
- Check continuity between the video monitor harness connector R202 (A) and the DVD player connector M206 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R202	11	M206	31	Yes
	12		32	



- Check continuity between video monitor harness connector R202 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
R202	11	Ground	No
	12		

Are continuity test results as specified?

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Refer to [AV-227, "DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

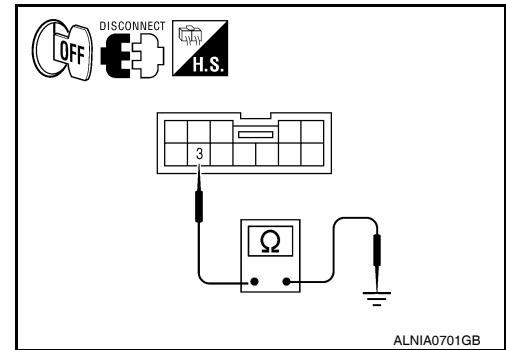
3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect video monitor connector.
3. Check continuity between video monitor harness connector R202 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
R202	3	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.



AUDIO AMP

AUDIO AMP : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166583

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the audio amp. fuses are not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
Audio amp.	1	Battery power	31
	17		17

Are the fuses OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

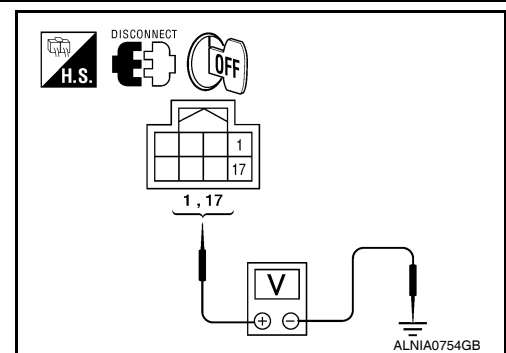
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio amp. connector.
3. Check voltage between audio amp. harness connector M112 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M112	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	17		

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Check harness between audio amp. and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M112 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M112	4	Ground	Yes
	20		

Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166584

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285. "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses for the Bluetooth control unit are not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
Bluetooth control unit	1	Battery power	31
	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4
	3	Ignition switch ON or START	12

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 and ground.

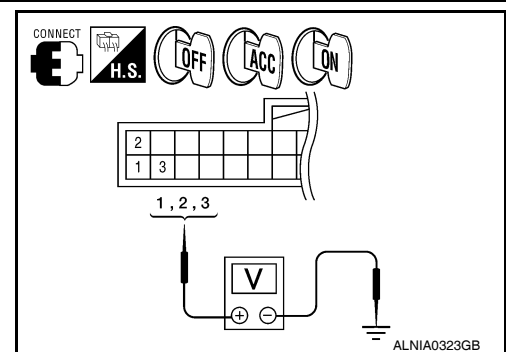
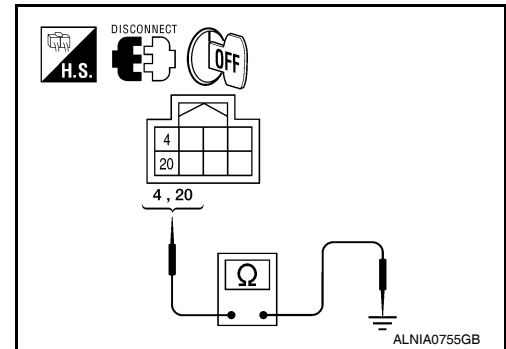
Connector	Terminal	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
B142	1	OFF	Battery voltage
	2	ACC	
	3	ON	

Is battery voltage present as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between Bluetooth control unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Bluetooth control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
B142	4	Ground	Yes
	20		
	23		

Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

MICROPHONE

MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166585

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (MICROPHONE SIDE)

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between microphone harness connector R109 terminal 4 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
R109	4	Ground	5V

Is approximately 5V present?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect microphone and Bluetooth control unit harness connectors.
3. Check continuity between microphone harness connector R109 (A) terminal 4 and Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (B) terminal 29.

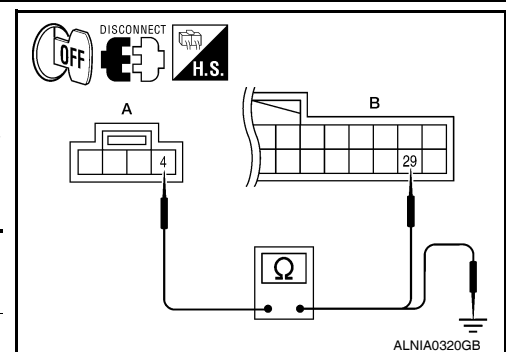
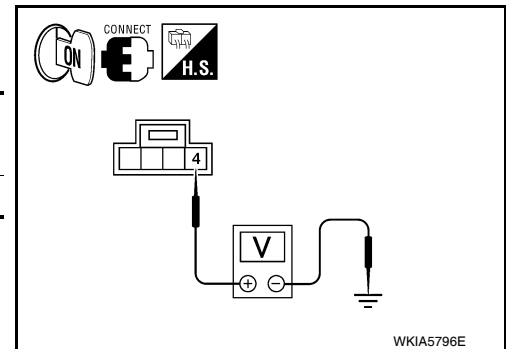
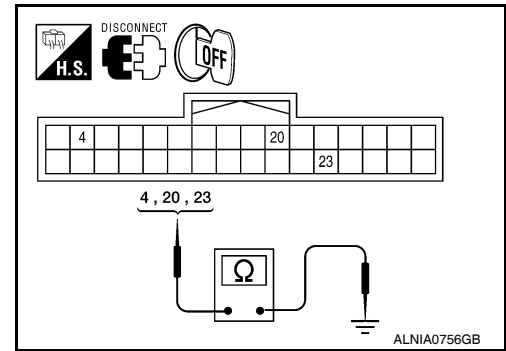
A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R109	4	B142	29	Yes

4. Check continuity between microphone harness connector R109 (A) terminal 4 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
R109	4	Ground	No

Are the continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> Replace the Bluetooth control unit. Refer to [AV-343, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

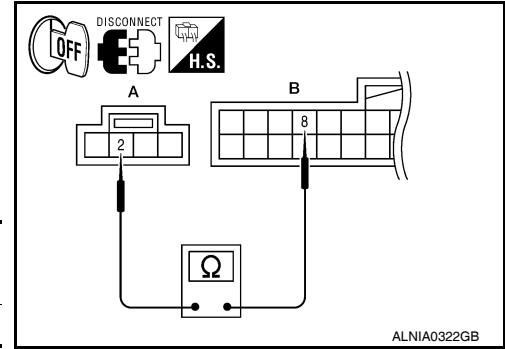
3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect microphone harness connector R109 and Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142.
3. Check continuity between microphone harness connector R109 (A) terminal 2 and Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (B) terminal 8.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R109	2	B142	8	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.



RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006166586

Transmit the image displayed with display control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166587

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1.CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and display control unit connector M95.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 17 and display control unit harness connector M95 (B) terminal 50.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	17	M95	50	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 17 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	17	Ground	No

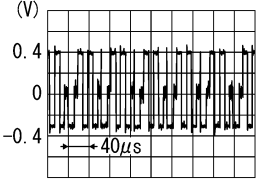
Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL

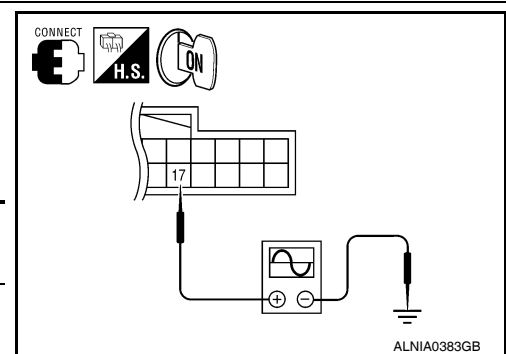
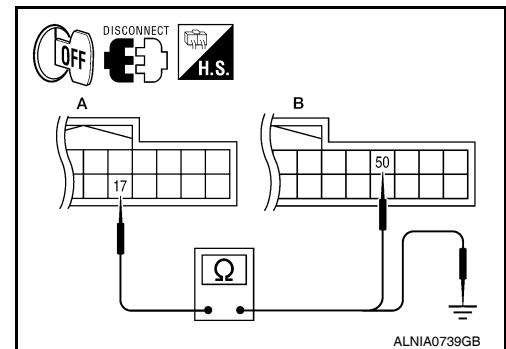
1. Connect display unit connector M93 and display control unit connector M95.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 17 and ground.

(+) (V)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	17	Ground	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIB2238J</p>

Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display control unit. Refer to [AV-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).



RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006166588

Transmit the image displayed with display control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166589

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and display control unit connector M95.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 6 and display control unit harness connector M95 (B) terminal 52.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	6	M95	52	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	6	Ground	No

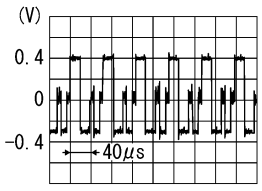
Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL

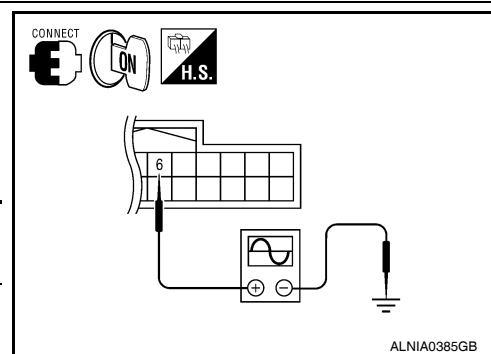
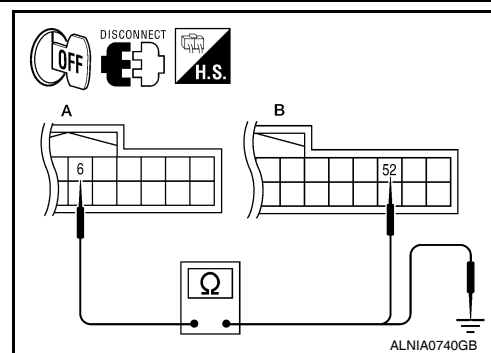
1. Connect display unit connector M93 and display control unit connector M95.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 6 and ground.

(+) (V)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	6	Ground	Receive audio signal	 <p>SK1B2236J</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display control unit. Refer to [AV-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).



RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006166590

Transmit the image displayed with display control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166591

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1.CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and display control unit connector M95.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 18 and display control unit harness connector M95 (B) terminal 54.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	18	M95	54	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 18 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	18	Ground	No

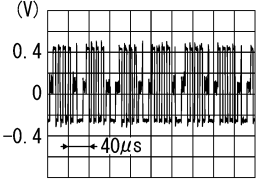
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL

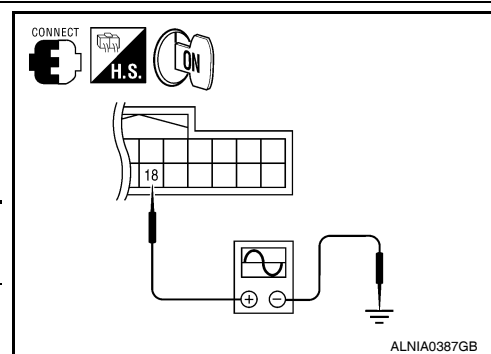
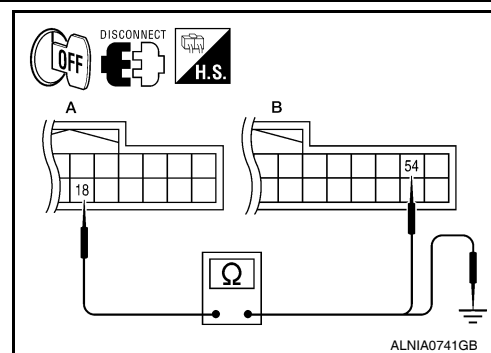
1. Connect display unit connector M93 and display control unit connector M95.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 18 and ground.

(+) (V)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	18	Ground	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIB2237J</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display control unit. Refer to [AV-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).



RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006166592

Transmit the RGB synchronizing signal to the display unit so as to synchronize the RGB image displayed with display control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166593

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1.CHECK CONTINUITY RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and display control unit connector M95.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 19 and display control unit harness connector M95 (B) terminal 56.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	19	M95	56	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 19 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	19	Ground	No

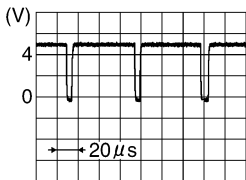
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

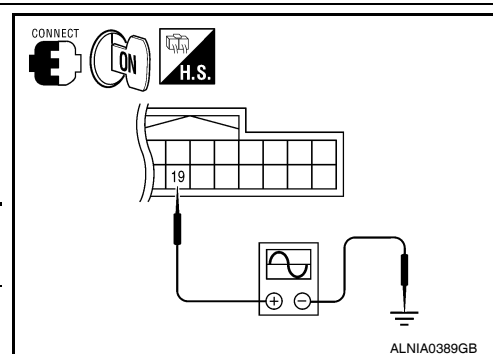
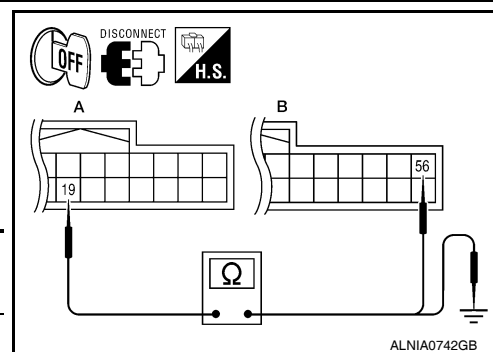
1. Connect display unit connector M93 and display control unit connector M95.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 19 and ground.

(+) (V)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	19	Ground	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIB3603E</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display control unit. Refer to [AV-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).



RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006166594

Transmits the display area of RGB image displayed by display control unit with RGB area (YS) signal to display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166595

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect display unit connector M93 and display control unit connector M95.
- Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 9 and display control unit harness connector M95 (B) terminal 51.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	9	M95	51	Yes

- Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 9 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	9	Ground	No

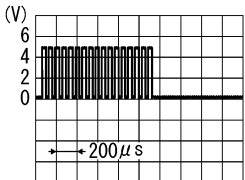
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

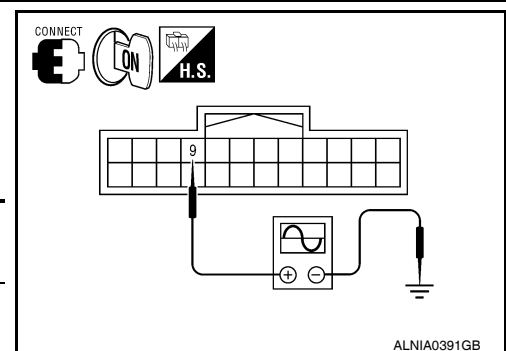
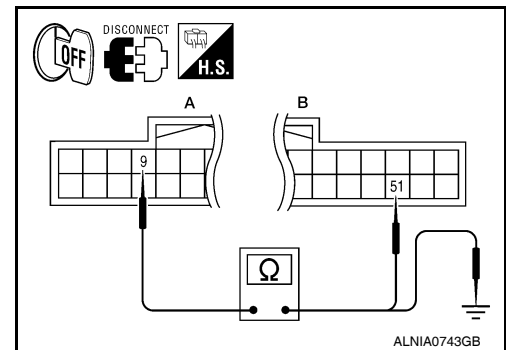
- Connect display unit connector M93 and display control unit connector M95.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 9 and ground.

(+) (V)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	9	Ground	Receive audio signal	 <p>PKIB4948J</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display control unit. Refer to [AV-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).



HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006166596

In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to display control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with display control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166597

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1.CHECK CONTINUITY HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and display control unit connector M95.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 8 and display control unit harness connector M95 (B) terminal 55.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	8	M95	55	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 8 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	8	Ground	No

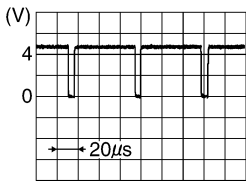
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL

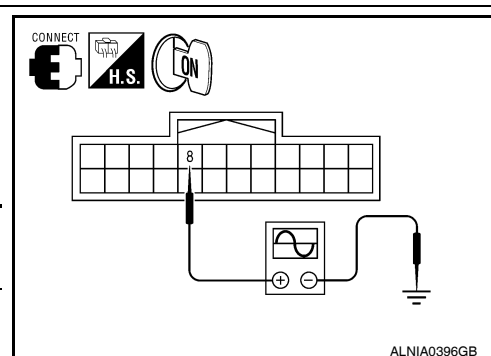
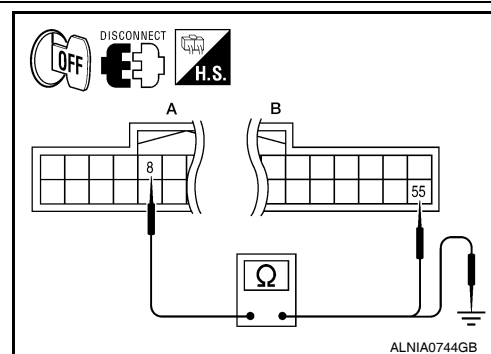
1. Connect display unit connector M93 and display control unit connector M95.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 8 and ground.

(+) (V)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	8	Ground	Receive audio signal	

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display control unit. Refer to [AV-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).



VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006166598

In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to display control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with display control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166599

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1.CHECK CONTINUITY VERTICAL SINCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and display control unit connector M95.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 20 and display control unit harness connector M95 (B) terminal 53.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	20	M95	53	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 20 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	20	Ground	No

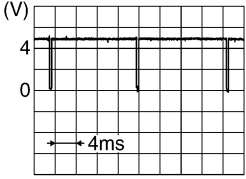
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK VERTICAL SINCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL

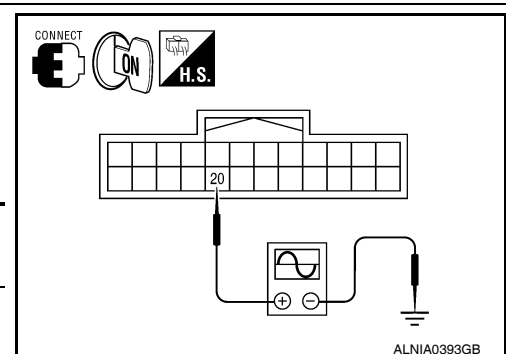
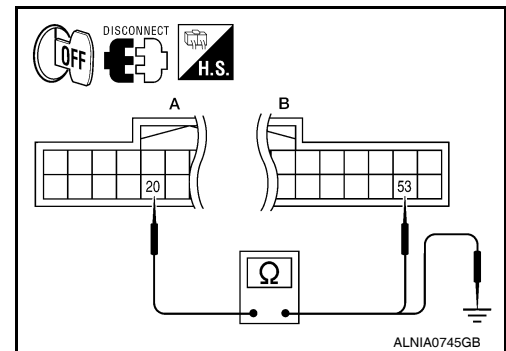
1. Connect display unit connector M93 and display control unit connector M95.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 20 and ground.

(+) (V)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	20	Ground	Receive audio signal	

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display control unit. Refer to [AV-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-327, "Removal and Installation"](#).



FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000006166600

The audio unit sends audio signals to the audio amp. The audio amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the front door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166601

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

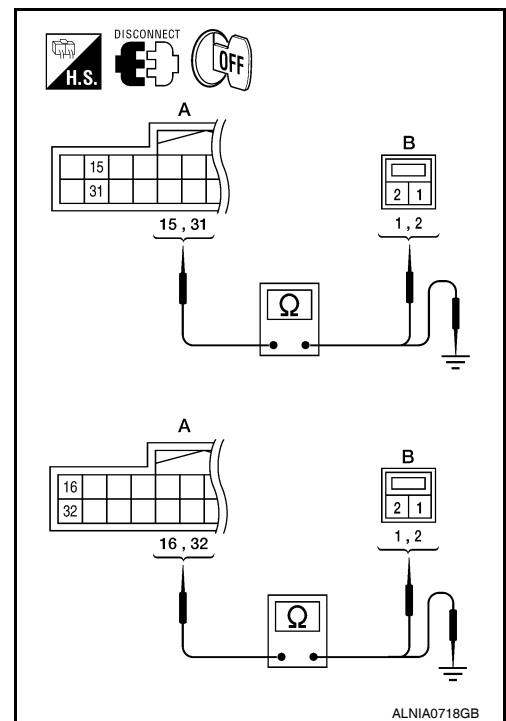
1. SPEAKER HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio amp. connector M113 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M113 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M113	15	D12	1	Yes
	31		2	
	16	D112	1	
	32		2	

3. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M113 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M113	15	Ground	No
	31		
	16		
	32		



Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

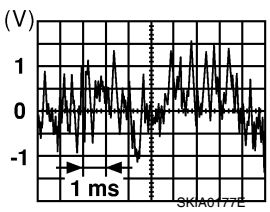
2. FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect audio amp. connector M113 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio amp. harness connector M113 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M113	15	31	Receive audio signal	
	16	32		

Is audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-330. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PRE-AMP HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M43 and audio amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M43 (A) and audio amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M43	1	M113	6	Yes
	2		22	
	3		5	
	4		21	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M43 (A) and ground.

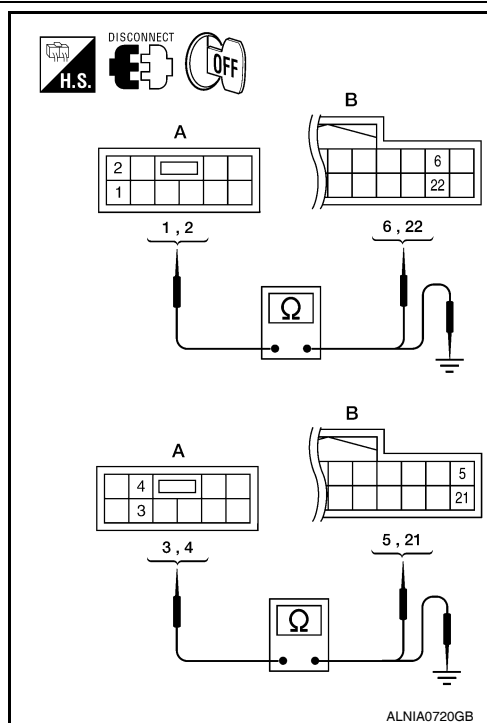
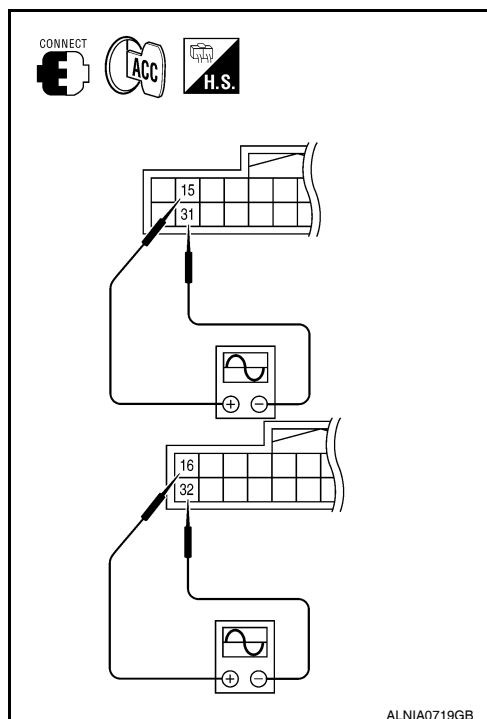
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M43	1	Ground	No
	2		
	3		
	4		

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. PRE-AMP SIGNAL CHECK

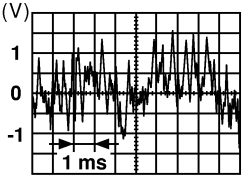


FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

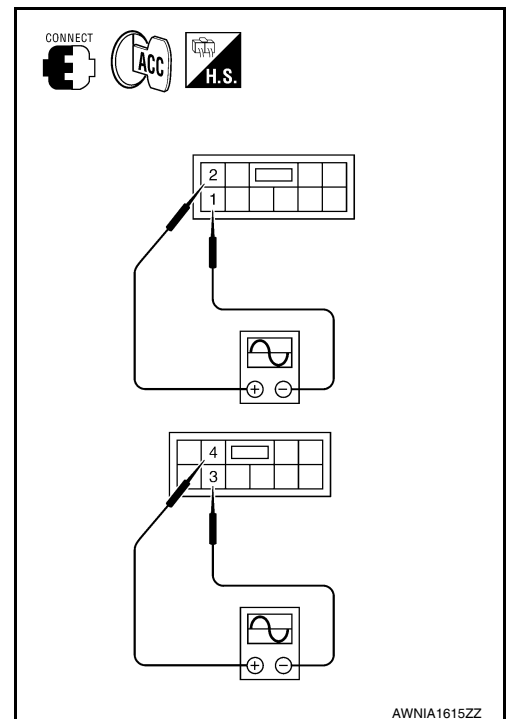
1. Connect audio unit connector and audio amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector M43 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M43	2	1	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
	4	3		

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace audio amp. Refer to [AV-335, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-326, "Removal and Installation"](#).



FRONT TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000006166602

The audio unit sends audio signals to the audio amp. The audio amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166603

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

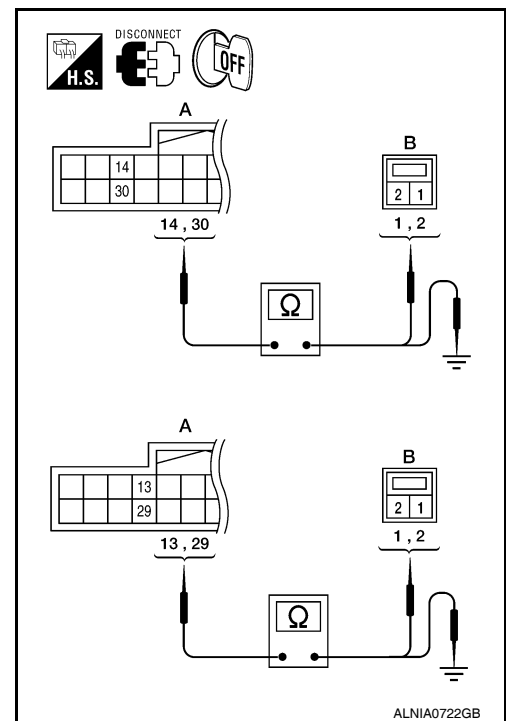
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio amp. connector M113 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M113 (A) and suspect tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M113	14	M109	1	Yes
	30		2	
	13	M111	1	
	29		2	

3. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M113 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M113	14	Ground	No
	30		
	13		
	29		



Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

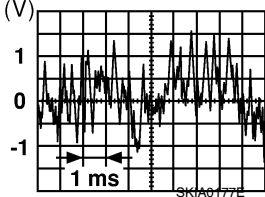
NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

FRONT TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect audio amp. connector M113 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio amp. harness connector M113 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M113	14	30	Receive audio signal	
	13	29		

Is audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect tweeter. Refer to [AV-328. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PRE-AMP HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M43 and audio amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M43 (A) and audio amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M43	1	M113	6	Yes
	2		22	
	3		5	
	4		21	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M43 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M43	1	Ground	No
	2		
	3		
	4		

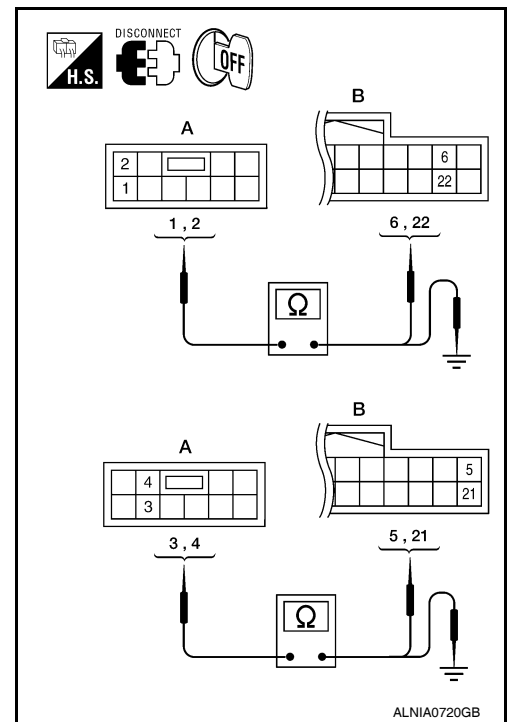
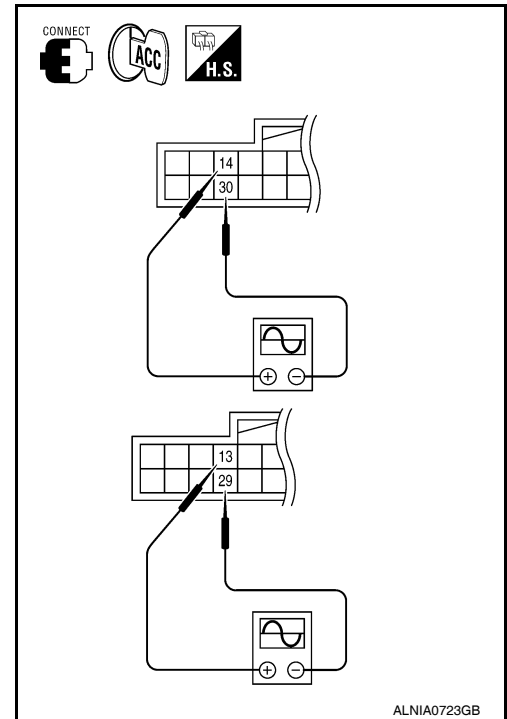
Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. PRE-AMP SIGNAL CHECK

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

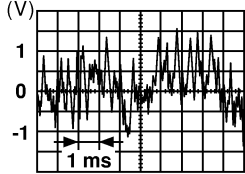


FRONT TWEETER

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

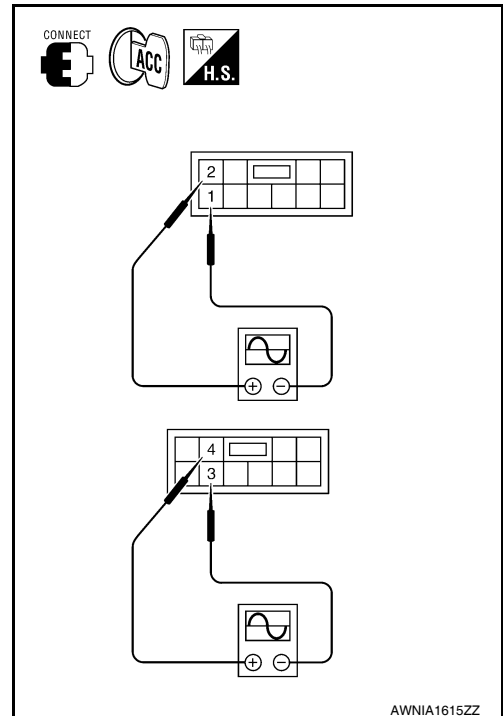
1. Connect audio unit connector and audio amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector M43 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M43	2	1	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
	4	3		

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace audio amp. Refer to [AV-335, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-326, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

CENTER SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000006166604

The audio unit sends audio signals to the audio amp. The audio amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the center speaker using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166605

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1. CENTER SPEAKER HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio amp. connector M113 and center speaker connector M110.
2. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M113 (A) and center speaker harness connector M110 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M113	10	M110	1	Yes
	26		2	

3. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M113 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M113	10	Ground	No
	26		

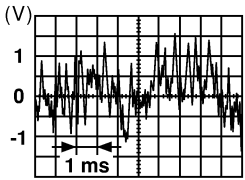
Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

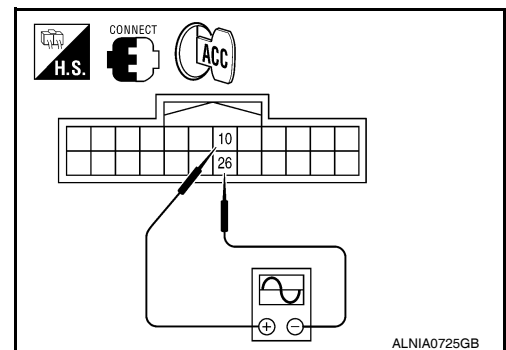
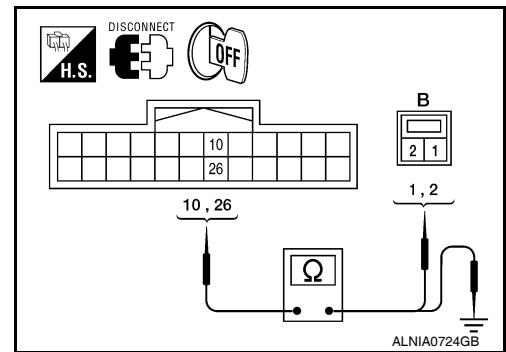
NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. CENTER SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

1. Connect audio amp. connector M113 and center speaker connector M110.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio amp. harness connector M113 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M113	10	26	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?



CENTER SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

- YES >> Replace center speaker. Refer to [AV-329. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PRE-AMP HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M43 and audio amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M43 (A) and audio amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M43	1	M113	6	Yes
	2		22	
	3		5	
	4		21	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M43 (A) and ground.

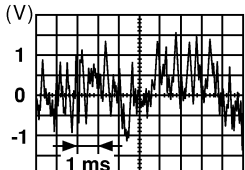
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M43	1	Ground	No
	2		
	3		
	4		

Are continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.

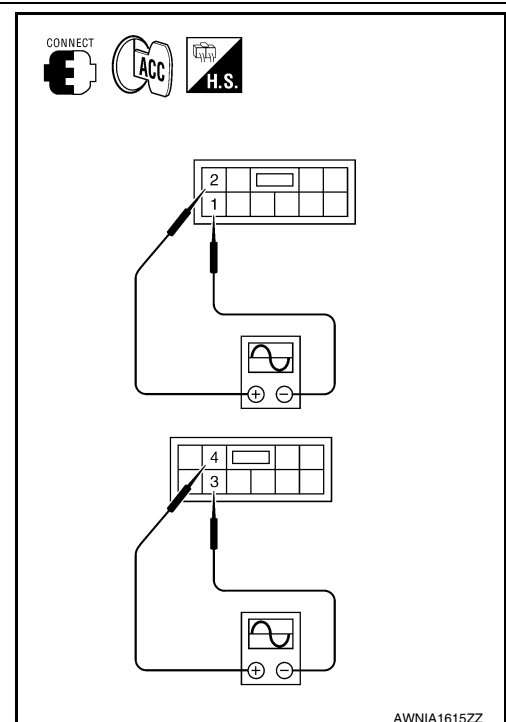
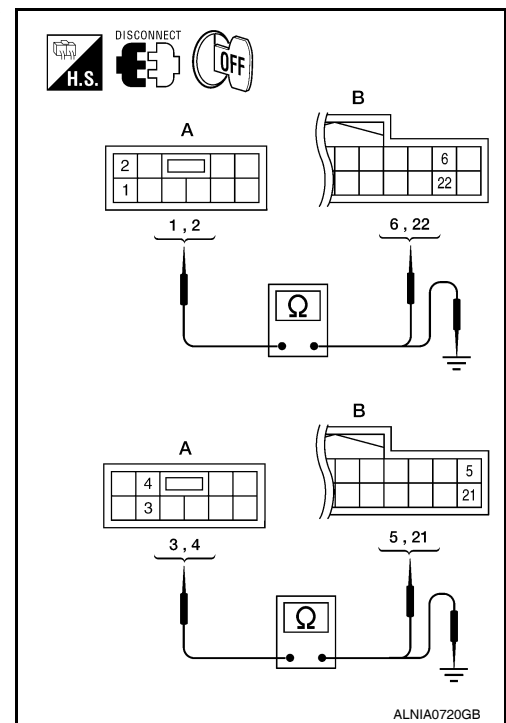
4.PRE-AMP SIGNAL CHECK

1. Connect audio unit connector and audio amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector M43 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M43	2	1	Receive audio signal	
	4	3		

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace audio amp. Refer to [AV-335. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-326. "Removal and Installation"](#).



REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000006166606

The audio unit sends audio signals to the audio amp. The audio amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the rear door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166607

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

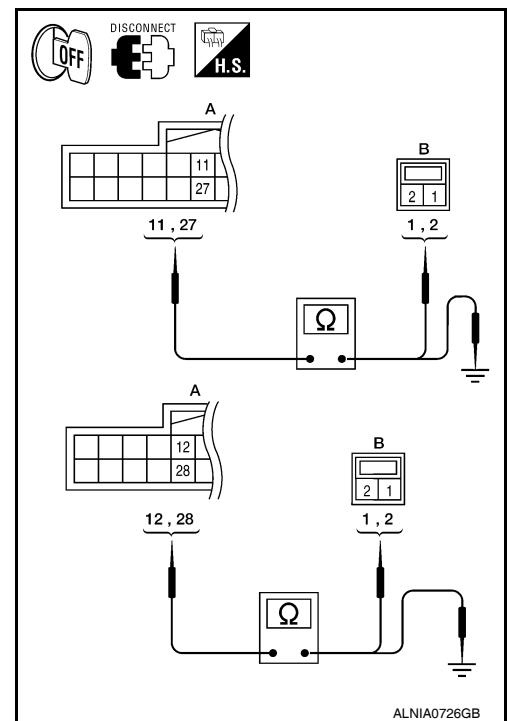
1. SPEAKER HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio amp. connector M113 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M113 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M113	11	D207	1	Yes
	27		2	
	12	D307	1	
	28		2	

3. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M113 (A) and ground.

A		-	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M113	11	Ground	No
	27		
	12		
	28		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

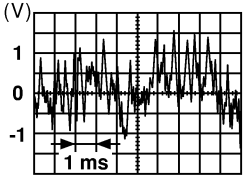
2. SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

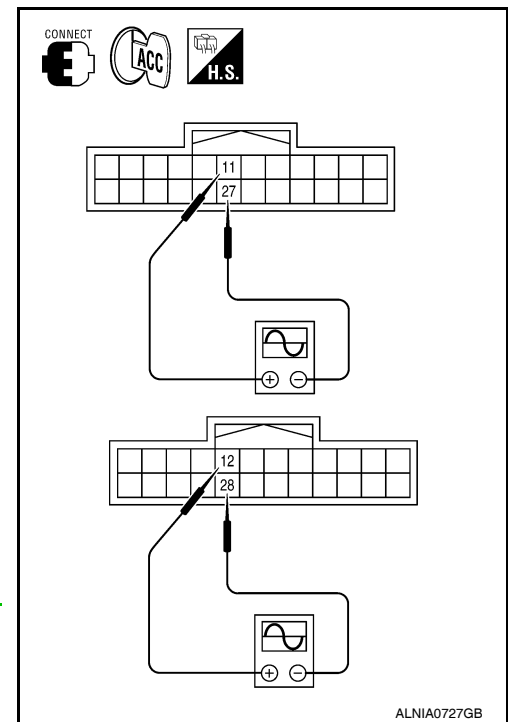
1. Connect audio amp. connector and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio amp. harness connector M113 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M113	11	27	Receive audio signal	
	12	28		

SKIA0177E

Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.



ALNIA0727GB

3. PRE-AMP HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M44 and audio amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M44 (A) and audio amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M44	13	M113	8	Yes
	14		24	
	15		7	
	16		23	

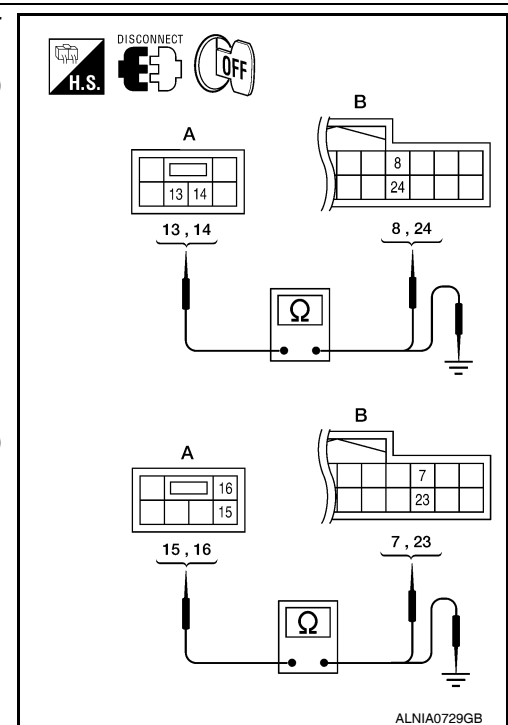
3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M44 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M44	13	Ground	No
	14		
	15		
	16		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

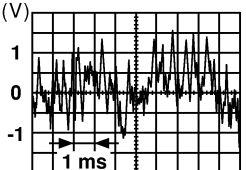
4. PRE-AMP SIGNAL CHECK



ALNIA0729GB

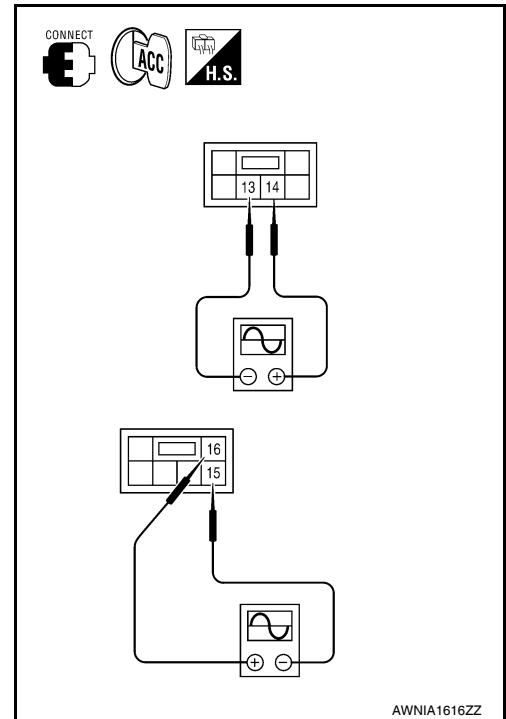
[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

1. Connect audio unit connector M44 and audio amp. connector M113.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector M44 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M44	14	13	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
	16	15		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace audio amp. Refer to [AV-335, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-326, "Removal and Installation"](#).



REAR DOOR TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR DOOR TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000006166608

The audio unit sends audio signals to the audio amp. The audio amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the rear door tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166609

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

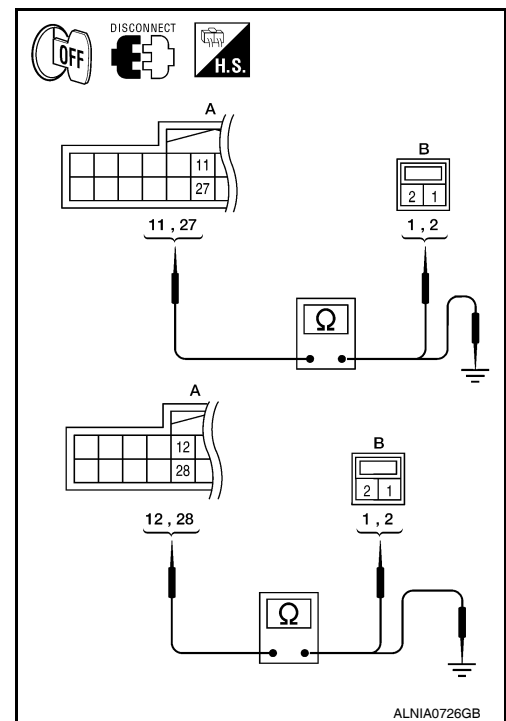
1.TWEETER HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio amp. connector M113 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M113 (A) and suspect tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M113	11	D208	1	Yes
	27		2	
	12	D308	1	
	28		2	

3. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M113 (A) and ground.

A		-	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M113	11	Ground	No
	27		
	12		
	28		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

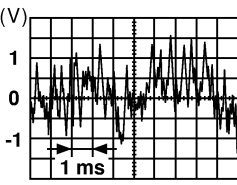
2.TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR DOOR TWEETER

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

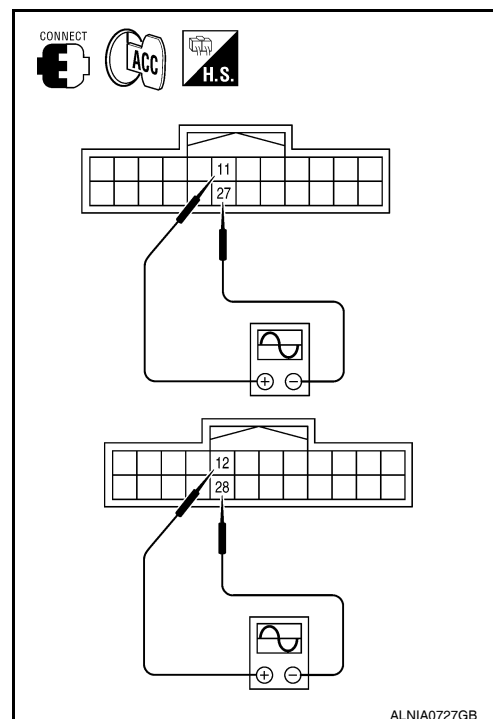
1. Connect audio amp. connectors and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio amp. harness connectors M113 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M113	11	27	Receive audio signal	
	12	28		

SKIA0177E

Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace suspect tweeter. Refer to [AV-331, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.



ALNIA0727GB

3. PRE-AMP HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M44 and audio amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M44 (A) and audio amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M44	13	M113	8	Yes
	14		24	
	15		7	
	16		23	

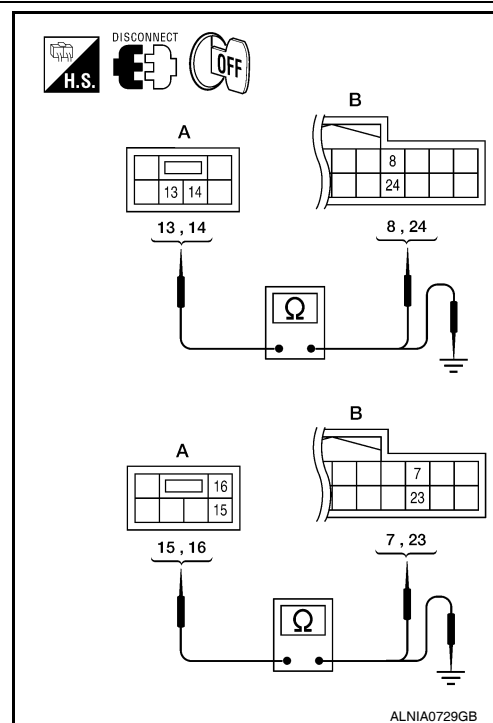
3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M44 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M44	13	Ground	No
	14		
	15		
	16		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. PRE-AMP SIGNAL CHECK



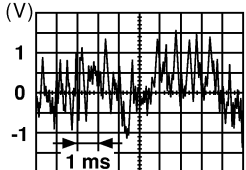
ALNIA0729GB

REAR DOOR TWEETER

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

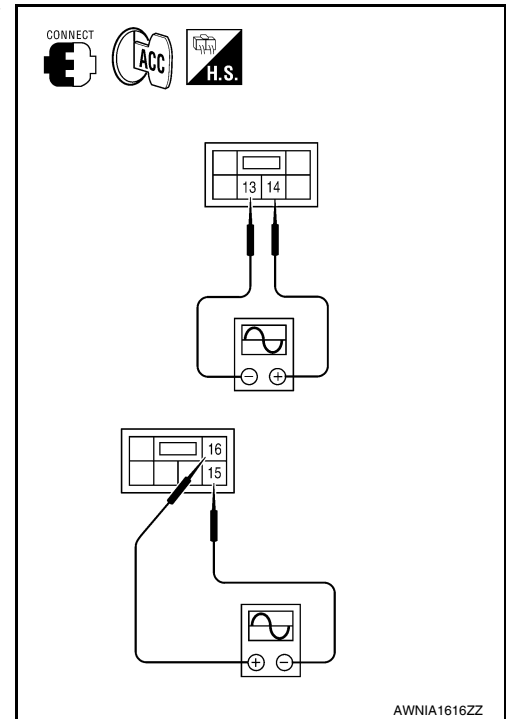
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect audio unit connector M44 and audio amp. connector M113.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector M44 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M44	14	13	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
	16	15		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace audio amp. Refer to [AV-335, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-326, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

SUBWOOFER

Description

INFOID:000000006166610

The audio unit sends audio signals to the audio amp. The audio amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the subwoofer using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

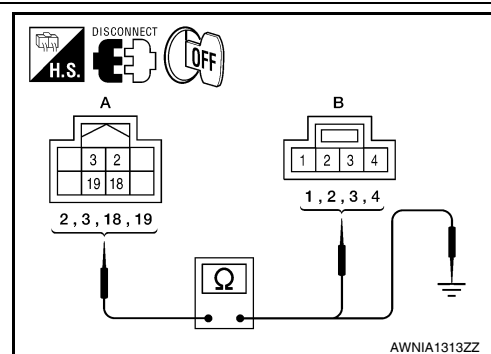
INFOID:000000006166611

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1.SUBWOOFER HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio amp. connector M112 and subwoofer connector B72.
2. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M112 (A) and subwoofer harness connector B72 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M112	2	B72	1	Yes
	3		3	
	18		2	
	19		4	



3. Check continuity between audio amp. harness connector M112 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M112	2	Ground	No
	3		
	18		
	19		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

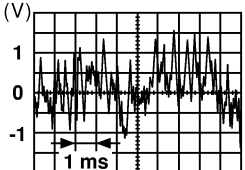
NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2.SUBWOOFER SIGNAL CHECK

SUBWOOFER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect audio amp. connector M112 and subwoofer connector B72.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio amp. harness connector M112 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M112	2	18	Receive audio signal	
	3	19		

SKIA0177E

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace subwoofer. Refer to [AV-332, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PRE-AMP HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M44 and audio amp. connector M113.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M44 (A) and audio amp. harness connector M113 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M44	13	M113	8	Yes
	14		24	
	15		7	
	16		23	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M44 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M44	13	Ground	No
	14		
	15		
	16		

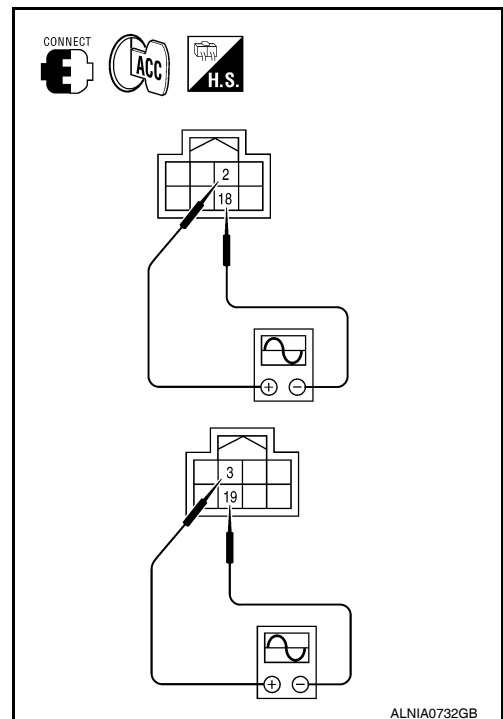
Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

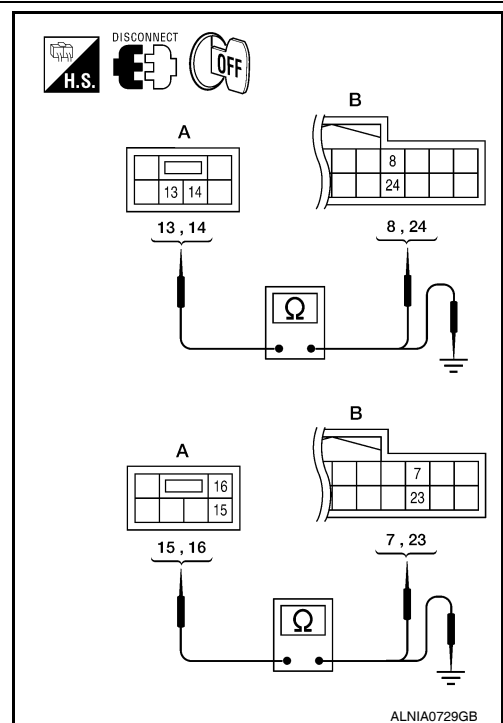
NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. PRE-AMP SIGNAL CHECK

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]



ALNIA0732GB



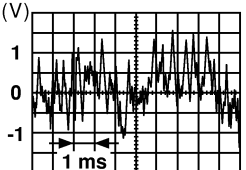
ALNIA0729GB

SUBWOOFER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

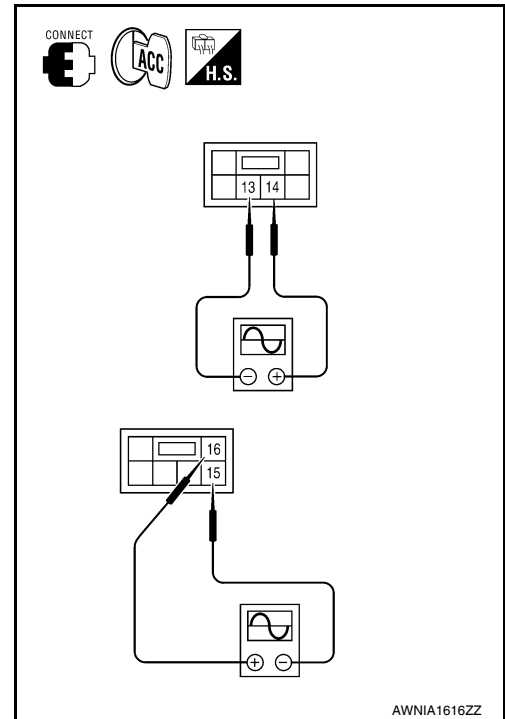
[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

1. Connect audio unit connector M44 and audio amp. connector M113.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector M44 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M44	14	13	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
	16	15		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace audio amp. Refer to [AV-335, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-326, "Removal and Installation"](#).



AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006166612

When the audio system is turned on, a voltage signal is supplied from the audio unit to the audio amp. When this signal is received, the audio amp. will turn on.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166613

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

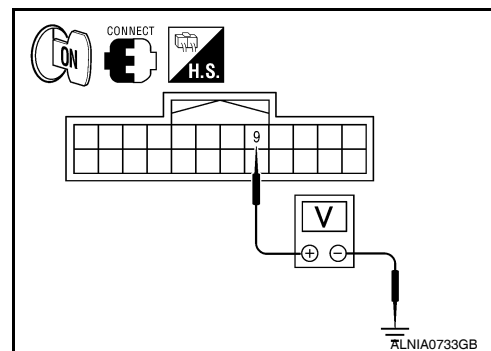
1.CHECK AMP ON SIGNAL

1. Turn audio system ON.
2. Check voltage between audio amp. harness connector M113 terminal 9 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M113	9	Ground	More than 6.5V

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> GO TO 2.



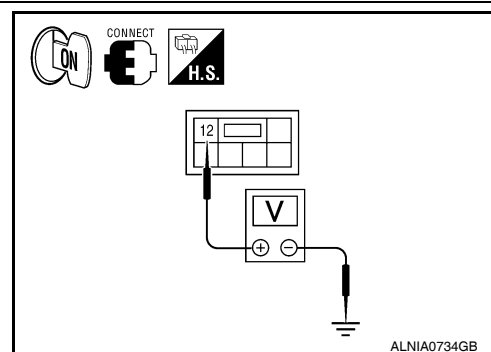
2.CHECK AMP ON SIGNAL (AUDIO UNIT)

Check voltage between audio unit harness connector M44 terminal 12 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M44	12	Ground	More than 6.5V

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Repair harness or connector.
 NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-326, "Removal and Installation"](#).



STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000006166614

When one of the steering wheel audio control switches is pushed, the resistance in the steering wheel audio control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed.



Diagnosis Procedure

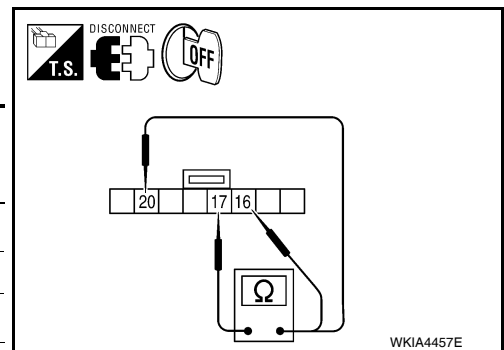
INFOID:000000006166615

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering wheel audio control switch connector M102.
3. Check resistance between steering switch connector terminals.

Terminal	Signal name	Condition	Resistance (Ω) (Approx.)
16 17	Seek (down)	Depress ▽ switch.	165
	Volume (down)	Depress VOL down switch.	652
	Phone/End	Depress  switch.	0
20 17	Seek (up)	Depress △ switch.	165
	Volume (up)	Depress VOL up switch.	652
	Phone/Send	Depress  switch.	0



Do the steering wheel audio control switches check OK?

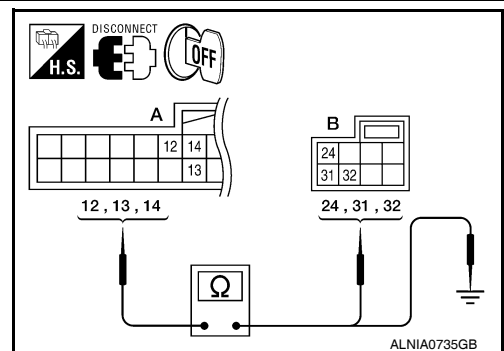
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering wheel audio control switch. Refer to [AV-333, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK HARNESS

1. Disconnect Bluetooth control unit connector B142 and spiral cable connector M30.
2. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (A) and spiral cable harness connector M30 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B142	12	M30	24	Yes
	13		32	
	14		31	



3. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit connector B142 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B142	12	Ground	No
	13		
	14		

Are the continuity results as specified?

STEERING SWITCH

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair harness.

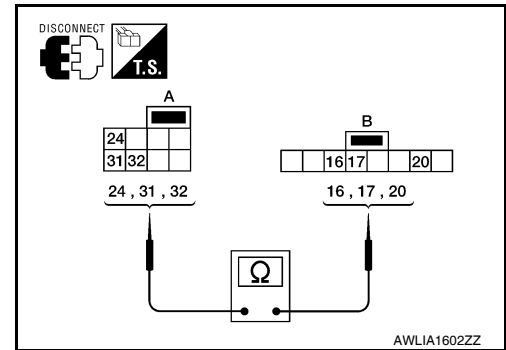
3.SPIRAL CABLE CHECK

Check continuity between spiral cable harness connector M30 (A) and M102 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M30	24	M102	20	Yes
	31		17	
	32		16	

Does the spiral cable check OK?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).



COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description

INFOID:000000006166616

Communication signals are exchanged between the audio unit and satellite radio tuner using the communication circuits.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166617

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1.CHECK HARNESS - REQ1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and audio unit connector M42.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 28 and audio unit harness connector M42 (B) terminal 48.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	28	M42	48	Yes

4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 28 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	28	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK HARNESS - TXD

1. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 29 and audio unit harness connector M42 (B) terminal 49.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	29	M42	49	Yes

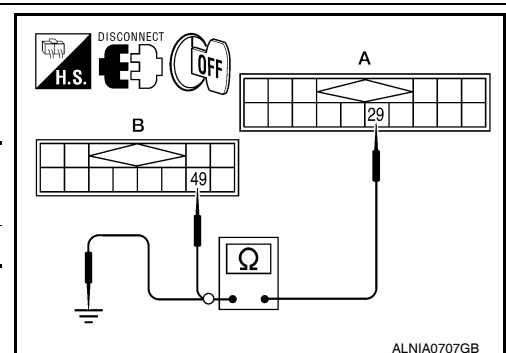
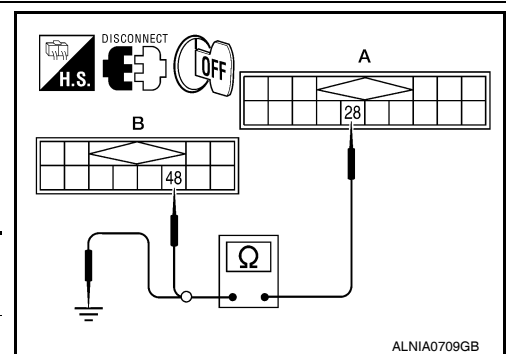
2. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 29 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	29	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.



COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

3.CHECK HARNESS - RXD

1. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 30 and audio unit harness connector M42 (B) terminal 50.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	30	M42	50	Yes

2. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 30 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	30	Ground	No

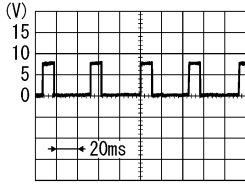
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4.CHECK REQ1 SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector and audio unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 28 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Reference signal		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	28	Ground	 <p>SKIB3825E</p>

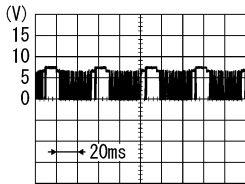
Are voltage readings as specified?

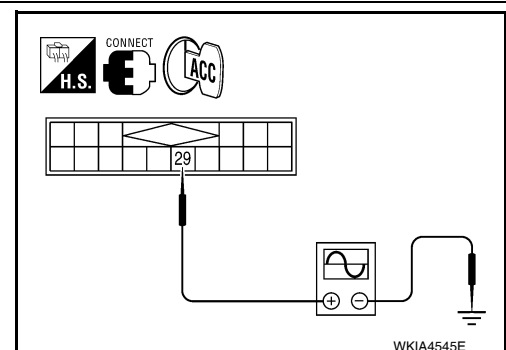
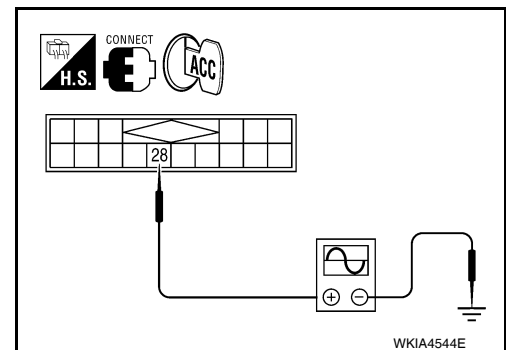
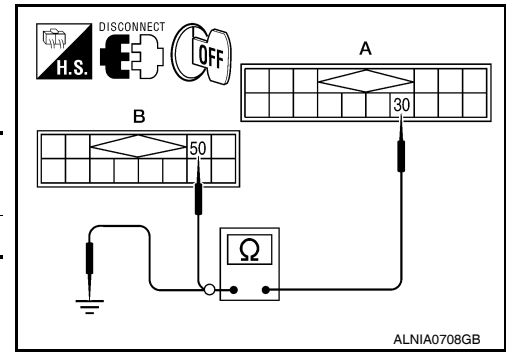
YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-326. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK TXD SIGNAL

Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 29 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Reference signal		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	29	Ground	 <p>SKIB3824E</p>



COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

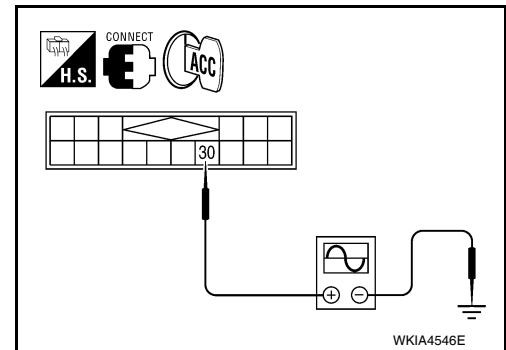
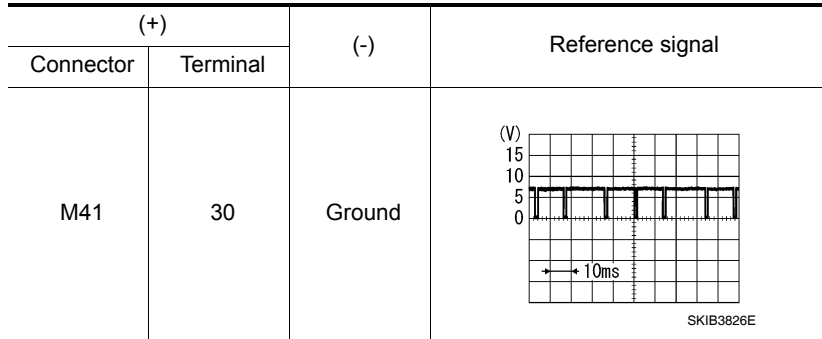
Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-339, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6. CHECK RXD SIGNAL

Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 30 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.



Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-339, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-326, "Removal and Installation"](#).

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description

INFOID:000000006166618

Left and right channel audio signals are supplied from the satellite radio tuner to the audio unit through the sound signal circuits.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006166619

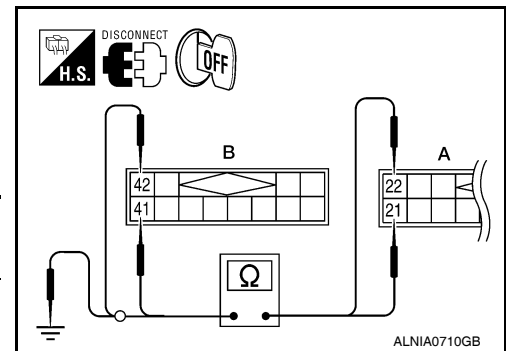
Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

LEFT CHANNEL

1.CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and audio unit connector M42.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and audio unit connector M42 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	21	M42	41	Yes
	22		42	



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	21	Ground	No
	22		

Are continuity results as specified?

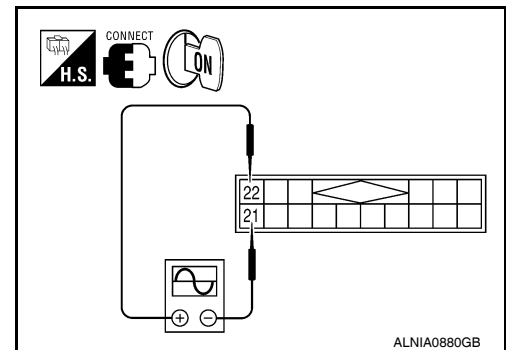
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK LEFT CHANNEL AUDIO SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and audio unit.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 terminals 21 and 22 with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	(+)	(-)	Reference signal
	Terminal	Terminal	
M41	22	21	



Are voltage readings as specified?

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

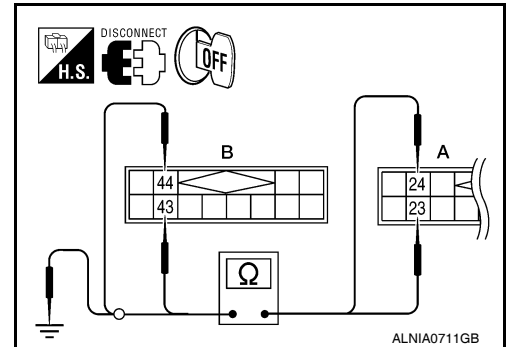
- YES >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-326. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-339. "Removal and Installation"](#).

RIGHT CHANNEL

1.CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and audio unit connector M42.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) M41 (A) and audio unit M42 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	23	M42	43	Yes
	24		44	



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	23	Ground	No
	24		

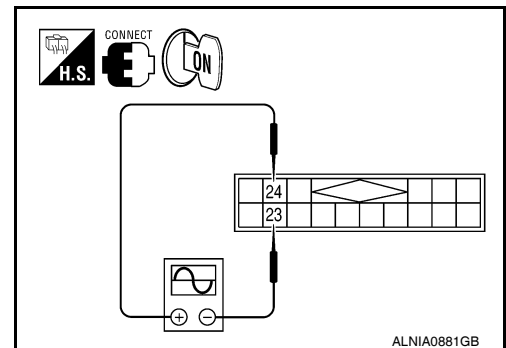
Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK RIGHT CHANNEL AUDIO SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and audio unit.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 terminals 23 and 24 with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	(+)	(-)	Reference signal
	Terminal	Terminal	
M41	24	23	



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-326. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-339. "Removal and Installation"](#).

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006166620

Voice signals are transmitted from the microphone to the Bluetooth control unit using the microphone signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

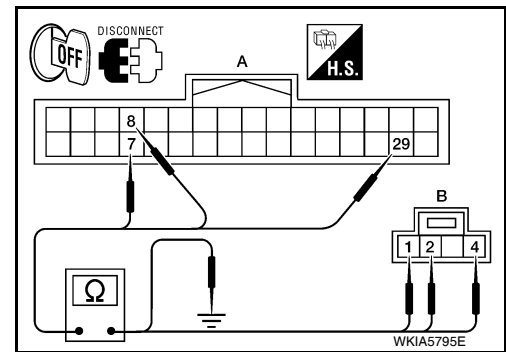
INFOID:000000006166621

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-285, "Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System"](#).

1.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT AND MICROPHONE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Bluetooth control unit connector and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (A) and microphone harness connector R109 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B142	7	R109	1	Yes
	8		2	
	29		4	



4. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B142	7	Ground	No
	8		
	29		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK MICROPHONE POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect Bluetooth control unit connector and microphone connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between microphone harness connector R109 terminal 4 and ground.

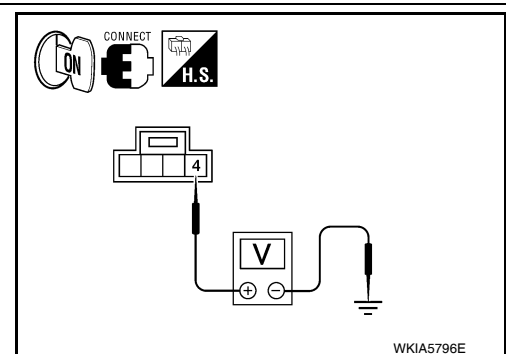
(+) (V)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
R109	4	Ground	5V

Is voltage reading approx. 5 volts?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace Bluetooth control unit. Refer to [AV-343, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

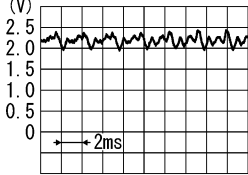


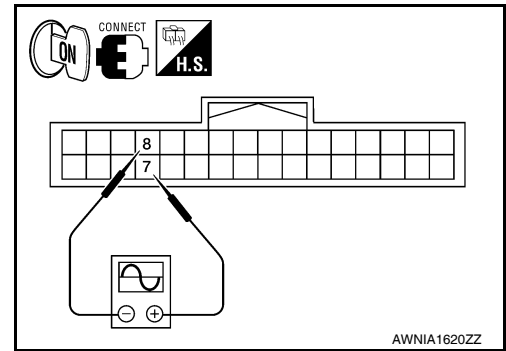
MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Check signal between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B142 terminals 7 and 8 with CONSULT-III or and oscilloscope.

Connector	(+)	(-)	Reference signal
	Terminal	Terminal	
B142	7	8	<p>While speaking into MIC</p>  <p>PKIB5037J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace Bluetooth control unit. Refer to [AV-343. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-341. "Removal and Installation"](#).

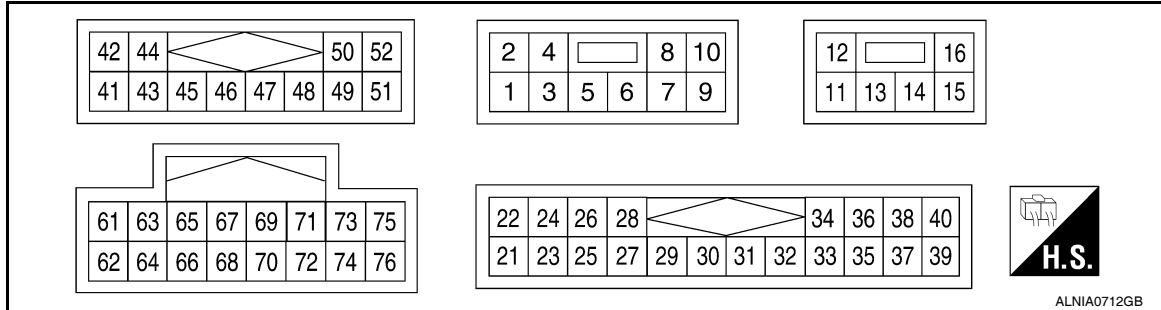
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AUDIO UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006166622

TERMINAL LAYOUT



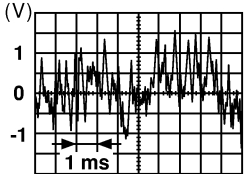
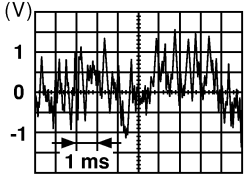
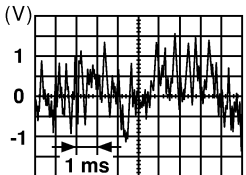
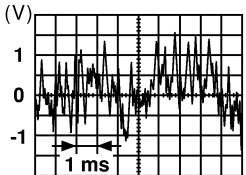
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-					
2 (W)	1 (B)	Audio sound signal front LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	<p>SKIA0177E</p>
4 (Y)	3 (BR)	Audio sound signal front RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	<p>SKIA0177E</p>
6 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	-	-	Battery voltage
7 (BR)	Ground	Illumination control signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Illumination control switch is operated by lighting switch in 1st position.	Changes between 0 and 12V
8 (R/L)	Ground	Illumination signal	Input	OFF	Lighting switch is in 1st position.	Battery voltage
					Lighting switch is OFF.	0V
9	-	Shield	-	-	-	0V
10 (V)	Ground	ACC signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	-	Battery voltage
12 (G/W)	Ground	Amp ON	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio unit ON	More than 6.5V

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

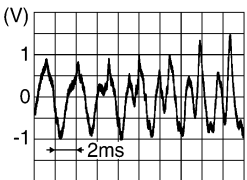
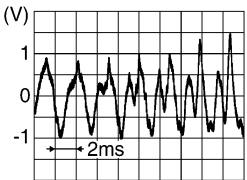
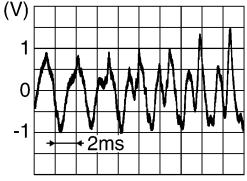
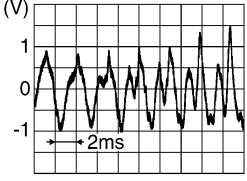
[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-					
14 (BR)	13 (B/R)	Audio sound signal rear LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
16 (L)	15 (B/W)	Audio sound signal rear RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
21 (V)	Ground	Remote control A	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio unit ON	5V
22 (P)	Ground	Remote control B	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio unit ON	5V
23 (BR/Y)	Ground	Remote control C	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio unit ON	5V
24 (L)	Ground	Remote control D	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio unit ON	5V
25 (LG)	Ground	Remote control ground	-	-	-	0V
27 (O/L)	26 (O)	Audio sound signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
29 (W)	28 (W/L)	Audio sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
30	-	Shield	-	-	-	0V
31 (O)	Ground	Remote control en- able signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio unit ON	5V
32 (V)	Ground	Remote control switch power sup- ply	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio unit ON	12V

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-					
35 (B)	34 (W)	Family entertain- ment system left channel audio input	Input	Ignition switch ON	DVD operating	 SKIB3609E
37 (R)	36 (G)	Family entertain- ment system right channel audio input	Input	Ignition switch ON	DVD operating	 SKIB3609E
39 (Y/L)	Ground	Family entertain- ment system en- able	Output	Ignition switch ON	DVD operating	12V
40 (L/W)	Ground	Audio ON	Input	Ignition switch ON	DVD operating	12V
42 (R)	41 (G)	Satellite radio au- dio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Satellite radio tuner operating	 SKIB3609E
44 (W)	43 (B)	Satellite radio au- dio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Satellite radio tuner operating	 SKIB3609E
45	-	Ground	-	-	-	0V
46	-	Data ground	-	-	-	0V
48 (L)	-	REQ (SAT→Audio unit)	Input	Ignition switch ON	-	—
49 (O/L)	-	RX (SAT→Audio unit)	Input	Ignition switch ON	-	—
50 (W/L)	-	TX (Audio unit→ SAT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	-	—

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

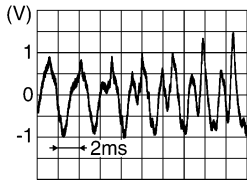
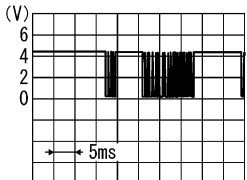
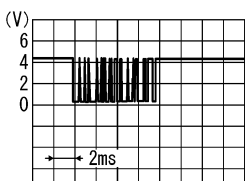
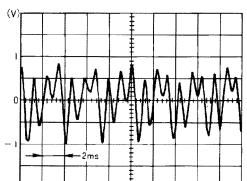
O

P

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

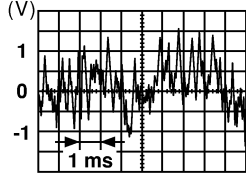
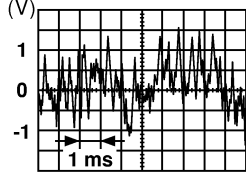
[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-					
62 (G)	61 (Y)	Tel audio sig	Input	Ignition switch ON	Bluetooth control unit sends audio signal	 SKIB3609E
63 (R)	-	Mute control	-	-	-	-
64	-	Shield	-	Ignition switch ON	-	0V
65 (O/L)	Ground	Audio RX	Input	Ignition switch ON	Operate audio vol- ume	 SKIA4403E
66 (W/L)	Ground	Audio TX	Output	Ignition switch ON	Operate audio vol- ume	 SKIA4402E
67	-	Shield	-	Ignition switch ON	-	0V
70	-	Shield	-	Ignition switch ON	-	0V
71 (B)	69 (W)	NAVI voice	Input	Ignition switch ON	NAVI system oper- ating	 SKIA0171J
72 (W/B)	Ground	CD eject signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Operate EJECT but- ton	0V → 5V
73 (Y/B)	Ground	CD load signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Operate LOAD but- ton	0V → 5V

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-					
74 (W)	Ground	Auxiliary audio input RH (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio signal (AUX input)	 SKIA0177E
75 (R)	Ground	Auxiliary audio input LH (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio signal (AUX input)	 SKIA0177E
76 (B)	-	Shield	-	-	-	0V

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

NAVI CONTROL UNIT

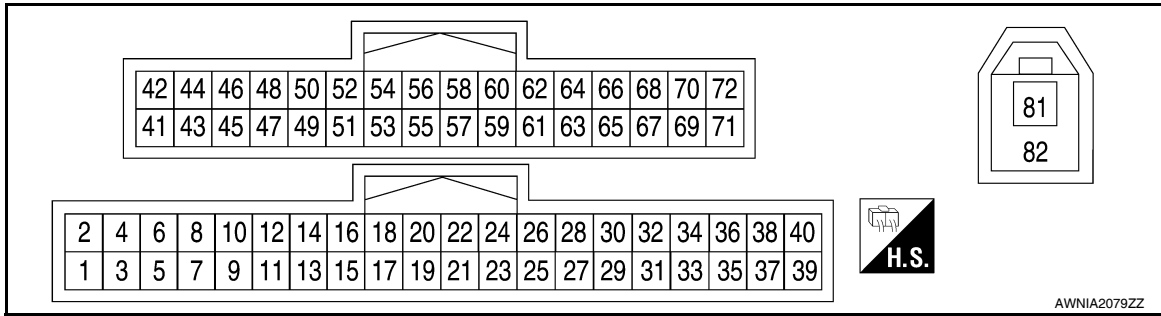
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

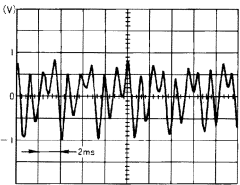
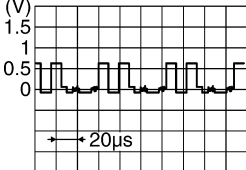

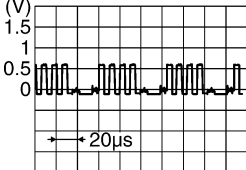
[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

NAVI CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006166624

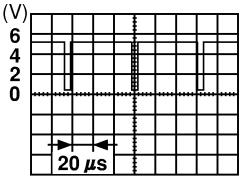
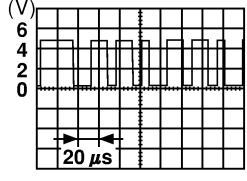
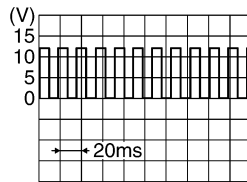
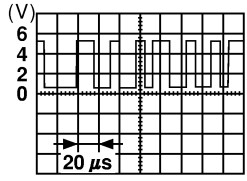
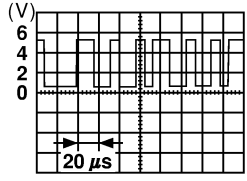


Terminal No. (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
+	-			Ignition switch	Operation	
1 (B)	Ground	Ground	-	ON	-	0V
2 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	OFF	-	Battery voltage
5 (O)	Ground	ACC signal	Input	ACC	-	Battery voltage
12 (B)	14 (W)	Voice guide sig- nal	Output	ON	Press the "GUIDE/ VOICE" button.	 SKIA0171J
13	-	Shield ground	-	-	-	-
44 (R)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Output	ON	Select "Display Diagno- sis (NAVI)" of CONFIR- MATION/ ADJUSTMENT func- tion.	 SKIA4977E
45 (R/W)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Output	ON	Select "Display Diagno- sis (NAVI)" of CONFIR- MATION/ ADJUSTMENT func- tion.	 SKIA4978E
46 (B)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Output	ON	Select "Display Diagno- sis (NAVI)" of CONFIR- MATION/ ADJUSTMENT func- tion.	 SKIA4979E
47	-	Shield ground	-	-	-	-

NAVI CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
+	-			Ignition switch	Operation	
48 (BR)	Ground	RGB synchro- nizing signal	Output	ON	Press the "MAP" but- ton.	 SKIA0164E
49	-	Shield ground	-	-	-	-
61 (R/L)	Ground	Illumination sig- nal	Input	ON	Lighting switch in 1st position	Battery voltage
					Lighting switch is OFF	3V or less
63 (G/R)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	ON	-	Battery voltage
65 (G/W)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	ON	A/T selector lever in R position	Battery voltage
					-	 SKIA0175E
					A/T selector lever not in R position	0V
66 (W/R)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	 PKIA1935E
68	-	Shield ground	-	-	-	-
69 (L)	Ground	Communica- tion signal (-)	Input/ output	ON	-	 SKIA0176E
70 (P)	Ground	Communica- tion signal (-)	Input/ output	ON	-	 SKIA0176E
81 (B)	82	GPS signal	Input	ON	Connector is not con- nected.	5V

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
P

AV

DISPLAY UNIT

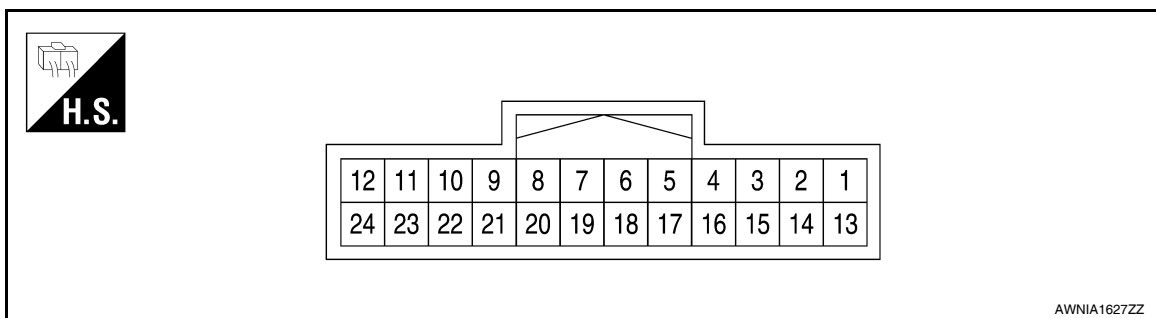
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006166625

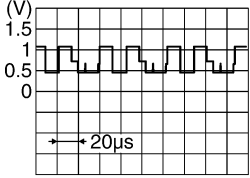
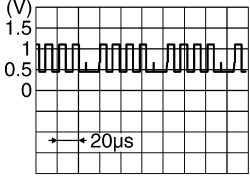
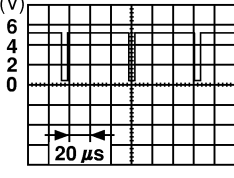
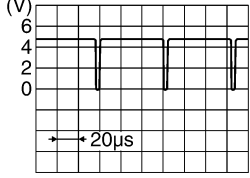
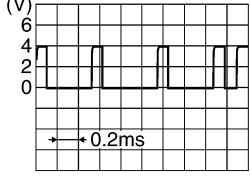


Terminal No. (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/output	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
+	-			Ignition switch	Operation	
1 (B)	Ground	Ground	-	ON	-	0V
2 (L/W)	Ground	Power supply (Inverter)	Input	ON	-	9V
3 (L/R)	Ground	Power supply (Signal)	Input	ON	-	9V
6 (R/W)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Input	ON	Select "Display Diagnosis (DCU)" of CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT function.	<p>SKIA4981E</p>
7	-	Shield ground	-	-	-	-
8 (R)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Output	ON	-	<p>SKIA4983E</p>
9 (B)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Input	ON	Press the "TRIP" button.	<p>SKIA0162E</p>
11 (B/W)	Ground	Display communication signal (DCU-DSP)	Input	ON	-	<p>SKIA4364E</p>

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/output	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
+	-			Ignition switch	Operation	
13 (P)	Ground	(Inverter) Ground	-	ON	-	0V
14 (P/L)	Ground	(Signal) Ground	-	ON	-	0V
17 (R/L)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Input	ON	Select "Display Diagnosis (DCU)" of CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT function.	 SKIA4980E
18 (B)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Input	ON	Select "Display Diagnosis (DCU)" of CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT function.	 SKIA4982E
19 (G)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Input	ON	Press the "TRIP" button.	 SKIA0164E
20 (W)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Output	ON	-	 SKIA4983E
21	-	Shield ground	-	-	-	-
22 (L)	Ground	Display communication signal (DSP-DCU)	Output	ON	-	 SKIA4363E
23	-	Shield ground	-	-	-	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

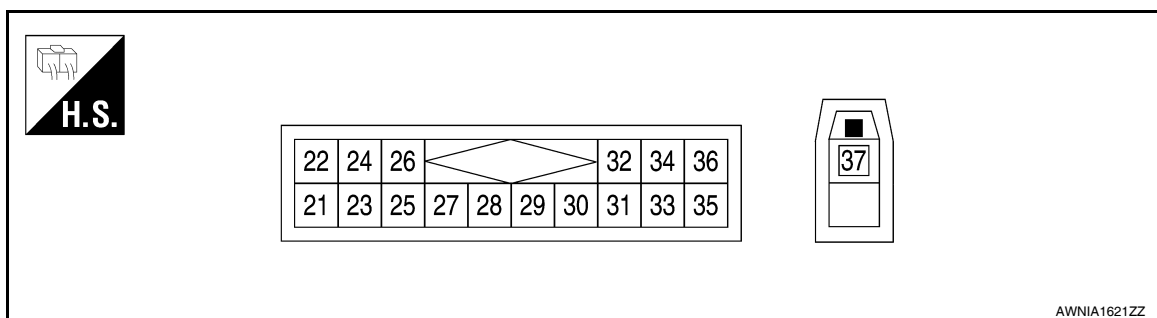
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006166626



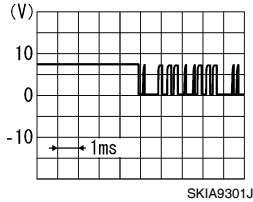
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
22 (R)	21 (G)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 SKIB3609E
24 (W)	23 (B)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 SKIB3609E
25	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
26	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
28 (L)	Ground	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 SKIA9299J
29 (O/L)	Ground	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 SKIA9300J

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
30 (W/L)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	
32 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
36 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
37 (B)	—	Satellite antenna	Input	—	—	—

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

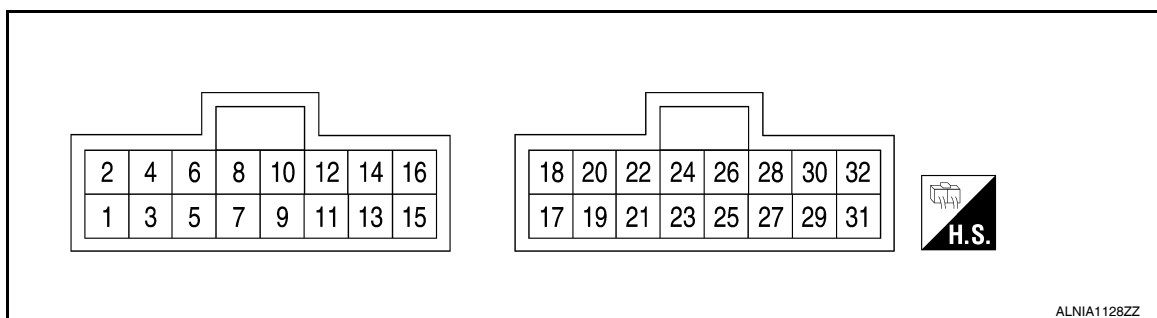
O

P

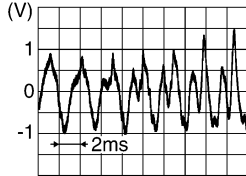
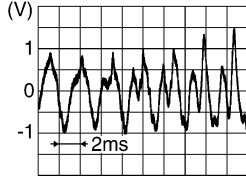
DVD PLAYER

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006166627



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (B)	2 (W)	DVD audio signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	With operation of the DVD player	 SKIB3609E
3 (R)	4 (G)	DVD audio signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	 SKIB3609E
9 (L/W)	Ground	Audio ON	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	Battery voltage
10 (BR)	Ground	Illumination control	Input	Ignition switch ON	With lighting switch in 1st or 2nd position	Varies between 0 and Battery voltage
11 (Y/L)	Ground	Family entertainment sys- tem enable	Input	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	Battery voltage
12 (R/L)	Ground	Illumination power	Input	Ignition switch ON	With lighting switch in 1st or 2nd position	Battery voltage
15 (V)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	Battery voltage
16 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	—	—	Battery voltage

DVD PLAYER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output			
19 (B/W)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
21 (G/Y)	Ground	Switch power	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	5V
22 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
23 (B/W)	Ground	VTR (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	—
24 (L)	Ground	VTR (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	—
26	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
27 (B/Y)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
28 (Y)	—	Data receive	Input	—	—	—
29 (BR)	—	Data transmit	Output	—	—	—
31 (SB)	Ground	Battery power	Output	—	—	Battery voltage
32 (BR)	Ground	Battery power	Output	—	—	Battery voltage

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

AUDIO AMP

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

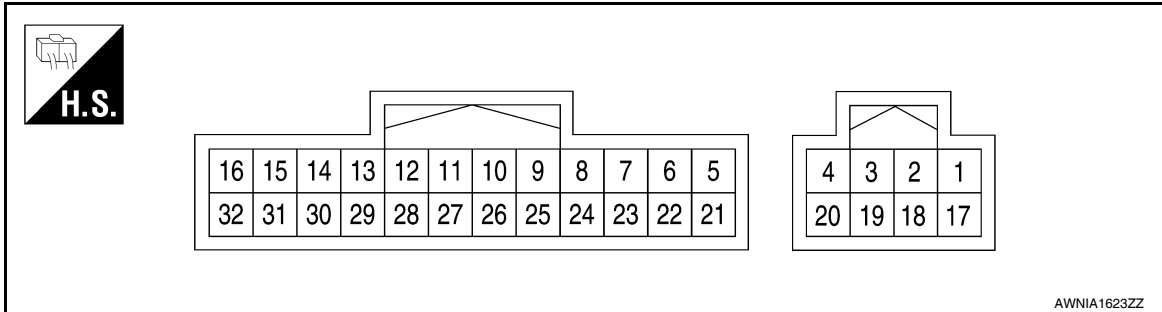
[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

AUDIO AMP

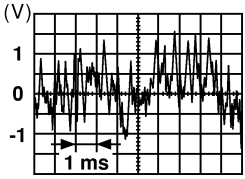
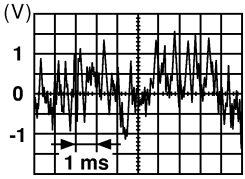
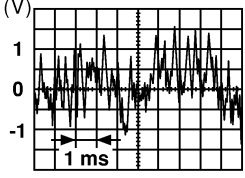
Reference Value

INFOID:000000006166628

TERMINAL LAYOUT



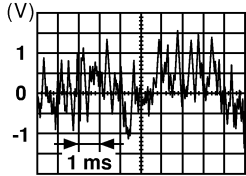
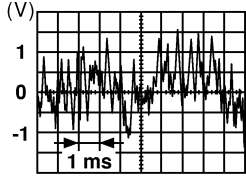
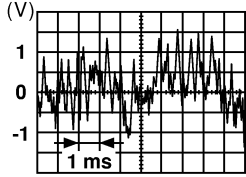
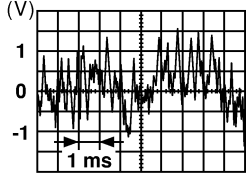
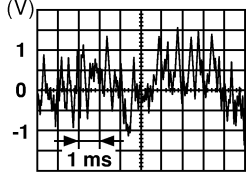
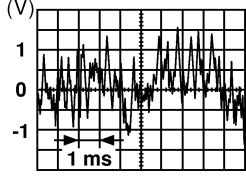
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-					
1 (Y)	Ground	Battery	Input	-	-	Battery voltage
2 (W)	18 (B)	Subwoofer	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
3 (BR/W)	19 (BR)	Subwoofer	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
4 (B)	Ground	Ground	-	Ignition switch ON	-	-
9 (G/W)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	-	More than 6.5V
10 (L/W)	26 (L/B)	Center speaker	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E

AUDIO AMP

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

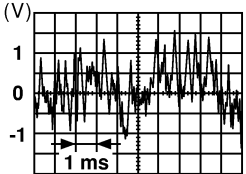
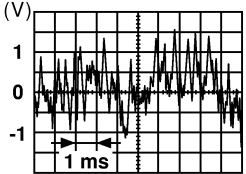
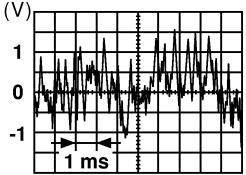
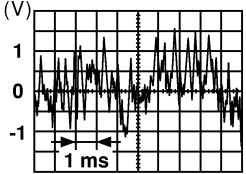
Terminal (wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-					
11 (SB)	27 (B/Y)	Rear door speaker LH and rear door tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
12 (O/L)	28 (R/L)	Rear door speaker RH and rear door tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
13 (W/B)	29 (L/B)	Front door tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
14 (L/W)	30 (L/R)	Front tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
15 (L/W)	31 (L/R)	Front door speaker LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
16 (W/B)	32 (L/B)	Front door speaker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
17 (Y/G)	Ground	Battery	Input	-	-	Battery voltage
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	-	Ignition switch ON	-	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AUDIO AMP

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-					
21 (Y)	5 (BR)	Audio sound sig- nal front RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
22 (W)	6 (B)	Audio sound sig- nal front LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
23 (L)	7 (B/W)	Audio sound sig- nal rear RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E
24 (BR)	8 (B/R)	Audio sound sig- nal rear LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Receive audio sig- nal	 SKIA0177E

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

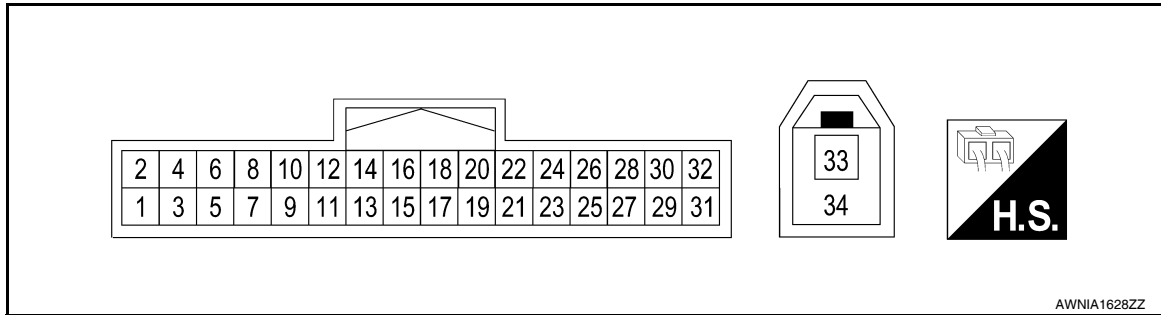
[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006166629

TERMINAL LAYOUT






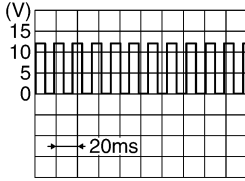
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ output			
1 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	–	–	Battery voltage
2 (V)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC/ON	–	Battery voltage
3 (G/R)	Ground	IGN power	Input	Ignition switch ON/ START	–	Battery voltage
4 (B/W)	Ground	Ground	–	Ignition switch ON	–	0V
6	–	Shield	–	–	–	–
7 (B)	8 (R/L)	MIC in signal	Input	–	–	–
9 (G)	10 (R)	Audio out	Output	Ignition switch ACC/ON	Bluetooth control unit sends audio signal	<p>(V)</p> <p>2ms</p> <p>SKIB3609E</p>
11 (Y)	–	Mute control	–	–	–	–
12 (R/G)	14 (Y/R)	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Pressing	0V
					Pressing	0.75
					Pressing VOL up switch	2V
					Except for above	5V

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

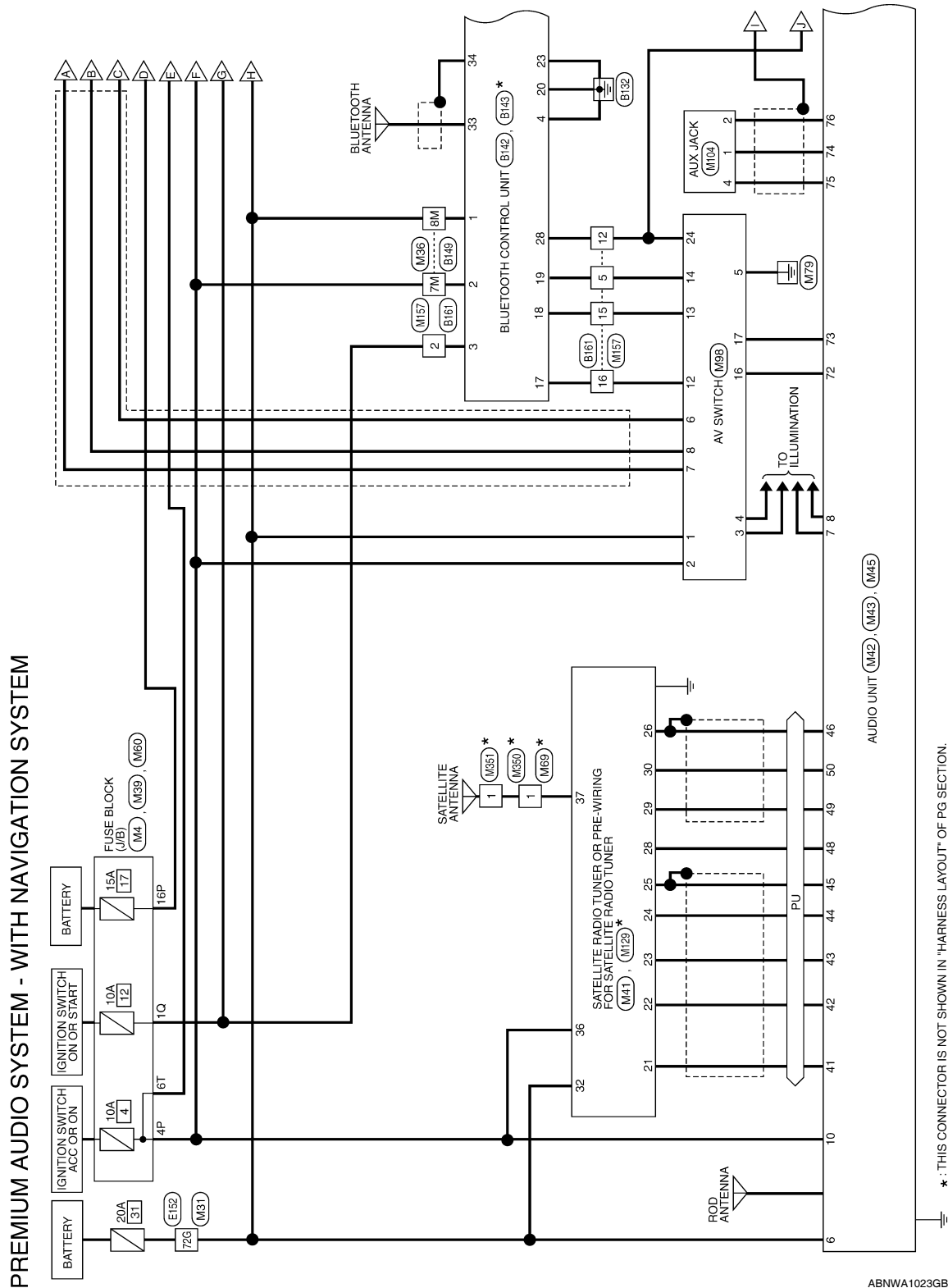
Terminal (wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	–	Signal name	Input/ output			
13 (G/W)	14 (Y/R)	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Pressing  switch	0V
					Pressing ▽ switch	0.75V
					Pressing VOL down switch	2V
					Except for above	5 V
15 (GR)	Ground	LED power	Output	Ignition switch ON	–	Battery voltage
17 (V)	19 (R/B)	Steering switch signal A	Output	Ignition switch ON	Pressing  switch	0V
					Pressing △ switch	0.75
					Pressing VOL up switch	2V
					Except for above	5V
18 (G/O)	19 (R/B)	Steering switch signal B	Output	Ignition switch ON	Pressing  switch	0V
					Pressing ▽ switch	0.75V
					Pressing VOL down switch	2V
					Except for above	5V
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	–	–	–	0V
23 (B)	Ground	Ground	–	–	–	0V
28 (W/R)	Ground	Vehicle speed sig- nal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	 PKIA1935E
29 (R/W)	Ground	Microphone power	Output	Ignition switch ON	–	5V

WIRING DIAGRAM

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram - With Navigation System

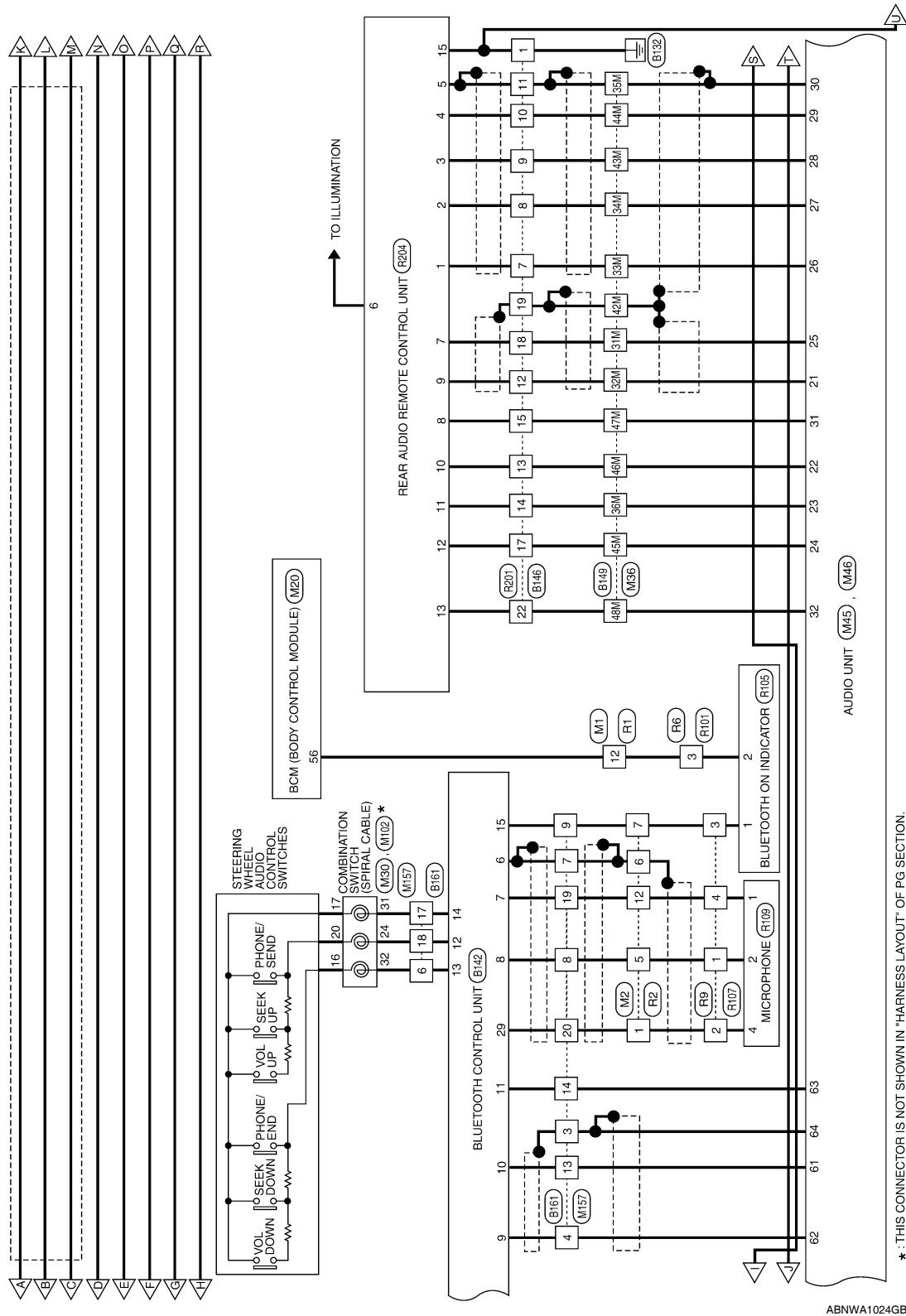
INFOID:000000006467272



PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

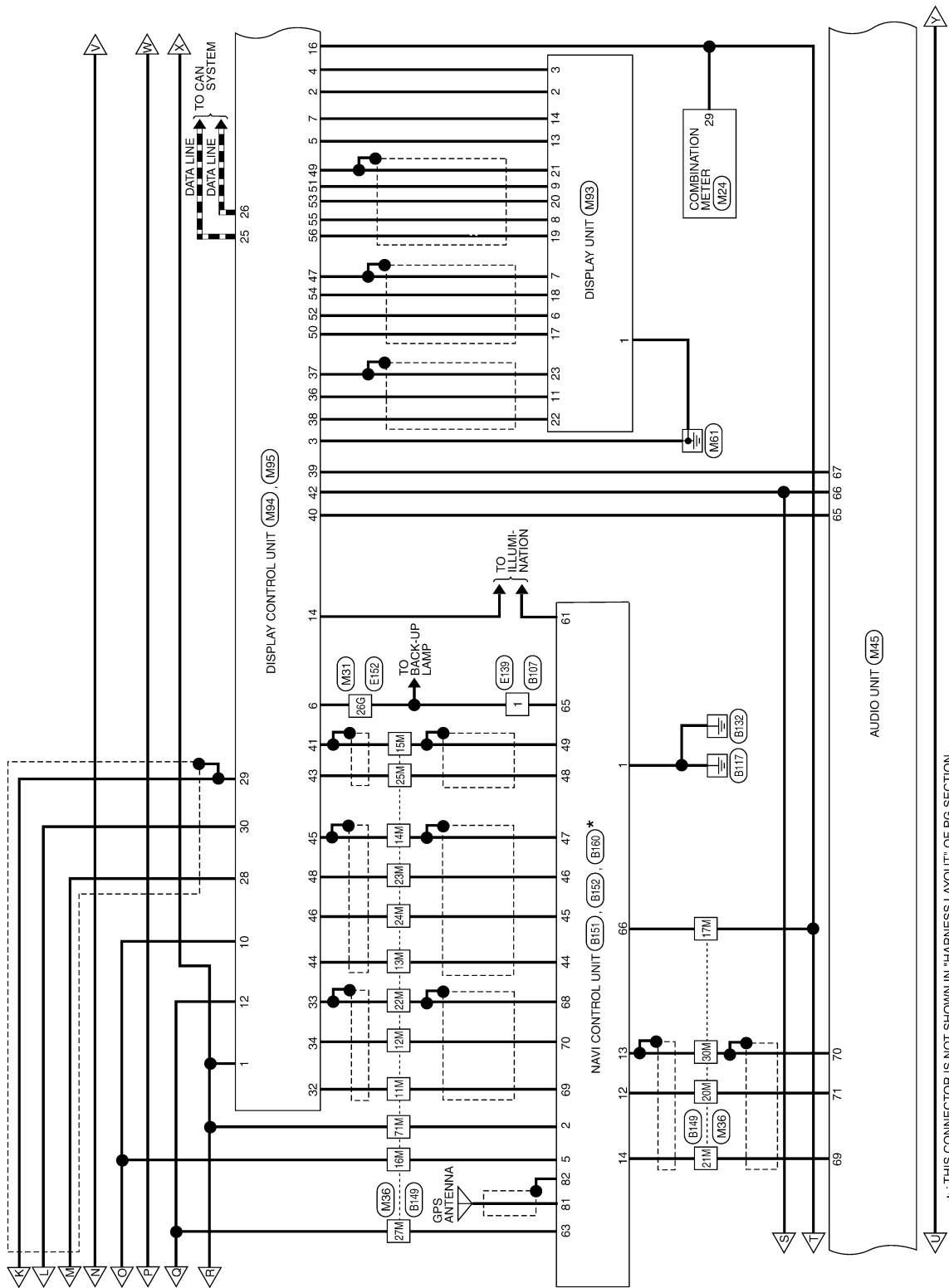
[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]



PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

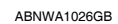


*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

ABNWA1025GB

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

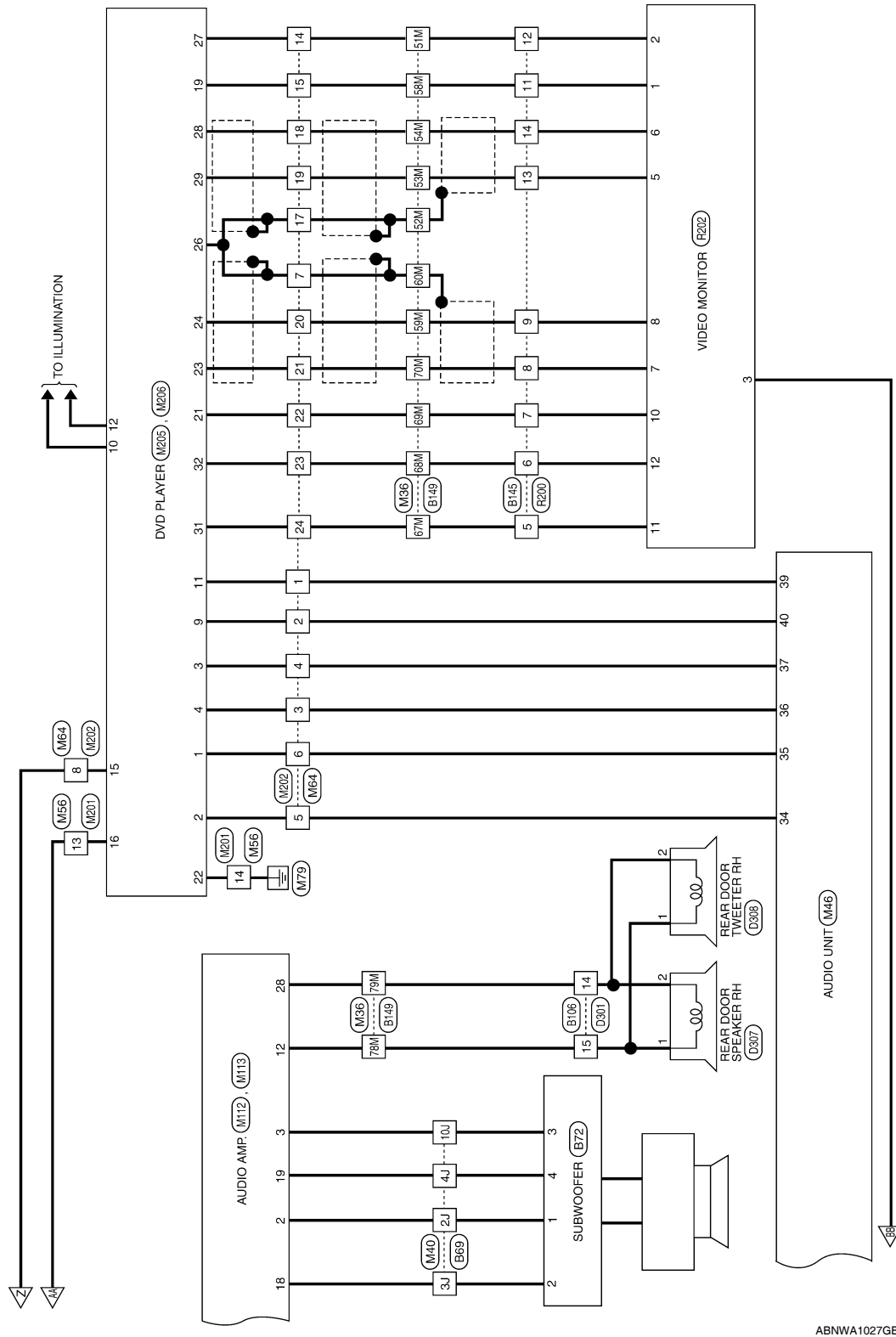
[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]



PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



ABNWA1027GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8					



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	R/G	—

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

5	4	3	2	1
12	11	10	9	8
7	6			



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	—
5	R/L	—
6	SHIELD	—
7	GR	—
12	B	—

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE

7P	8P	5P	4P	3P	2P	1P
16P	15P	14P	13P	12P	11P	10P
9P	8P					



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4P	V	—
16P	R	—

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8					



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	L/R	—
11	L/W	—

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK

56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
65	66	67	68	69	70			



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
56	R/G	BATTERY SAVER OUTPUT

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
29	W/R	SPEED OUT

ABNIA2564GB

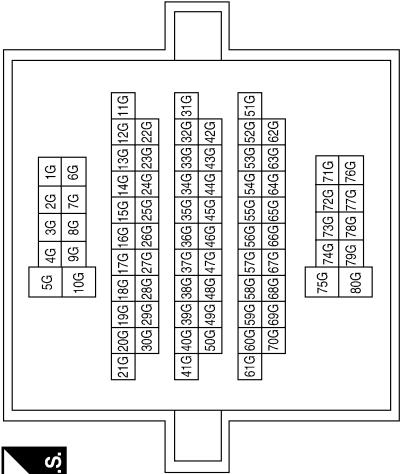
Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (WITH BLUETOOTH)
Connector Color	GRAY



24	25	26	27
31	32	33	34

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	R/G	STRG SW A (UP) (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
31	Y/R	STRG SW C (GND) (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
32	G/W	STRG SW B (DOWN) (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
26G	GR	-
72G	Y	-

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M39
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE

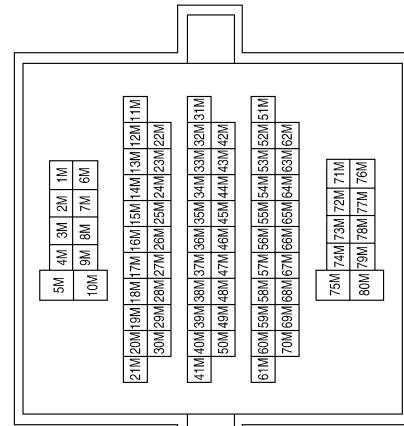


50	20	1Q
80	70	60
50	40	30

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1Q	G/R	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24M	RW	-
25M	W	-
27M	G/R	-
30M	SHIELD	-
31M	LG	-
32M	V	-
33M	O	-
34M	O/L	-
35M	SHIELD	-
36M	BR/Y	-
42M	SHIELD	-
43M	W/L	-
44M	W	-
45M	L	-
46M	P	-
47M	O	-
48M	V	-
51M	B/Y	-
52M	SHIELD	-
53M	BR	-
54M	Y	-
58M	B/W	-
59M	L	-
60M	SHIELD	-
67M	SB	-
68M	BR	-
69M	G/Y	-
70M	B/W	-
71M	Y	-
78M	O/L	-
79M	R/L	-

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7M	V	-
8M	Y	-
11M	L	-
12M	P	-
13M	R/L	-
14M	SHIELD	-
15M	SHIELD	-
16M	O	-
17M	W/R	-
20M	B	-
21M	W	-
22M	SHIELD	-
23M	B	-

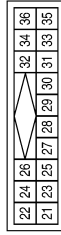
ABNIA2566GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

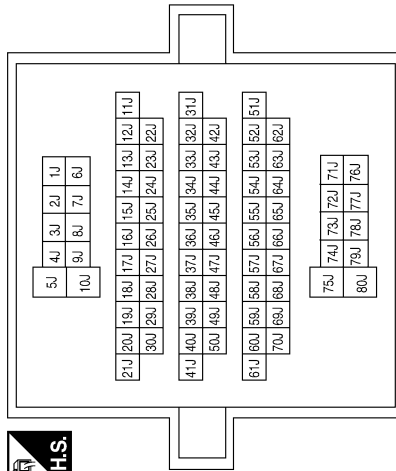
Connector No.	M41
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER OR PRE-WIRING FOR SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	G	SAT LCH(-)
22	R	SAT LCH(+)
23	B	SAT RCH(-)
24	W	SAT RCH(+)
25	SHIELD	EARTH SIG
26	SHIELD	DATA EARTH
27	-	-
28	L	REQ1 (SAT-COMBI)
29	O/L	TXD (SAT-COMBI)
30	W/L	RXD (COMBI-SAT)
31	-	-
32	Y	BACKUP
33	-	-
34	-	-
35	-	-
36	V	ACC

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2J	W	-
3J	B	-
4J	BR	-
10J	BR/W	-
72J	SB	-
76J	B/Y	-

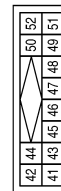
Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
47	-	-
48	L	REQ (CD-COMBI)
49	O/L	RX (CD-COMBI)
50	W/L	TX (COMBI-CD)
51	-	-
52	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
41	G	L(-)
42	R	L(+)
43	B	R(-)
44	W	R(+)
45	SHIELD	EARTH
46	SHIELD	DATA EARTH

Connector No.	M42
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



ABNIA2567GB

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P

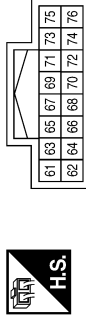
AV

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M45
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM, WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



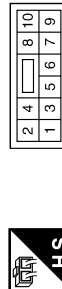
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
61	Y	TEL SIG INPUT (-)
62	G	TEL SIG INPUT (+)
63	R	TEL SIG ON TRIG
64	SHIELD	TEL SIG GND
65	O/L	RX (DCU-H/U)
66	W/L	TX (H/U-DCU)
67	SHIELD	SHIELD
68	-	-
69	W	NAVI VOICE-
70	SHIELD	NAVI VOICE GND
71	B	NAVI VOICE+
72	W/B	EJECT
73	Y/B	LOAD
74	W	AUX R+
75	R	AUX L+
76	B	AUX EARTH

Connector No.	M44
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	-	-
12	G/W	AMP ON
13	B/R	RR SP LH-
14	BR	RR SP LH+
15	B/W	RR SP RH-
16	L	RR SP RH+

Connector No.	M43
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	FR SP LH-
2	W	FR SP LH+
3	BR	FR SP RH-
4	Y	FR SP RH+
5	-	-
6	Y	BACK UP
7	BR	ILL CONT
8	R/L	LIGHT SW
9	SHIELD	CASE GND
10	V	ACC

ABNIA2568GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M56
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16					



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	Y	-
14	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
30	SHIELD	SHIELD
31	O	ENABLE
32	V	SWITCH B(+)
33	-	-
34	W	FES L CH IP (-)
35	B	FES L CH IP (+)
36	G	FES R CH IP (-)
37	R	FES R CH IP (+)
38	-	-
39	Y/L	FES ENABLE
40	L/W	AUDIO ON

Connector No.	M46
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE

22	24	26	28	34	36	38	40
21	23	25	27	29	30	31	32
33	35	37	39				



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	V	REMOTE A
22	P	REMOTE B
23	BR/Y	REMOTE C
24	L	REMOTE D
25	LG	REMOTE GND
26	O	L CH OUTPUT (-)
27	O/L	L CH OUTPUT (+)
28	W/L	R CH OUTPUT (-)
29	W	R CH OUTPUT (+)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	SHIELD	-
8	V	-
14	B/Y	-
15	B/W	-
17	SHIELD	-
18	Y	-
19	BR	-
20	L	-
21	B/W	-
22	G/Y	-
23	BR	-
24	SB	-

Connector No.	M64
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24									



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y/L	-
2	L/W	-
3	G	-
4	R	-
5	W	-
6	B	-

Connector No.	M60
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE

2T	1T
6T	5T
4T	3T



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6T	O	-

ABNIA2569GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M93
Connector Name	DISPLAY UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



4	3	2	1
10	9	8	7
6	5		

Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	VIOLET



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	LW	INV VCC
3	L/R	SIGN VCC
4	—	—
5	—	—
6	R/W	G
7	SHIELD	RGB GND
8	R	HP
9	B	YS
10	—	—
11	BW	DCU-DSP
12	—	—
13	P	INV GND
14	P/L	SIGN GND
15	—	—
16	—	—
17	R/L	R
18	B	B
19	G	RGB SYNC
20	W	VP
21	SHIELD	SYNC GND
22	L	DSP-DCU
23	SHIELD	BUS GND
24	—	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/B	—
5	W/B	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	—

ABNIA2570GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M94
Connector Name	DISPLAY CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
1	3	5	7	9	11	13	15	17	19	21	23

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	+B
2	L/W	INV VCC
3	B	GND
4	L/R	SIGN VCC
5	P	INV GND
6	GR	RV
7	P/L	SIGN GND
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	O	ACC
11	-	-
12	G/R	IGN

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	-	-
14	R/L	ILL
15	-	-
16	W/R	SPEED-8P
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	-	-
24	-	-

Connector No.	M95
Connector Name	DISPLAY CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	52	54	56
25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45	47	49	51	53	55

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
25	L	CAN-H
26	P	CAN-L
27	-	-
28	V	BUS+
29	SHIELD	SHIELD
30	LG	BUS-
31	-	-
32	L	BUS+
33	SHIELD	SHIELD
34	P	BUS-
35	-	-
36	B/W	DCU DSP
37	SHIELD	BUS GND
38	L	DSP-DCU
39	SHIELD	SHIELD
40	O/L	DCU-AUDIO

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
41	SHIELD	SHIELD
42	W/L	AUDIO-DCU
43	W	RGB SYNC
44	R/L	R
45	SHIELD	SHIELD
46	R/W	G
47	SHIELD	SHIELD
48	B	B
49	SHIELD	SHIELD
50	R/L	R
51	B	YS
52	R/W	G
53	W	VP
54	B	B
55	R	HP
56	G	RGB SYNC

ABNIA2571GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

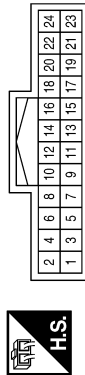
Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	R	-
17	BR	-
20	W	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	B	GND
6	V	M-CAN1 L BUS (+)
7	SHIELD	SHIELD-1
8	LG	BUS (-)
12	V	REMOTE CONT A
13	G/O	REMOTE CONT B
14	R/B	REMOTE CONT C
16	W/B	EJECT
17	Y/B	LOAD
24	W/R	8 PULSE

Connector No.	M98
Connector Name	AV SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	+B
2	V	ACC
3	R/L	ILL+
4	BR	ILL CONTROL

Connector No.	M110
Connector Name	CENTER SPEAKER
Connector Color	BROWN



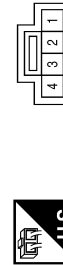
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/B	-

Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/R	-

Connector No.	M104
Connector Name	AUX JACK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	AUX AUDIO RH +
2	B	AUX GND
4	R	AUX AUDIO LH +

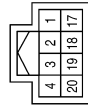
ABNIA2572GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M112
Connector Name	AUDIO AMP.
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	BAT
2	W	WOOFER+1
3	BR/W	WOOFER+2
4	B	GND
17	Y/G	BAT
18	B	WOOFER-1
19	BR	WOOFER-2
20	B	GND

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN

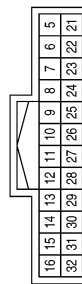


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	-
2	L/B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
23	L	RR RH IN+
24	BR	RR LH IN+
25	-	-
26	L/B	CTR OUT-
27	B/Y	RR LH OUT-
28	R/L	RR RH OUT-
29	L/B	FR RH TW-
30	L/R	FR LH TW-
31	L/R	FR LH OUT-
32	L/B	FR RH OUT-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	G/W	AMP ON
10	L/W	CTR OUT+
11	SB	RR LH OUT+
12	O/L	RR RH OUT+
13	W/B	FR RH TW+
14	L/W	FR LH TW+
15	L/W	FR LH OUT+
16	W/B	FR RH OUT+
21	Y	FR RH IN+
22	W	FR LH IN+

Connector No.	M113
Connector Name	AUDIO AMP.
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	FR RH IN-
6	B	FR LH IN-
7	B/W	FR RH IN-
8	B/R	RR LH IN-

ABNIA2573GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	R	–
14	Y	–
15	G/O	– (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
16	V	– (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
17	Y/R	– (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
18	R/G	– (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
19	B	–
20	R/W	–

Connector No.	M157
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12
11	10							



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	G/R	–
3	SHIELD	–
4	G	–
5	R/B	– (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
6	G/W	– (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
7	SHIELD	–
8	R/L	–
9	GR	–
12	W/R	–

Connector No.	M129
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER OR PRE-WIRING FOR SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Color	VIOLET



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
37	B	–

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	B	–
7	SHIELD	–
8	V	–
14	B/Y	–
15	B/W	–
17	SHIELD	–
18	Y	–
19	BR	–
20	L	–
21	B/W	–
22	G/Y	–
23	BR	–
24	SB	–

Connector No.	M202
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN

11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14
13	12									



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y/L	–
2	L/W	–
3	G	–
4	R	–
5	W	–

Connector No.	M201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8					



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	Y	–
14	B	–

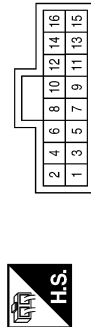
ABNIA2574GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

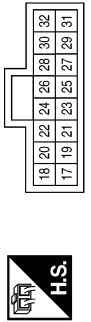
[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M205
Connector Name	DVD PLAYER
Connector Color	GRAY



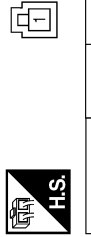
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	FES L+ OUTPUT
2	W	FES L- OUTPUT
3	R	FES R+ OUTPUT
4	G	FES R OUTPUT
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	L/W	AUDIO ON
10	BR	ILL-
11	Y/L	FES ENABLE
12	R/L	LIGHTING SW
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	V	ACC
16	Y	B+

Connector No.	M206
Connector Name	DVD PLAYER
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	B/W	GND
20	-	-
21	G/Y	SW POWER +5V
22	B	GND
23	B/W	VTR+
24	L	VTR-
25	-	-
26	SHIELD	SHIELD
27	B/Y	GND
28	Y	DATA RX
29	BR	DATA TX
30	-	-
31	SB	+B
32	BR	+B

Connector No.	M350
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	VIOLET



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-

Connector No.	M351
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-

Connector No.	E139
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G/W	-

ABNIA2575GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

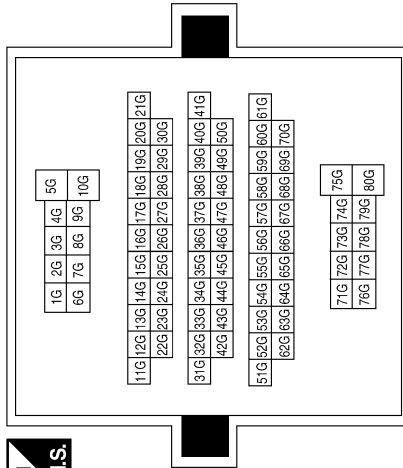


10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11		

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	B/Y	—
15	SB	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
26G	GW	—
72G	Y	—

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B72
Connector Name	SUBWOOFER
Connector Color	WHITE

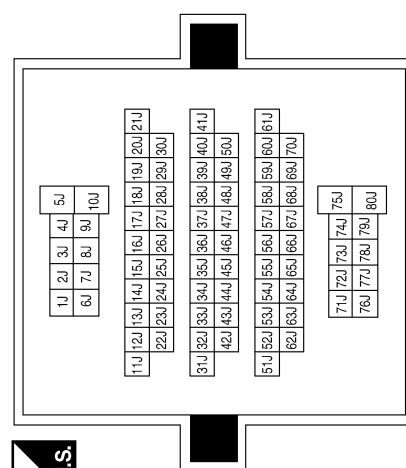


1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	WOOFER+1
2	B	WOOFER-1
3	BR/W	WOOFER+2
4	BR	WOOFER-2

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2J	W	—
3J	B	—
4J	BR	—
10J	BR/W	—
72J	SB	— (CREW CAB)
76J	B/Y	— (CREW CAB)

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



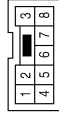
ABNIA2576GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

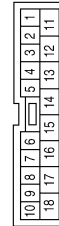
[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	B107
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



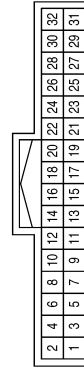
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GW	-

Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	R/L	-
15	O/L	-

Connector No.	B142
Connector Name	BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	BATT
2	V	ACC
3	G/R	IGN
4	B/W	GND
5	-	-
6	SHIELD	MIC SHIELD
7	B	MIC IN+

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8	R/L	MIC IN-
9	G	AUDIO OUT+
10	R	AUDIO OUT-
11	Y	MUTE CONTROL
12	R/G	LADDER IN 1 (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
13	GW	LADDER IN 2 (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
14	Y/R	LADDER IN GND (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
15	GR	LED IND 1
16	-	-
17	V	LADDER OUT 1 (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
18	G/O	LADDER OUT 2 (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
19	R/B	LADDER OUT GND (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
20	B	CONT1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	B	CONT4
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	W/R	SPEED SIGNAL
29	R/W	MIC POWER
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	-	-

ABNIA2577GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	SB	-
6	BR	-
7	G/Y	-
8	W	-
9	L	-
11	B/W	-
12	B/Y	-
13	G	-
14	L	-

Connector No.	B145
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16					



Connector No.	B143
Connector Name	BLUETOOTH ANTENNA
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33	B	BT ANTENNA
34	SHIELD	BT ANTENNA SHIELD

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	W	-
11	SHIELD	-
12	V	-
13	P	-
14	BR/Y	-
15	O	-
17	L	-
18	LG	-
19	SHIELD	-
22	V	-

Connector No.	B146
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24									



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
7	B	-
8	G	-
9	R	-

ABNIA2578GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

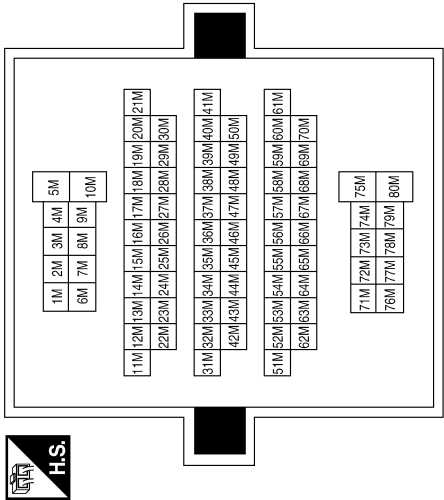
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
23M	B	-
24M	R/W	-
25M	BR	-
27M	G/R	-
30M	SHIELD	-
31M	LG	-
32M	V	-
33M	B	-
34M	G	-
35M	SHIELD	-
36M	BR/Y	-
42M	SHIELD	-
43M	R	-
44M	W	-
45M	L	-
46M	P	-
47M	O	-
48M	V	-
51M	B/Y	-
52M	SHIELD	-
53M	G	-
54M	L	-
58M	B/W	-
59M	L	-
60M	SHIELD	-
67M	SB	-
68M	BR	-
69M	G/Y	-
70M	W	-
71M	Y	-
78M	O/L	- (CREW CAB)
79M	R/L	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7M	V	-
8M	Y	-
11M	L	-
12M	P	-
13M	R	-
14M	SHIELD	-
15M	SHIELD	-
16M	O	-
17M	W/R	-
20M	B	-
21M	W	-
22M	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



ABNIA2579GB

AV

O

P

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

X

Y

Z

AA

AB

AC

AD

AE

AF

AG

AH

AI

AJ

AK

AL

AM

AN

AO

AP

AQ

AR

AS

AT

AU

AV

AW

AX

AY

AZ

BA

BB

BC

BD

BE

BF

BG

BH

BI

BJ

BK

BL

BM

BN

BO

BP

BQ

BR

BS

BT

BU

BV

BW

BX

BY

BZ

CA

CB

CC

CD

CE

CF

CG

CH

CI

CJ

CK

CL

CM

CN

CO

CP

CQ

CR

CS

CT

CU

CV

CW

CX

CY

CZ

DA

DB

DC

DD

DE

DF

DG

DH

DI

DJ

DK

DL

DM

DN

DO

DP

DQ

DR

DS

DT

DU

DV

DW

DX

DY

DZ

EA

EB

EC

ED

EE

EF

EG

EH

EI

EJ

EK

EL

EM

EN

EO

EP

EQ

ER

ES

ET

EU

EV

EW

EX

EY

EZ

FA

FB

FC

FD

FE

FF

FG

FH

FI

FJ

FK

FL

FM

FN

FO

FP

FQ

FR

FS

FT

FU

FV

FW

FX

FY

FZ

GA

GB

GC

GD

GE

GF

GG

GH

GI

GJ

GK

GL

GM

GN

GO

GP

GQ

GR

GS

GT

GU

GV

GW

GX

GY

GZ

HA

HB

HC

HD

HE

HF

HG

HH

HI

HJ

HK

HL

HM

HN

HO

HP

HQ

HR

HS

HT

HU

HV

HW

HX

HY

HZ

IA

IB

IC

ID

IE

IF

IG

IH

II

IJ

IK

IL

IM

IN

IO

IP

IQ

IR

IS

IT

IU

IV

IW

IX

IY

IZ

JA

JB

JC

JD

JE

JF

JG

JH

JI

IJ

JK

IL

IM

IN

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	-	-
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	-	-
29	-	-
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	-	-
33	-	-
34	-	-
35	-	-
36	-	-
37	-	-
38	-	-
39	-	-
40	-	-

Connector No.	B151
Connector Name	NAVI CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40
1	3	5	7	9	11	13	15	17	19	21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	Y	BATT
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	O	ACC
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	B	GUIDE VOICE+
13	SHIELD	SHIELD
14	W	GUIDE VOICE-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	-	-
20	-	-

ABNIA2580GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	B160
Connector Name	NAVI CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
81	B	-
82	SHIELD	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
50	-	-
51	-	-
52	-	-
53	-	-
54	-	-
55	-	-
56	-	-
57	-	-
58	-	-
59	-	-
60	-	-
61	R/L	ILL
62	-	-
63	G/R	IGN
64	-	-
65	G/W	RV
66	W/R	SPEED 8P
67	-	-
68	SHIELD	SHIELD
69	L	BUS+
70	P	BUS-
71	-	-
72	-	-

Connector No.	B152
Connector Name	NAVI CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



42	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62	64	66	68	70	72
41	43	45	47	49	51	53	55	57	59	61	63	65	67	69	71

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
41	-	-
42	-	-
43	-	-
44	R	R
45	R/W	G
46	B	B
47	SHIELD	RGB GND
48	BR	RGB SYNC
49	SHIELD	SYNC GND

ABNIA2581GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
18	R/G	– (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
19	B	– (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
20	R/W	–


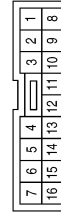
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	G/W	– (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)
7	SHIELD	–
8	R/L	–
9	GR	–
12	W/R	–
13	R	–
14	Y	–
15	G/O	–
16	V	–
17	Y/R	– (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	B161
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	G/R	–
3	SHIELD	–
4	G	–
5	R/B	– (WITH PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	R6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE


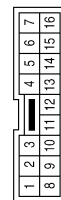
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R/G	–

Connector No.	R2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/W	–
5	R/L	–
6	SHIELD	–
7	GR	–
12	B	–

Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	R/G	–

ABNIA2582GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

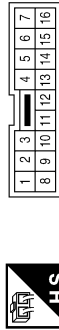
[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	R105
Connector Name	BLUETOOTH ON INDICATOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	LED 1 (AMBER)
2	R/G	LED POWER
3	R/L	DAY/NIGHT ILL SIG

Connector No.	R101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



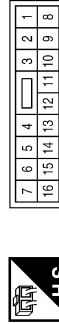
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R/G	-

Connector No.	R9
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/L	-
2	R/W	-
3	GR	-
4	B	-

Connector No.	R200
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	SB	-
6	BR	-
7	G/Y	-
8	W	-
9	L	-
11	B/W	-
12	B/Y	-
13	G	-
14	L	-

Connector No.	R109
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	MIC OUT (+)
2	R/L	MIC OUT (-)
4	R/W	MIC POWER

Connector No.	R107
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/L	-
2	R/W	-
3	GR	-
4	B	-

ABNIA2583GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

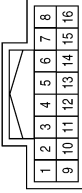
AV

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

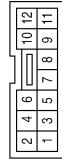
[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	R204
Connector Name	REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



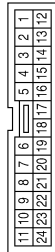
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	L CH INPUT-
2	G	L CH INPUT+
3	R	R CH INPUT-
4	W	R CH INPUT+
5	SHIELD	SHIELD
6	R/L	ILL
7	LG	REMOTE GND
8	O	ENABLE
9	V	REMOTE A
10	P	REMOTE B
11	BR/Y	REMOTE C
12	L	REMOTE D
13	V	SWITCH +B
14	-	-
15	B	GND
16	-	-

Connector No.	R202
Connector Name	VIDEO MONITOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B/W	GND
2	B/Y	GND
3	B	ID
4	-	-
5	G	DATA RX
6	L	DATA TX
7	W	VIDEO IN+
8	L	VIDEO IN-
9	-	-
10	G/Y	SW POWER +5V
11	SB	FILTERED BAT
12	BR	FILTERED BAT

Connector No.	R201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
7	B	-
8	G	-
9	R	-
10	W	-
11	SHIELD	-
12	V	-
13	P	-
14	BR/Y	-
15	O	-
17	L	-
18	LG	-
19	SHIELD	-
22	V	-

ABNIA2584GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10		

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/B	–
5	W/B	–

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



2	1
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	–
2	L/R	–

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	L/R	–
11	L/W	–

Connector No.	D207
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



2	1
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	–
2	B/Y	–

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	B/Y	–
15	SB	–

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



2	1
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	–
2	L/B	–

ABNIA2603GB

PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

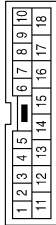
[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	D307
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	—
2	R/L	—

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	R/L	—
15	O/L	—

Connector No.	D208
Connector Name	REAR DOOR TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	—
2	B/Y	—

Connector No.	D308
Connector Name	REAR DOOR TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	—
2	R/L	—

ABNIA2604GB

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000006166630

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio unit power and ground circuit Audio unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-222 AV-326
Steering switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering switch Audio unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-258 AV-326
All speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Speaker circuit shorted to ground Audio unit power and ground circuit Audio amp. ON signal Audio amp. power and ground circuit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-285 AV-222 AV-257 AV-229
One or several speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front door speaker Front tweeter Center speaker Rear door tweeter (crew cab) Rear door speaker Subwoofer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-240 AV-243 AV-246 AV-251 AV-248 AV-254

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio unit power and ground circuit Audio unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-222 AV-326
Steering switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering switch Audio unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-258 AV-326
Voice activated control does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Microphone Steering switch Audio unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-231 AV-258 AV-326

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio unit power and ground circuit Audio unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-222 AV-326
Steering switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering switch Audio unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-258 AV-326
Voice activated control does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Microphone Steering switch Audio unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-265 AV-258 AV-326

DVD PLAYER

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
DVD player inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DVD player power and ground circuit DVD player 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-227 AV-340
No sound when playing a DVD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio signal circuits Audio unit DVD player 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-267 AV-267 AV-340
Video monitor is inoperative/does not display properly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power supply and ground circuits Video out circuit DVD player Display monitor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-228 AV-278 AV-340 AV-340

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
DVD remote control is inoperative/does not operate properly	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• DVD player• Rear audio remote control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-340• AV-334
Headphones inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Headphone batteries• Headphone audio signal circuits from Audio unit• Audio unit• Rear audio remote control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-278• AV-326• AV-334

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000006166631

AUDIO SYSTEM

The majority of the audio troubles are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

Noise

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	• Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		• Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	• Relay malfunction, audio unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	• Motor case ground • Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		• Rear defogger coil malfunction (if equipped) • Open circuit in printed heater • Poor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		• Ground wire of body parts • Ground due to improper part installation • Wiring connections or a short circuit

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Basic Operation

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
No image is shown.	Display brightness adjustment is set fully to DARK side.	Adjust the display brightness.
No guide sound is heard. Audio guide volume is too low or too high.	Volume control is set to OFF, MIN or MAX.	Adjust the audio guide volume.
	Audio guidance is not available while the vehicle is driving on a dark pink route.	System is not malfunctioning.
Screen is too dark. Motion of the image is too slow.	Temperature inside the vehicle is low.	Wait until the temperature inside the vehicle reaches the proper temperature.
Small black or bright spots appear on the screen.	Symptom peculiar to a liquid crystal display (display unit).	System is not malfunctioning.

Vehicle Mark

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Map screen and BIRDVIEW™ Name of the place vary with the screen.	Some thinning of the character data is done to prevent the display becoming to complex. In some cases and in some locations, the display contents may differ. The same place name, street name, etc. may not be displayed every time on account of the data processing.	System is not malfunctioning.
Vehicle mark is not positioned correctly.	Vehicle is transferred by ferry or by towing after its ignition switch is turned to OFF.	Drive the vehicle for a while in the GPS satellite signal receiving condition.
Screen will not switch to nighttime mode after the lighting switch is turned ON.	The daytime screen is selected by the "SWITCH SCREENS" when the last time the screen dimming setting is done. Switching between daytime/nighttime screen may be inhibited by the automatic illumination adjustment function.	Perform screen dimming and select the nighttime screen by "SWITCH SCREENS".
Map screen will not scroll in accordance with the vehicle travel.	Current location is not displayed.	Press "MAP" button to display the current location.
Vehicle mark will not be shown.	Current location is not displayed.	Press "MAP" button to display the current location.
Accuracy indicator (GPS satellite mark) on the map screen stays gray.	GPS satellite signal is intercepted because the vehicle is in or behind a building.	Move the vehicle out to an open space.
	GPS satellite signal cannot be received because an obstacle is placed on top of the instrument panel.	Do not place anything on top of the meter display (instrument panel).
	GPS satellites are not visible from current location.	Wait until GPS satellites are visible by moving the vehicle.
Vehicle location accuracy is low.	Accuracy indicator (GPS satellite mark) on the map screen stays gray.	Current location is not determined.
	Vehicle speed setting by the vehicle speed pulse has been deviated (advanced or retarded) from the actual vehicle speed because tire chain is fitted or the system has been used on another vehicle.	Drive the vehicle for a while [for approx. 30 minutes at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH)] and the deviation will be automatically adjusted. If advancement or retard still occur, perform the distance adjustment by CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT mode of diagnosis function.
	Map data has error or omission. (Vehicle mark is always deviated to the same position.)	As a rule, an updated map DVD-ROM will be released once a year.

Destination, Passing Points and Menu Items Cannot be Selected/Set

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Destination cannot be set.	Destination to be set is on an expressway.	Set the destination on an ordinary road.
Passing point is not searched when re-searching the route.	The vehicle has already passed the passing point, or the system judged so.	To include the passing points that have been passed into the route again, set the route again.
Route information will not be displayed.	Route searching has not been done.	Set the destination and perform route searching.
	Vehicle mark is not on the recommended route.	Drive on the recommended route.
	Route guide is turned OFF.	Turn route guide ON.
	Route information is not available on the dark pink route.	System is not malfunctioning.
After the route searching, no guide sign will appear as the vehicle goes near the entrance/exit to the toll road.	Vehicle mark is not on the recommended route. (On the display, only guide signs related to the recommended route will be shown.)	Drive on the recommended route.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Automatic route searching is not possible.	Vehicle is driving on a highway (gray route), or no recommended route is available.	Drive on a road to be searched. Or re-search the route manually. In this case, however, the whole route will be searched.
Performed automatic detour search (or detour search). However, the result is the same as that of the previous search.	Performed search with every conditions considered. However, the result is the same as that of the previous search.	System is not malfunctioning.
Passing points cannot be set.	More than five passing points were set.	Passing points can be set up to five. To stop at more than five points, perform sharing in several steps.
When setting the route, the starting point cannot be selected.	The current vehicle location is always set as the starting point of a route.	System is not malfunctioning.
Some menu items cannot be selected.	The vehicle is being driven.	Stop the vehicle at a safe place and then operate the system.

Voice Guide

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Voice guide will not operate.	Note: Voice guide is only available at intersections that satisfy certain conditions (indicated by ● on the map). Therefore, guidance may not be given even when the route on the map changes direction.	System is not malfunctioning.
	The vehicle is not on the recommended route.	Return to the recommended route or re-search the route.
	Voice guide is turned OFF.	Turn voice guide ON.
	Route guide is turned OFF.	Turn route guide ON.
Voice guide does not match the actual road pattern.	Voice guide may vary with the direction to which the vehicle is turn and the connection of the road to other roads.	Drive in conformity to the actual traffic rules.

Route Search

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
No route is shown.	No road to be searched is found around the destination.	Find wider road (orange road or wider) nearby and reset the destination and passing points onto it. Take care of the traveling direction when there are separate up and down roads.
	Starting point and the destination are too close.	Set the destination at more distant point.
	Conditional traffic regulation (day of the week/ time of the day) is set at the area around the current location or the destination.	Turn the time-regulating search conditions OFF. Turn "Avoid regulation time" in the search conditions OFF.
Indicated route is intermittent.	In some areas, highways (gray routes) are not used for the search ^(Note) Therefore, the route to the current location or the passing points may be intermittent.	System is not malfunctioning.
When the vehicle has passed the recommended route, it is deleted from the screen.	A recommended route is controlled by each section. When the vehicle has passed the passing point 1, then the map data from the starting point up to the passing point 1 will be deleted. (The data may remain undeleted in some area.)	System is not malfunctioning.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

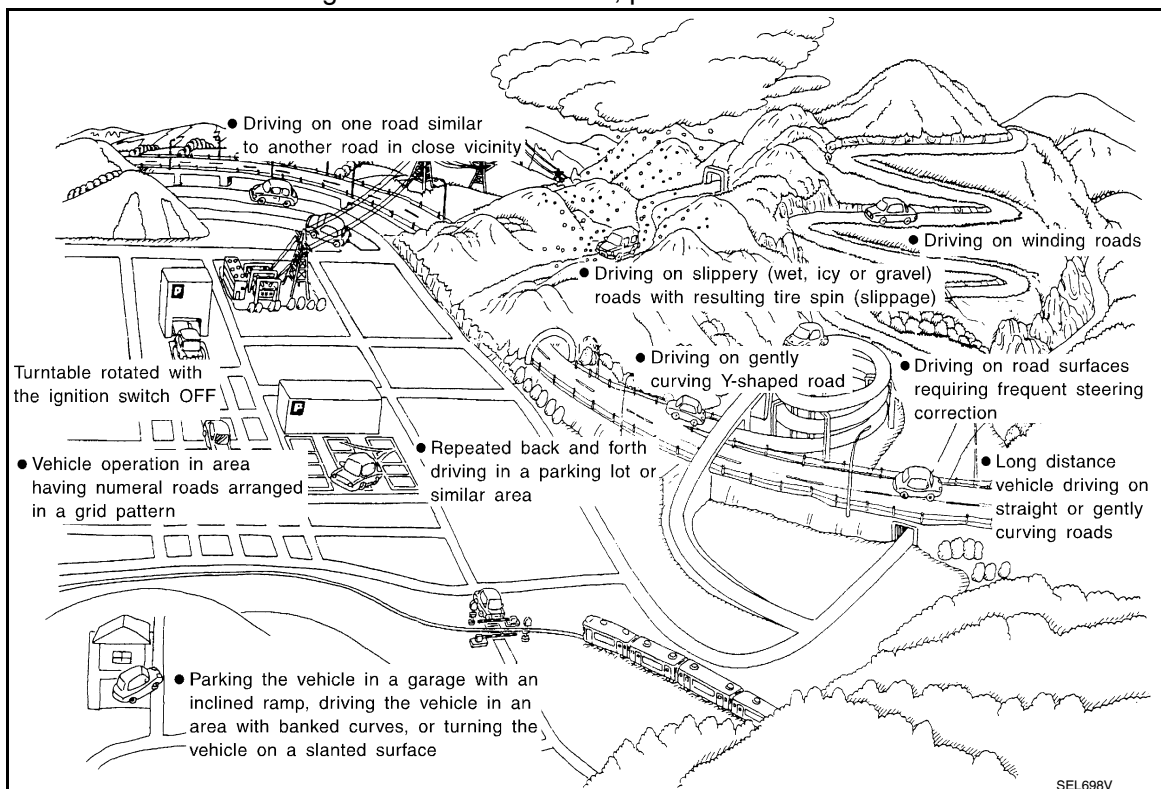
Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Detouring route is recommended.	In some areas, highways (gray routes) are not used for the search. (Note). Therefore, detour route may be recommended.	Set the route closer to the basic route (gray route).
	A detour route may be shown when some traffic regulation (one-way traffic, etc.) is set at the area around the starting point or the destination.	Slightly move the starting point or the destination, or set the passing point on the route of your choice.
	In the area where highways (gray routes) are used for the search, left turn has priority around the current location and the destination (passing points). For this reason, the recommended route may be detouring.	System is not malfunctioning.
Landmarks on the map do not match the actual ones.	This can be happen due to omission or error in the map data.	As a rule, an updated map DVD-ROM will be released once a year. Wait until the latest map has become available.
Recommended route is far from the starting point, passing points, and destination.	Starting point, passing points, and destination of the route guide were set far from the desired points because route searching data around these area were not stored.	Reset the destination onto the road nearby. If this road is one of the highways (gray routes), an ordinary road nearby may be displayed as the recommended route.

NOTE:

Except for the ordinance-designated cities. (Malfunctioning areas may be changed in the updated map disc.)

Examples of Current-Location Mark Displacement

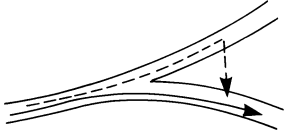
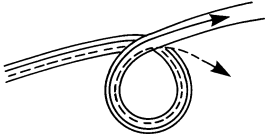
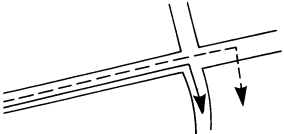
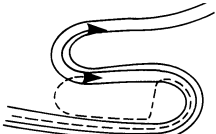

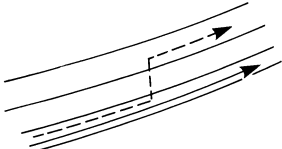
Vehicle's travel amount is calculated by reading its travel distance and turning angle. Therefore, if the vehicle is driven in the following manner, an error will occur in the vehicle's current location display. If correct location has not been restored after driving the vehicle for a while, perform location correction.



NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

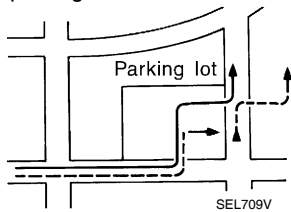
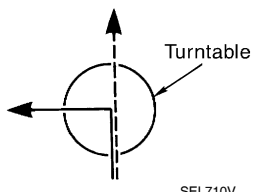
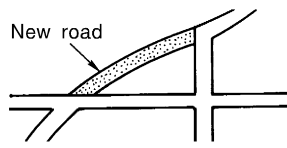
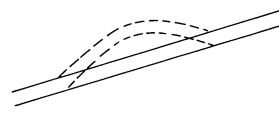
Cause (condition) -: While driving ooo: Display		Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Road configuration	Y-intersections  ELK0192D	At a Y intersection or similar gradual division of roads, an error in the direction of travel deduced by the sensor may result in the current-location mark appearing on the wrong road.	
	Spiral roads  ELK0193D	When driving on a large, continuous spiral road (such as loop bridge), turning angle error is accumulated and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	
	Straight roads  ELK0194D	When driving on a long, straight road and slow curve without stopping, map-matching does not work effectively enough and distance errors may accumulate. As a result, the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location when the vehicle is turned at a corner.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.
	Zigzag roads  ELK0195D	When driving on a zigzag road, the map may be matched to other roads in the similar direction nearby at every turn, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	
	Roads laid out in a grid pattern  ELK0196D	When driving where roads are laid out in a grid pattern, or where many roads are running in the similar direction nearby, the map may be matched to them by mistake and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	
	Parallel roads  ELK0197D	When two roads are running in parallel (such as highway and sideways), the map may be matched to the other road by mistake and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

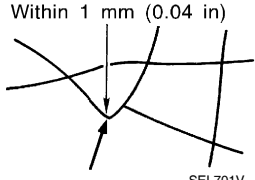
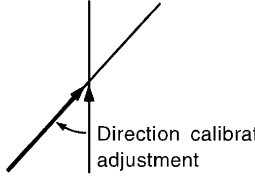
[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Cause (condition) -: While driving ooo: Display		Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Place	In a parking lot  SEL709V	When driving in a parking lot, or other location where there are no roads on the map, matching may place the vehicle mark on a nearby road. When the vehicle returns to the road, the vehicle mark may have deviated from the correct location. When driving in circle or turning the steering wheel repeatedly, direction errors accumulate, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.
	Turntable  SEL710V	When the ignition switch is OFF, the navigation system cannot get the signal from the gyroscope (angular speed sensor). Therefore, the displayed direction may be wrong and the correct road may not be easily returned to after rotating the vehicle on a turntable with the ignition OFF.	
	Slippery roads	On snow, wet roads, gravel, or other roads where tires may slip easily, accumulated mileage errors may cause the vehicle mark to deviate from the correct road.	
	Slopes	When parking in sloped garages, when travelling on banked roads, or in other cases where the vehicle turns when tilted, an error in the turning angle will occur, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the road.	
Map data	Road not displayed on the map screen  SEL699V	When driving on new roads or other roads not displayed on the map screen, map matching does not function correctly and matches the location to a nearby road. When the vehicle returns to a road which is on the map, the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	
	Different road pattern (Changed due to repair)  ELK0201D	If the road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different, map matching does not function correctly and matches the location to a nearby road. The vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	
Vehicle	Use of tire chains	When tire chains are used, the mileage is not correctly detected, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	Drive the vehicle for a while. If the distance still deviates, adjust it by using the distance adjustment function. (If the tire chain is removed, recover the original value.)

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

Cause (condition) -: While driving ooo: Display		Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Precautions for driving	Just after the engine is started	If the vehicle is driven just after the engine is started when the gyroscope (angular speed sensor) correction is not completed, the vehicle can lose its direction and may have deviated from the correct location.	Wait for a short while before driving after starting the engine.
	Continuous driving without stopping	When driving long distances without stopping, direction errors may accumulate, and the current-location mark may deviate from the correct road.	Stop and adjust the orientation.
	Abusive driving	Spinning the wheels or engaging in other kinds of abusive driving may result in the system being unable perform correct detection, and may cause the vehicle mark to deviate from the correct road.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.
How to correct location	Position correction accuracy 	If the accuracy of location settings is poor, accuracy may be reduced when the correct road cannot be found, particularly in places where there are many roads.	Enter in the road displayed on the screen with an accuracy of approx. 1mm. Caution: Whenever possible, use detailed map for the correction.
	Direction when location is corrected 	If the accuracy of location settings during correction is poor, accuracy may be reduced afterwards.	Perform direction correction.

Location Correction by Map-Matching is Slow

- The map-matching function needs to refer to the data of the surrounding area. It is necessary to drive some distance for the function to work.
- Because map-matching operates on this principle, when there are many roads running in similar directions in the surrounding area, no matching determination may be made. The location may not be corrected until some special feature is found.

Name of Road is Not Displayed

The current road name may not be displayed if there are no road names displayed on the map screen.

Contents of Display Differ for Birdview™ and the (Flat) Map Screen

Difference of the BIRDVIEW™ screen from the flat map screen are as follows.

- The current place name displays names which are primarily in the direction of vehicle travel.
- The amount of time before the vehicle travel or turn angle is updated on the screen is longer than for the (flat) map display.
- The conditions for display of place names, roads, and other data are different for nearby areas and for more distant areas.
- Some thinning of the character data is done to prevent the display becoming too complex. In some cases and in some locations, the display contents may differ.
- The same place name, street name, etc. may be displayed multiple times.

Vehicle Mark Shows a Position Which is Completely Wrong

In the following cases, the vehicle mark may appear on completely different position in the map depending on the GPS satellite signal receiving conditions. In this case, perform location correction and direction correction.

- When location correction has not been done
- If the receiving conditions of the GPS satellite signal is poor, if the vehicle mark becomes out of place, it may move to a completely different location and not come back if location correction is not done. The position will be corrected if the GPS signal can be received.
- When the vehicle has traveled by ferry, or when the vehicle has been being towed

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

- Because calculation of the current location cannot be done when traveling with the ignition off, for example when traveling by ferry or when being towed, the location before travel is displayed. If the precise location can be detected with GPS, the location will be corrected.

Vehicle Mark Jumps

In the following cases, the vehicle mark may appear to jump as a result of automatic correction of the current location.

- When map matching has been done
- If the current location and the vehicle mark are different when map matching is done, the vehicle mark may seem to jump. At this time, the location may be “corrected” to the wrong road or to a location which is not on a road.
- When GPS location correction has been done
- If the current location and the vehicle mark are different when the location is corrected using GPS measurements, the vehicle mark may seem to jump. At this time, the location may be “corrected” to a location which is not on a road.

Vehicle Mark is in a River or Sea

The navigation system moves the vehicle mark with no distinction between land and rivers or sea. If the vehicle mark is somehow out of place, it may appear that the vehicle is driving in a river or the sea.

Vehicle Mark Automatically Rotates

The system wrongly memorizes the rotating status as stopping when the ignition switch is turned ON with the turntable rotating. That causes the vehicle mark to rotate when the vehicle is stopped.

When Driving on Same Road, Sometimes Vehicle Mark is in Right Place and Sometimes it is in Wrong Place

The conditions of the GPS antenna (GPS data) and gyroscope (angular speed sensor) change gradually. Depending on the road traveled and the operation of the steering wheel, the location detection results will be different. Therefore, even on a road on which the location has never been wrong, conditions may cause the vehicle mark to deviate.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000006166632

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:000000006166633

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

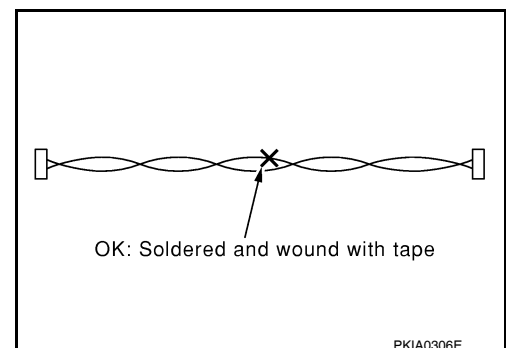
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

Precaution for Harness Repair

INFOID:000000006166634

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]

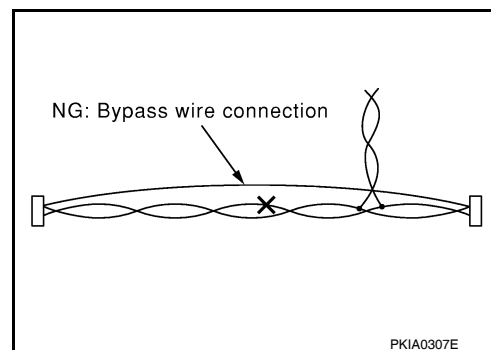


PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)

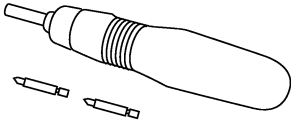


PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000006166635

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PBIC0191E</p>	<p>Loosening bolts and nuts</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AUDIO UNIT

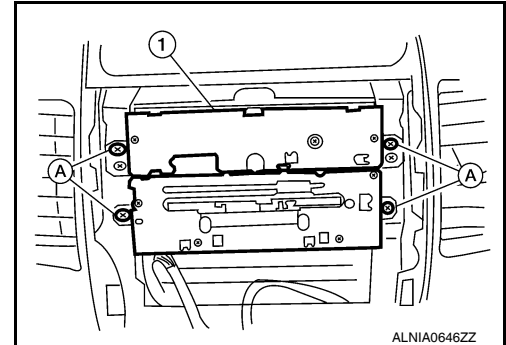
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166636

AUDIO UNIT

Removal

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the audio unit screws (A), using power tool.
4. Pull out the audio unit (1) and disconnect the audio unit connectors.



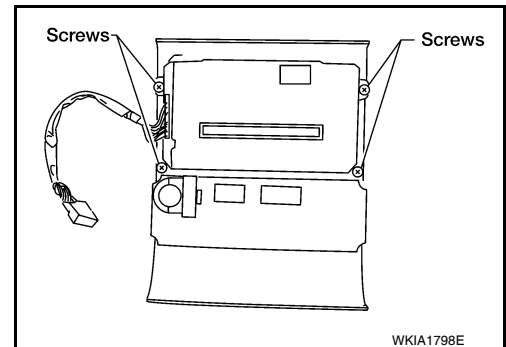
Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

AV SWITCH

Removal

1. Disconnect battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the AV switch screws.
4. Carefully remove the AV switch.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

DISPLAY UNIT

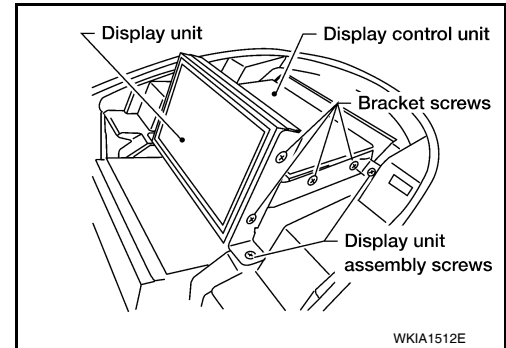
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166637

DISPLAY UNIT

Removal

1. Remove the center console. Refer to [IP-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the cluster lid D. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the display control unit.
4. Disconnect the display unit connectors.



5. Remove the display unit.
6. Remove the display unit brackets.

Installation

Installation is in reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT TWEETER

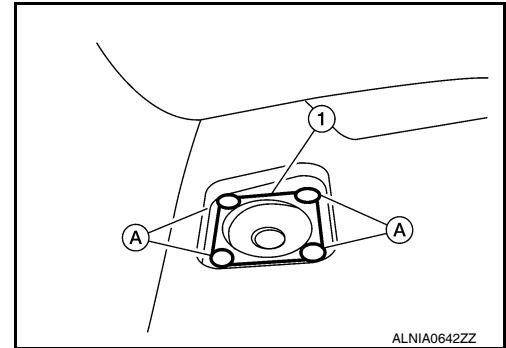
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166638

FRONT TWEETER

Removal

1. Remove the front tweeter grille. Refer to [IP-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front tweeter clips (C103) (A).
3. Disconnect the front tweeter connector and remove the front tweeter (1).



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CENTER SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

CENTER SPEAKER

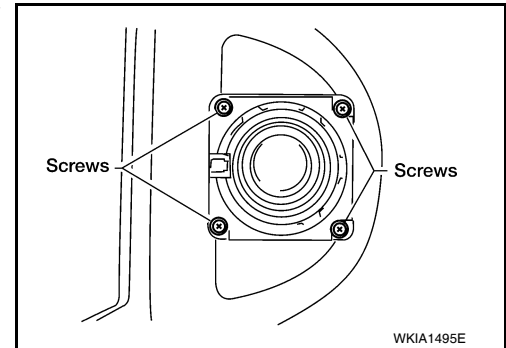
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166639

CENTER SPEAKER

Removal

1. Remove the center console. Refer to [IP-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the cluster lid D. Refer to [IP-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the center speaker screws and remove the center speaker.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

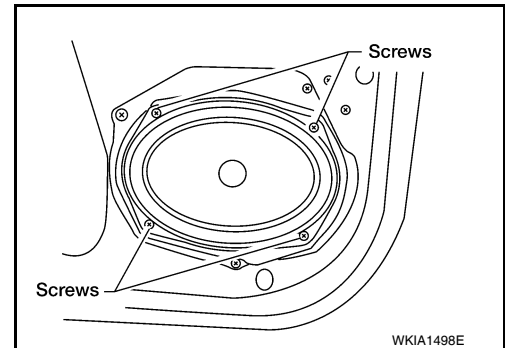
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166640

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-10, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the four front door speaker screws.
3. Disconnect the front door speaker connector and remove the front door speaker.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

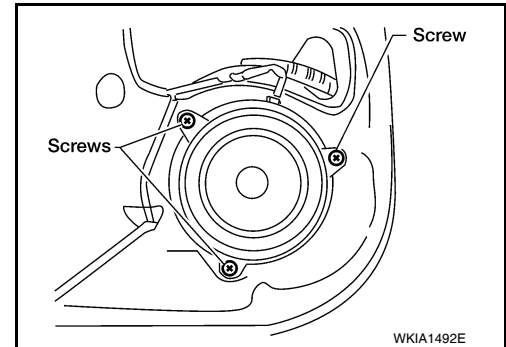
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166641

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Removal

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-10, "Removal and Installation"](#) (Crew Cab) or [INT-10, "Removal and Installation"](#) (King Cab).
2. Remove the three rear door speaker screws and remove the rear door speaker.



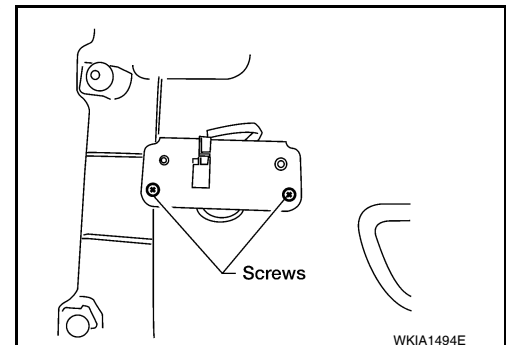
Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR DOOR TWEETER

Removal

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-10, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door tweeter screws and remove the rear door tweeter.
3. Disconnect the rear door tweeter connector.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SUBWOOFER

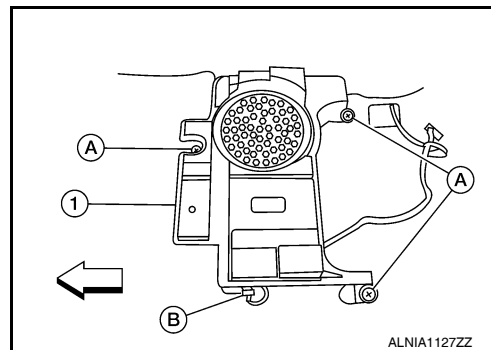
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166642

SUBWOOFER

Removal

1. Remove the front seat LH. Refer to [SE-30, "Removal and Installation For Front Seat"](#).
2. Disconnect the subwoofer connector (B).
- ⇐: Vehicle front
3. Remove the subwoofer bolts (A).
4. Remove the subwoofer (1).



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

STEERING SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH

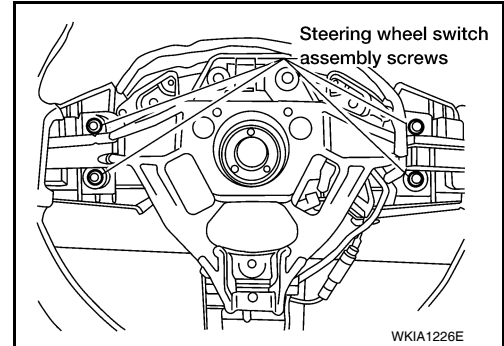
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166643

STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCHES

Removal

1. Remove the steering wheel. Refer to [ST-11. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the steering wheel rear cover screws and remove the steering wheel rear cover.
3. Remove the steering wheel switch assembly screws and remove the steering wheel switches.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

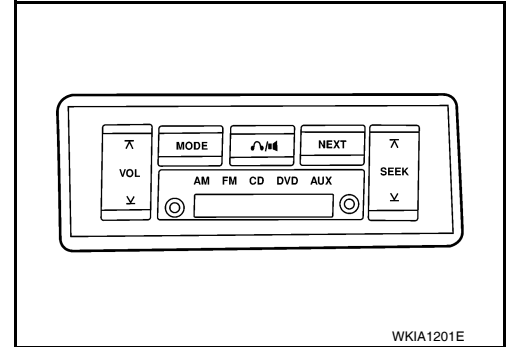
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166644

REAR AUDIO REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

Removal

1. Carefully remove the rear audio remote control unit from the rear roof console assembly.
CAUTION:
Wrap removal tool with clean shop cloth to prevent damage to the headliner.
2. Disconnect the connector and remove the rear audio remote control unit.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

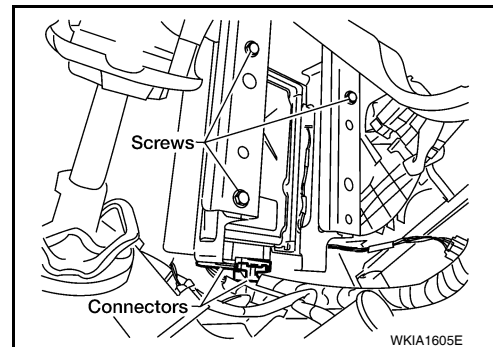
AUDIO AMP.

Removal and Installation

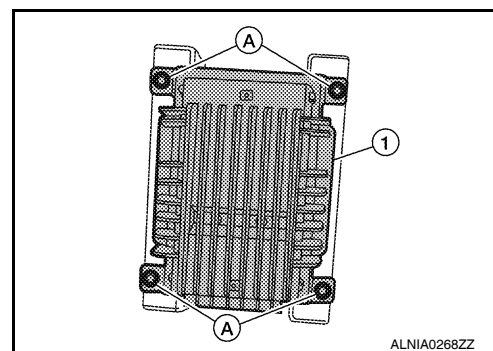
INFOID:000000006166645

REMOVAL

1. Remove the accelerator pedal. Refer to [ACC-3, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the audio amp. speaker amp. connectors.
4. Remove the audio amp. speaker amp. and bracket assembly screws and slide the audio amp. speaker amp. bracket assembly down.



5. Remove the audio amp. speaker amp.screws (A). then remove the audio amp. speaker amp. (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AUDIO ANTENNA

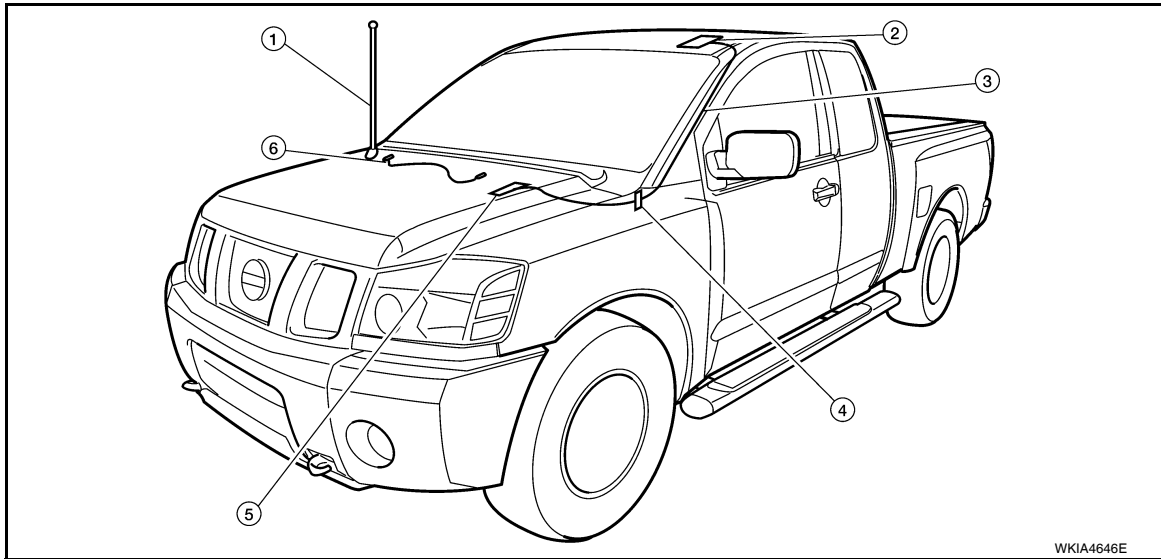
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[PREMIUM WITH NAVIGATION]

AUDIO ANTENNA

Location of Antenna

INFOID:000000006166646



- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Antenna | 2. Satellite antenna M351 | 3. Satellite antenna feeder |
| 4. M69, M350 | 5. Satellite radio tuner M129 | 6. Main feeder cable |

AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006713612

Removal

1. Remove the Cluster lid D. Refer to [IP-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the auxiliary input jack.

Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

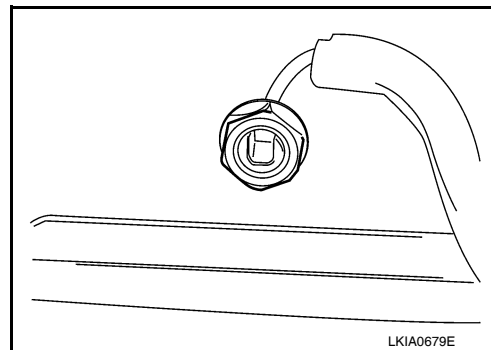
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166647

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Removal

1. Lower the headliner. Refer to [INT-21. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the satellite radio antenna connector.
3. Remove the satellite radio antenna nut.
4. Remove the satellite radio antenna.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

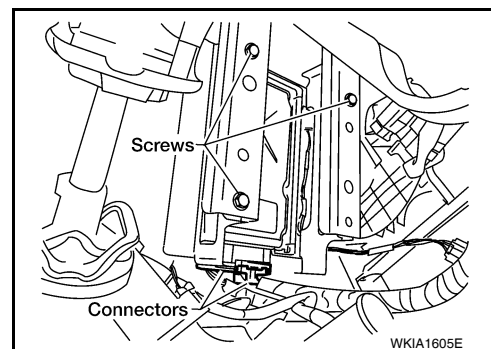
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166648

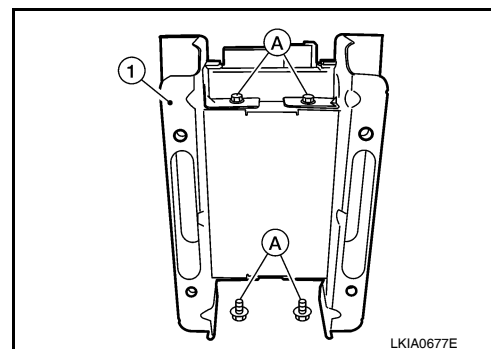
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Removal

1. Remove the accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-3, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the BCM. Refer to [BCS-53, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the audio amp. and the satellite radio tuner connectors.
4. Remove the audio amp./satellite radio tuner bracket screws and slide the audio amp./satellite radio tuner bracket down.



5. Remove the satellite radio tuner screws (A) and remove the satellite radio tuner from the audio amp./satellite radio tuner bracket (1).



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

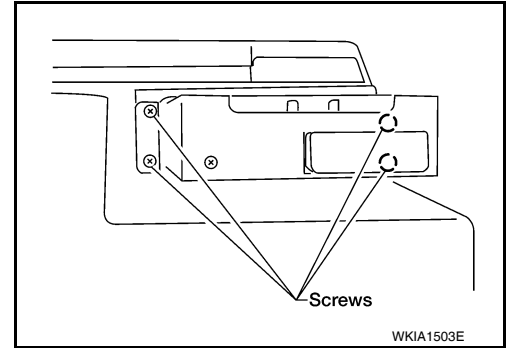
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166649

DVD PLAYER

Removal

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the center console bin. Refer to [IP-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the DVD player screws.



4. Remove the DVD player.

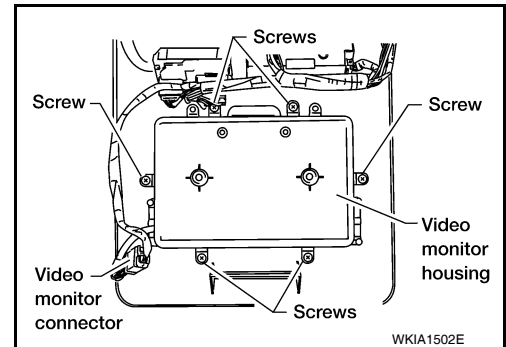
Installation

Installation is in reverse order of removal.

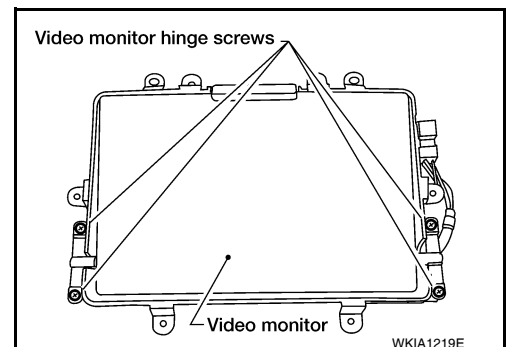
VIDEO MONITOR

Removal

1. Remove the rear roof console assembly. Refer to [INT-21, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the video monitor connector.
3. Remove the video housing screws.



4. Remove the video monitor and housing.
5. Remove the video monitor hinge screws and remove the video monitor.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

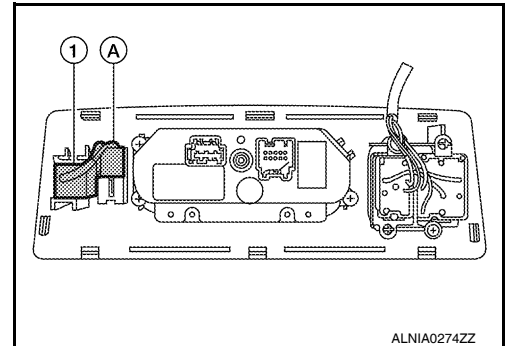
MICROPHONE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166650

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front roof console finisher. Refer to [IP-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the Bluetooth microphone connector (A).
3. Detach the Bluetooth microphone (1) from the front roof console finisher and remove the Bluetooth microphone (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

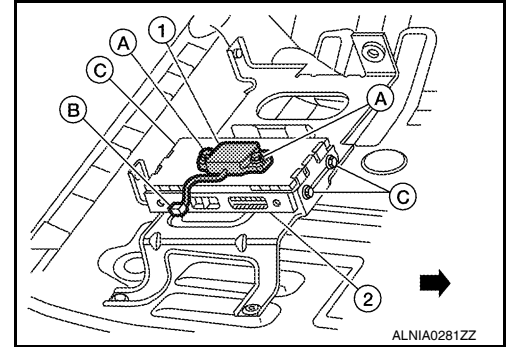
TEL ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166651

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Slide the front passenger seat fully forward.
3. Remove the Bluetooth control unit kick shield screws and remove the Bluetooth control unit kick shield.
4. Remove the Bluetooth antenna screws (A), disconnect the Bluetooth antenna connector (B) and remove the Bluetooth antenna (1).
 - Bluetooth control unit screws (C)
 - Bluetooth control unit (2)
 - :Front of vehicle



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

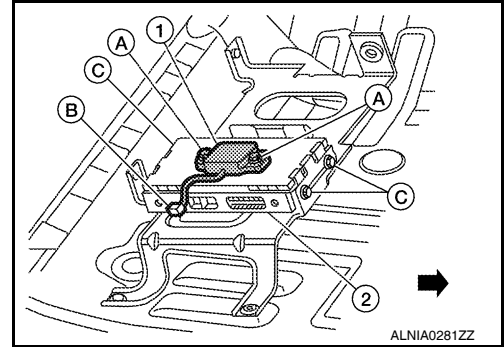
BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166652

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Slide the front passenger seat fully forward.
3. Remove the Bluetooth control unit kick shield screws and remove the Bluetooth control unit kick shield.
4. Remove the Bluetooth control unit screws (C), disconnect the Bluetooth control unit connectors and remove the Bluetooth control unit (2).
 - Bluetooth antenna (1)
 - Bluetooth antenna screws (A)
 - Bluetooth antenna connector (B)
 - ←:Front of vehicle



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

GPS ANTENNA

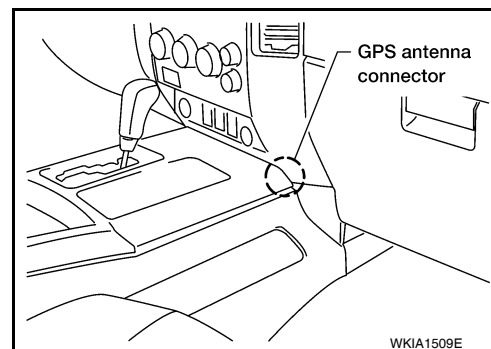
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166653

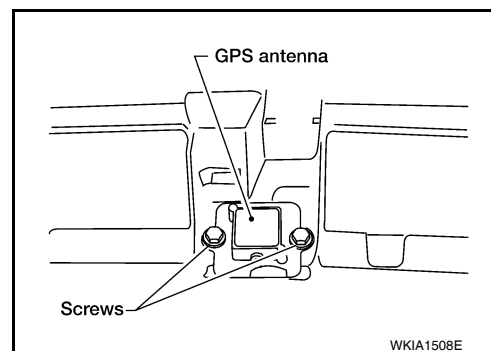
GPS ANTENNA

Removal

1. Remove the center console. Refer to [IP-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the defroster grille. Refer to [IP-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect the GPS antenna connector.



5. Remove the GPS antenna.



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

NAVI CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006166654

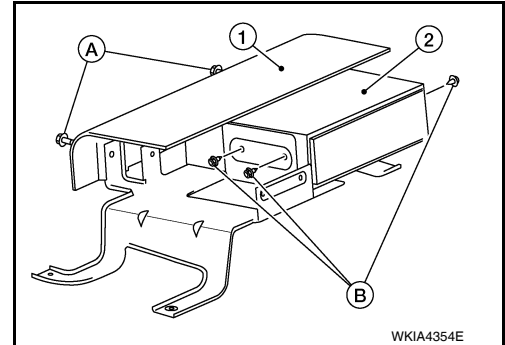
NAVI CONTROL UNIT

Removal

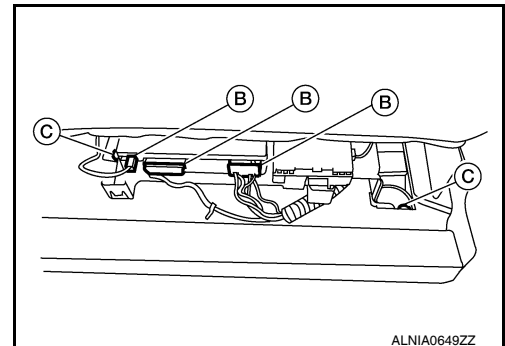
CAUTION:

To avoid damage, eject map DVD-ROM before removing the NAVI control unit.

1. Remove the front passenger seat. Refer to [SE-30, "Removal and Installation For Front Seat"](#).
2. Remove the NAVI control unit kick shield (1).
3. Remove the Bluetooth control unit. Refer to [AV-190, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove the NAVI control unit kick shield screws (A).
 - NAVI control unit (2)
 - NAVI control unit screws (B)



5. Disconnect the NAVI control unit connectors (B).
 - Bluetooth bracket rear bolts (C)
6. Remove the NAVI control unit screws.



7. Remove the NAVI control unit.

Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV